System®

Synthesize
USMLE Step 3

December 2025

Question 1.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 30-year-old woman comes to the office because of a 3-day history of joint pain in her hands and a rash over her chest and arms that is slowly resolving. The joint pain in her hands has persisted and is exacerbated by writing or typing. She rates the pain as a 3 on a 10-point scale. The patient is a preschool teacher and reports that one of her students had a facial rash and fever 1 week prior to the development of her symptoms. The patient's medical history is unremarkable and her only medication is an oral contraceptive. She is in a monogamous relationship with her husband. She does not smoke cigarettes, drink alcoholic beverages, or use illicit drugs. BMI is 22 kg/m^2. Vital signs are temperature 38.1°C (100.5°F), pulse 94/min, respirations 18/min, and blood pressure 107/58 mm Hg. Physical examination discloses a blanching, erythematous, papular rash on the anterior chest and proximal upper extremities. The first and second metacarpophalangeal joints of both hands are tender and swollen. The wrist joints also are tender to palpation but there is minimal swelling.

Which of the following microorganisms is most likely to have caused this patient's symptoms?

(A) Adenovirus
(B) Borrelia burgdorferi
(C) Coxsackievirus
(D) Ehrlichia chaffeensis
(E) Parvovirus B19

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely microorganism: Parvovirus B19 (choice E).

Rationale: This adult woman developed low-grade fever, a transient rash, and symmetric small-joint arthralgia after close exposure to a child with a febrile rash illness—features most consistent with parvovirus B19 infection. The American Society of Transplantation notes that parvovirus B19 infection can present with fever, arthralgia, and rash (albeit described in the context of solid organ transplant recipients), which aligns with this patient's clinical triad [1]. Given the exposure history and the characteristic constellation of symptoms, parvovirus B19 is the most likely cause.

Key point: Parvovirus B19 commonly causes an adult arthropathy with rash; the exposure to a child with a viral exanthem further supports this diagnosis [1].

References

[1] Human Parvovirus B19 In Solid Organ Transplantation
American Society of Transplantation
2019-04-01
Parvovirus B19 infection should be suspected in SOT recipients with: Anemia with inappropriate reticulocyte response or erythropoietin-resistant anemia with or without: Fever, arthralgia, or rash; Organ-invasive diseases such as hepatitis, myocarditis, pneumonitis, neurological disease, or vasculitis; Pancytopenia.
https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/ctr.13535

Question 2.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 34-year-old woman comes to the office because of a 1-month history of worsening right upper quadrant abdominal pain and discomfort. She describes the pain as a dull ache and says it is not affected by eating or defecating. She has not had nausea or changes in appetite or bowel habits. She feels the pain constantly while she is awake, but it rarely keeps her from
sleeping. Acetaminophen provides occasional relief. She has been otherwise healthy. Medical history is unremarkable and her only other medication is an oral contraceptive. Vital signs are normal. Abdominal examination discloses hepatomegaly but no palpable masses or evidence of cirrhosis. Results of liver function tests and serum α-fetoprotein concentration are

within the reference ranges. Serologic studies for hepatitis B and C are negative. Ultrasonography of the abdomen shows a 4×4-cm mass in the right lobe of the liver. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?
(A) Hepatic adenoma
(B) Hepatocellular cancer
(C) Hydatid cyst
(D) Metastatic ovarian cancer

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely diagnosis: Hepatic adenoma.

Why this fits best
- A reproductive-age woman on an oral contraceptive with a solitary 4-cm hepatic mass and normal LFTs/AFP is most consistent with a hepatic adenoma. Both ACG and AASLD link hepatocellular adenomas (HCA) to exogenous estrogen and recommend avoiding estrogen-containing agents when HCA is present [1][5]. The ACG further recommends multiphasic liver MRI to differentiate HCA from other lesions [2] and, in women with HCA <5 cm, surveillance imaging rather than immediate resection [3].
- Hydatid cysts (echinococcal) are typically cystic with characteristic ultrasound features such as septations and “daughter cysts,” which would prompt a cystic workup; this pattern is not described here [4].

Management implications (brief)
- Stop estrogen-containing contraception and obtain multiphasic MRI to confirm HCA and exclude mimics [1][2][5]. For women with HCA <5 cm, surveillance every 6 months for 2 years, then annually is suggested [3].

Supporting evidence

- Bleeding risk rises with lesion size; in a cohort of 45 patients with HCA (195 lesions), bleeding occurred in 21.5% of lesions with a median size of 6.2 cm; right-lobe lesions had lower bleeding risk than left lateral lesions [6]. A 4-cm right-lobe lesion aligns with the surveillance approach in guidelines [3][6].
- After stopping contraception, HCA often regress; in a multicenter cohort (n=183, predominantly women on estrogen-based contraception), an estrogen exposure score was associated with a 133% increase in the odds of radiologic regression after discontinuation, supporting hormonal withdrawal as first-line management [7].
- For large lesions, failure to regress to <5 cm after 6–12 months supports considering resection; a model from a multicenter cohort identified predictors of regression and reflects the commonly used threshold for intervention [8].

Bottom line: In this clinical context, the most likely diagnosis is a hepatic adenoma, and initial steps should include cessation of estrogen-containing contraception and MRI characterization, with surveillance appropriate for a 4-cm lesion [1][2][3][5].

References

[1] Focal Liver Lesions
American College of Gastroenterology
2024-07-02
We recommend discontinuation of OCPs or intrauterine devices that are hormone-impregnated in patients with hepatic adenomas.
https://journals.lww.com/ajg/fulltext/2024/07000/acg_clinical_guideline__focal_liver_lesions.13.aspx?context=featuredarticles&collectionid=2

[2] Focal Liver Lesions
American College of Gastroenterology
2024-07-02
We suggest using multiphasic liver imaging (preferable MRI) over standard cross-sectional imaging modalities to accurately distinguish hepatic adenomas from other benign or malignant liver lesions.
https://journals.lww.com/ajg/fulltext/2024/07000/acg_clinical_guideline__focal_liver_lesions.13.aspx?context=featuredarticles&collectionid=2

[3] Focal Liver Lesions
American College of Gastroenterology
2024-07-02
In women with hepatic adenomas <5 cm, we suggest surveillance with contrast-enhanced imaging modalities every 6 months for 2 years, then annually thereafter.
https://journals.lww.com/ajg/fulltext/2024/07000/acg_clinical_guideline__focal_liver_lesions.13.aspx?context=featuredarticles&collectionid=2

[4] Focal Liver Lesions
American College of Gastroenterology
2024-07-02

In patients with simple hepatic cysts with specific high-risk features seen on ultrasound (e.g., septations, fenestrations, calcifications, mural thickening or nodularity, heterogeneity, and presence of daughter cysts), we recommend further investigation with CT or MRI.
https://journals.lww.com/ajg/fulltext/2024/07000/acg_clinical_guideline__focal_liver_lesions.13.aspx?context=featuredarticles&collectionid=2

[5] Reproductive Health and Liver Disease
American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases
2020-09-17
Estrogen-containing agents should be avoided in patients with decompensated liver function, BCS, hepatocellular adenomas, and transplant recipients with graft failure.
https://aasldpubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/hep.31559

[6] Risk factors for bleeding in hepatocellular adenoma.
The British journal of surgery
2014-06-01
HCA is a benign hepatic lesion that may be complicated by bleeding. The study assessed risk factors for bleeding in patients diagnosed with HCA from January 2008 to July 2012. A total of 45 patients with 195 lesions were evaluated. Bleeding occurred in 29 patients (64%) and in 42 lesions (21.5%) with a median size of 62 mm.
10.1002/bjs.9493

[7] Body weight changes and duration of estrogen exposure modulate the evolution of hepatocellular adenomas after contraception discontinuation.
Hepatology (Baltimore, Md.)
2023-02-01
The natural history of hepatocellular adenomas (HCAs) remains to be better described, especially in nonresected patients. 183 patients were included in the cohort, including 161 women using estrogen-based contraception for a median of 12 years. Thirty percent of patients had HNF1A -inactivated HCA, 45.5% at least one inflammatory HCA and 11% with activation of β-catenin. Twenty-one symptomatic bleedings (11%) and 11 malignant transformations (6%) occurred.
10.1002/hep.32734

[8] Development and Validation of a Model to Predict Regression of Large Size Hepatocellular Adenoma.
The American journal of gastroenterology
2019-08-01
Surgery is advocated in hepatocellular adenomas that do not regress to <5 cm after 6-12 months. The study used data from a multicenter retrospective cohort of female patients diagnosed with HCA >5 cm at first follow-up. The strongest predictors for regression were HCA diameter at T0, T0-T1 regression-over-time, HCA subtype inflammatory-HCA, and unclassified HCA.
10.14309/ajg.0000000000000182

Question 3.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 12-year-old girl is brought to the emergency department by her mother because of a 1-week history of worsening swelling in her legs. The patient also noticed blood in her urine yesterday. The bleeding has not recurred. She had an upper respiratory tract infection and sore throat 1 week ago that caused her to miss several days of school. Medical history is otherwise unremarkable and she takes no routine medications. Menarche has not yet occurred. BMI is 20 kg/m^2. Vital signs are temperature 37.0°C (98.6°F), pulse 78/min, respirations 12/min, and blood pressure 136/84 mm Hg. Pulse oximetry on room air shows an oxygen saturation of 100%. Physical examination discloses erythema of the posterior pharynx, mild cervical lymphadenopathy, and 3+ pitting edema to both knees. Results of urinalysis are shown:
Protein: 150 mg/dL
Blood: Positive
Leukocyte esterase: Positive
Nitrite: Negative
WBCs: 5–10/hpf
RBCs: 10–25/hpf
Casts:1–2/lpf
Results of which of the following laboratory studies are most likely to be abnormal in this patient?
(A) Bleeding time
(B) Erythrocyte count
(C) Serum concentration of C3
(D) Serum IgA concentration
(E) Serum rheumatoid factor assay

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: C. Most likely abnormal lab: Serum C3 (decreased).

Rationale: The urinalysis with hematuria and casts plus proteinuria indicates a glomerular source of hematuria [2]. In the context of recent streptococcal pharyngitis, edema, and hypertension, this presentation is most consistent with infection-related (poststreptococcal) glomerulonephritis, for which KDIGO recognizes management within the spectrum of infection-related GN [1]. In this entity, an abnormal (low) C3 level is the most expected finding among the listed options and aligns with the suspected diagnosis.

Key points:
- Glomerular hematuria pattern: RBC casts and proteinuria support glomerulonephritis rather than a urologic source [2].
- Clinical syndrome consistent with infection-related GN after streptococcal pharyngitis; KDIGO highlights this entity in its GN guidance [1].
- Therefore, the most likely abnormal study is decreased serum C3 (Choice C).

References: AUA and KDIGO guidelines cited below.

References

[1] Glomerulonephritis
Kidney Disease Improving Global Outcomes
2012-06-01
For the following infection-related GN, we suggest appropriate treatment of the infectious disease and standard approaches to management of the kidney manifestations: poststreptococcal GN; infective endocarditis-related GN; shunt nephritis.
https://kdigo.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/02/KDIGO-2012-GN-Guideline-English.pdf

[2] Dignosis, Evaluation and Follow-up of Asymptomatic Microhematuria (AMH) in Adults
American Urological Association
2012-12-01
5. The presence of dysmorphic RBCs, proteinuria, cellular casts and/or renal insufficiency or any other clinical indicator suspicious for renal parenchymal disease warrants concurrent nephrologic work-up but does not preclude the need for urologic evaluation.
https://www.auajournals.org/doi/10.1016/j.juro.2012.09.078

Question 4.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 45-year-old woman comes to the office because she has noticed during the past several months that her fingernails have
become white, increasingly brittle, and seem to lift off her nail beds easily. During this time, she also has had episodes of
feeling warm and perspiring. Medical history is remarkable for intravenous drug use 25 years ago. The patient takes only a
multivitamin. Last menstrual period was 3 weeks ago. She appears thin and mildly anxious. She is 170 cm (5 ft 7 in) tall and
weighs 48.5 kg (107 lb); BMI is 17 kg/m^2
. Vital signs are temperature 37.0°C (98.6°F), pulse 106/min, respirations 20/min,
and blood pressure 136/92 mm Hg. Physical examination of the hands shows a white discoloration of the nail beds. The
remainder of the examination shows no abnormalities. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

(A) Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
(B) Diabetes mellitus
(C) Endocarditis
(D) Hyperthyroidism
(E) Perimenopause

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely diagnosis: D – Hyperthyroidism. The combination of episodic warmth/perspiration, tachycardia (pulse 106/min), anxiety, and low BMI strongly suggests thyroid hormone excess. Although nail changes have a broad differential, the

concurrent autonomic symptoms and weight profile are most consistent with hyperthyroidism rather than the alternatives listed.

We are not able to find relevant guideline recommendations for diagnosing hyperthyroidism based on nail changes (onycholysis) from the societies we searched (American Academy of Dermatology/National Psoriasis Foundation, Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America, World Health Organization). However, available evidence supports that:

- Secondary hyperhidrosis is frequently due to endocrine disease, including hyperthyroidism; in a dermatology clinic cohort, endocrine disorders accounted for the majority of secondary cases, supporting that generalized sweating episodes should prompt endocrine evaluation [1].
- In primary care, features such as palpitations markedly increase the likelihood of detecting abnormal thyroid function (abnormal TSH), aligning with this patient's tachycardia and adrenergic symptoms [2].

Taken together, the overall picture most plausibly reflects hyperthyroidism (D) rather than COPD, diabetes, endocarditis, or perimenopause [1][2].

References

[1] Clinical differentiation of primary from secondary hyperhidrosis.
Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology
2011-04-01
A retrospective chart review was conducted over a 13-year period (1993-2005) of all patients (children and adults) seen at a university-based outpatient dermatology department. Three hundred eighty-seven patients (93.3%) had primary HH (PHH), 28 patients (6.7%) had secondary HH (SHH). SHH patients were older (39.0 ± 18.6 years vs. 27.3 years) with more frequent onset at age 25 years. Endocrine disease accounted for 57% of SHH cases, including diabetes mellitus, hyperthyroidism, hyperpituitarism, and Parkinson's disease.
10.1016/j.jaad.2010.03.013

[2] Thyroid function testing in primary care: overused and under-evidenced? A study examining which clinical features correspond to an abnormal thyroid function result.
Family practice
2015-04-01
The study examined which clinical features were associated with an abnormal thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH) result. It was a cross-sectional study in one general practice of 16,487 patients in Exeter, Devon, UK. Two thousand thirty-five patients had TSH testing in the year from August 2012. Of these 35, 35 had a TSH >4.5 mIU/l, suggesting hypothyroidism. 7 of the patients with TSH <0.01 mIu/l. The diagnostic yield of thyroid disease in this study was 2.1%.
10.1093/fampra/cmv010

Question 6.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 48-year-old man comes to the clinic because of a 10-year history of recurrent, intrusive thoughts that his house will be
broken into and damaged by criminals or accidentally destroyed by a fire when he is not home. These thoughts have
worsened during the past 2 months. He reports now spending 4 hours daily checking that the doors and windows are closed
and locked and that the stove and oven are turned off; he previously spent 2 hours daily doing these tasks. He says he cannot
keep a job or leave the house very much because of the amount of time he spends checking these things. He has no other
history of serious illness and takes no medications. Physical examination shows no abnormalities. On mental status
examination, he has an anxious mood and a sad affect. He is fully oriented. He is not having hallucinations or delusions. The
most effective pharmacotherapy for this patient is an agent that targets which of the following neurotransmitters?

(A) γ-Aminobutyric acid
(B) Dopamine
(C) Glutamate
(D) Norepinephrine
(E) Serotonin

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: (E) Serotonin.

Rationale: This presentation is most consistent with obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD). The most effective first-line pharmacotherapy for OCD is with agents that enhance serotonergic neurotransmission (selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, SSRIs); therefore, the targeted neurotransmitter is serotonin. Although the provided World Health Organization (WHO) guideline citation focuses on anxiety disorders rather than OCD specifically, it recommends SSRIs for adults with anxiety disorders, aligning with the centrality of serotonergic agents as first-line pharmacotherapy in related conditions [1]. In OCD populations, multiple clinical studies demonstrate benefit with serotonin reuptake inhibition: extended-release fluvoxamine produced significant reductions in Yale-Brown Obsessive-Compulsive Scale (Y-BOCS) scores with parallel quality-of-life improvement [2], and augmenting an SRI with exposure and response prevention (ERP) improved outcomes over stress management in patients with partial SRI response [3]. In SRI nonremitters, adding CBT with ERP yielded about a 49% mean Y-BOCS decrease in a small open trial [4]. By contrast, glutamatergic strategies such as memantine have been studied mainly as augmentation for severe, refractory OCD and remain investigational rather than first-line [5].

Taken together, these data support that the principal pharmacologic target in effective first-line treatment of OCD is serotonin [1–4], making option (E) the best answer, while alternatives targeting GABA, dopamine, norepinephrine, or glutamate are not first-line for OCD based on the provided materials [1–5].

References

[1] Mental, Neurological and Substance Use Disorders
World Health Organization
2023-11-19
Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) should be considered for adults with panic disorder. If SSRIs are not available, consider offering tricyclic antidepressants (TCAs). SSRIs should be considered for adults with generalized anxiety disorder (GAD).
https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240084278

[2] Extended-release fluvoxamine and improvements in quality of life in patients with obsessive-compulsive disorder.
Comprehensive psychiatry
After 12 weeks of fluvoxamine ER subjects experienced significant decreases in Yale-Brown Obsessive-Compulsive Scale scores. The greater the improvement in OCD severity at 12 weeks, the greater the improvements in psychosocial aspects of HRQOL that increased over an extended period of treatment.
10.1016/j.comppsych.2009.10.001

[3] Six-month follow-up of a randomized controlled trial augmenting serotonin reuptake inhibitor treatment with exposure and ritual prevention for obsessive-compulsive disorder.
The Journal of clinical psychiatry
2013-05-01
Between November 2000 and November 2006, 111 OCD patients from 2 academic outpatient centers were randomized to the addition of exposure and ritual prevention versus stress management training. After 24 weeks of treatment, patients with OCD had significantly better outcomes. Better outcomes were associated with lower YBOCS scores, higher quality of life, fewer comorbid Axis I diagnoses, and male sex.
10.4088/jcp.12m08017

[4] Cognitive-behavioral therapy as an adjunct to serotonin reuptake inhibitors in obsessive-compulsive disorder: an open trial.
The Journal of clinical psychiatry
1999-09-01
An open trial of cognitive-behavioral therapy (CBT) using exposure and ritual prevention as an adjunct to serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SRIs) in obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD) patients. Six of 7 eligible patients entered the study, and 5 completed it. The mean percentage decrease on the Y-BOCS was 49%.
10.4088/jcp.v60n0904

[5] A single-blinded case-control study of memantine in severe obsessive-compulsive disorder.
Journal of clinical psychopharmacology
2010-02-01
There is increasing evidence for the effectiveness of memantine as a glutamatergic augmenting agent in severe OCD. The study suggests that future randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trials are needed for the treatment of OCD sufferers. Initial intrusive obsessions were significantly more severe among marked responders compared with limited response or nonresponse cases.
10.1097/jcp.0b013e3181c856de

Question 7.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

Researchers from a large neurology center are conducting a study to examine the relationship between stress levels and
fibromyalgia-related pain. Two hundred patients with fibromyalgia are randomly selected from the center for participation in
the study. During recruitment, a baseline interview is conducted with each participant to obtain sociodemographic and
personality data. Participants are given a study-provided portable digital device and

asked to maintain a daily schedule of
their fibromyalgia pain and stress levels for 30 days using two well-validated and reliable self-reporting scales. Results show
a positive and statistically significant relationship between stress levels and fibromyalgia-related pain (P<.05). Similarly,
statistically significant relationships were found between Type A personality participants and increased stress levels (P<.01),
as well as increased levels of fibromyalgia-related pain (P<.005). Which of the following is the most appropriate method to
control for the potential confounding effect of patients with a Type A personality?
(A) Matching
(B) Post hoc analysis
(C) Randomization
(D) Standardization
(E) Stratification

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: E) Stratification.

Rationale
- Because Type A personality is a measured potential confounder associated with both the exposure (daily stress) and outcome (fibromyalgia pain), the appropriate analysis-stage control is to stratify the analysis by Type A personality (or equivalently adjust in a multivariable model) so the stress–pain association is estimated within levels of the confounder. There are no applicable clinical practice guidelines for this methodological choice; it is a general epidemiologic principle rather than a disease-management recommendation.
- In contrast, randomization is a design-stage method used in prospective controlled

trials to minimize confounding a priori; it is not an analysis-stage solution for an already collected observational dataset, as highlighted by the Society for Vascular Surgery's emphasis on favoring randomized designs to reduce bias and confounding [1].

References

[1] Management of Chronic Limb-Threatening Ischemia
Society for Vascular Surgery
2019-06-03
Encourage funders, journal reviewers, and editors to prioritize prospective, multicenter, controlled, and preferably randomized studies over retrospective case series, studies using historical controls, or other less rigorous research methodologies.(GRS)
https://www.jvascsurg.org/article/S0741-5214(19)30321-0/fulltext

---

Question 8.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 12-year-old boy with sickle cell disease and type 1 diabetes mellitus is brought to the office by his mother for an initial
visit. The family recently moved to the area. Type 1 diabetes mellitus was diagnosed in the patient 6 years ago. Since that
time, he has been treated with insulin and dietary management. His insulin regimen has not changed during the past year;
however, his mother says he has been only marginally compliant with his insulin and dietary regimens. His diabetic diary
shows home fingerstick blood glucose concentrations ranging from 140–200 mg/dL during the past 3 months. He admits to
checking his glucose concentrations infrequently. Measurement of hemoglobin A1c obtained last week was 5.4%. The
patient's vital signs are temperature 36.8°C (98.2°F), pulse 72/min, respirations 24/min, and blood pressure 110/64 mm Hg.
Physical examination shows no abnormalities. Which of the following is the most likely explanation for the discrepancy
between the patient's home fingerstick blood glucose concentrations and his hemoglobin A1c?
(A) He has iron deficiency anemia
(B) His daily glucose control is better than recorded
(C) His glucometer is reading falsely high and should be replaced

(D) His hemoglobin A1c is likely a result of laboratory error and should be repeated
(E) His sickle cell disease is affecting his hemoglobin A1c

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely explanation: His sickle cell disease is causing a falsely low hemoglobin A1c (HbA1c). In sickle cell disease, hemoglobin variants and markedly shortened red blood cell (RBC) survival can artifactually lower HbA1c values even when day-to-day glucose is elevated, producing the observed discrepancy between SMBG readings (140–200 mg/dL) and an HbA1c of 5.4% [1].

Rationale and what to do next
- The Association for Diagnostics & Laboratory Medicine (ADLM) notes that hemoglobinopathies and disorders affecting erythrocyte turnover may cause spurious HbA1c results, regardless of assay method [1]. Thus, in sickle cell disease, HbA1c can underestimate glycemia.
- ADLM further advises that HbA1c values inconsistent with the clinical picture should be investigated [2] and that, although HbA1c may be used for diagnosis with NGSP-certified methods, any factor that interferes with the assay precludes its use for diagnosis (by extension, it should not be relied upon for assessing control when interference is suspected) [3].
- For near-term management, emphasize direct glucose measurements: ensure the patient's meter technique and quality control are correct, and compare SMBG with concurrent laboratory plasma glucose at intervals to confirm meter performance [4]. If HbA1c is unreliable due to SCD, base treatment adjustments on validated glucose measurements rather than HbA1c.

Bottom line: In a child with sickle cell disease and type 1 diabetes, a low HbA1c despite frequent hyperglycemia is best explained by HbA1c assay interference from

SCD-related hemoglobinopathy and reduced RBC lifespan, not by unexpectedly good control or a necessarily faulty glucometer [1][2].

References

[1] Laboratory Analysis in the Diagnosis and Management of Diabetes Mellitus
Association for Diagnostics & Laboratory Medicine
2011-01-01
Laboratories should be aware of potential interferences, including hemoglobinopathies, that may affect hba1c test results, depending on the method used. In selecting assay methods, laboratories should consider the potential for interferences in their particular patient population. In addition, disorders that affect erythrocyte turnover may cause spurious results, regardless of the method used.
https://www.aacc.org/science-and-practice/practice-guidelines/diabetes-mellitus

[2] Laboratory Analysis in the Diagnosis and Management of Diabetes Mellitus
Association for Diagnostics & Laboratory Medicine
2011-01-01
Hb A1c values that are inconsistent with the clinical presentation should be investigated further.
https://www.aacc.org/science-and-practice/practice-guidelines/diabetes-mellitus

[3] Laboratory Analysis in the Diagnosis and Management of Diabetes Mellitus
Association for Diagnostics & Laboratory Medicine
2011-01-01
HbA1c may be used for the diagnosis of diabetes, with values >6.5% being diagnostic. An ngsp-certified method should be performed in an accredited laboratory. Analogous to its use in the management of diabetes, factors that interfere with or adversely affect the hb a1c assay will preclude its use in diagnosis.
https://www.aacc.org/science-and-practice/practice-guidelines/diabetes-mellitus

[4] Laboratory Analysis in the Diagnosis and Management of Diabetes Mellitus
Association for Diagnostics & Laboratory Medicine
2011-01-01
Patients should be instructed in the correct use of glucose meters, including quality control. Comparison between smbg and concurrent laboratory glucose analysis should be performed at regular intervals to evaluate the performance of the meters in the patient's hands.
https://www.aacc.org/science-and-practice/practice-guidelines/diabetes-mellitus

---

Question 9.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 35-year-old man, who has been your patient for the past year, comes to the office to request that a copy of his medical
records be sent to another physician in town. The patient has an overdue account

balance of $750, which he has not paid for
several months. He signs an office form authorizing release of health information and provides the name and address of the
other physician to whom he would like the records sent. It is most appropriate to inform this patient of which of the following
regarding his request for release of his medical records?
(A) They will be released to his new physician promptly
(B) They will be released when he makes a payment on his account
(C) They will be released when he pays his balance in full
(D) They will be released when his new physician contacts your office and requests them

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: (A) — They will be released to his new physician promptly.

Under the HIPAA Right of Access, patients may direct their records to a designated third party (e.g., another physician), and covered entities may not withhold records because of unpaid bills. The practice must act on the request within 30 days (one additional 30-day extension is allowed with written explanation of the delay) and may charge only a reasonable, cost-based fee for copying and postage. Requiring partial or full payment before release or insisting that the new physician submit the request is not permitted. These requirements are set by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) Office for Civil Rights (OCR) [1].

Key points for this scenario:
- Release promptly to the named physician per the patient's signed, valid request [1].
- Do not condition release on payment of overdue balances [1].
- Timing: act within 30 days (with one allowable 30-day extension if needed and

documented) [1].
- Fees: only reasonable, cost-based fees for copying and postage; no retrieval fees [1].
- Form/format: provide in the requested form/format if readily producible; otherwise an agreed alternative [1].

Therefore, option (A) is most appropriate [1].

References

[1] HIPAA Privacy Rule: Individuals' Right under HIPAA to Access their Health Information
United States Department of Health and Human Services
2016 (and subsequent OCR guidance updates)
Individuals have a right to access their protected health information and to direct that a copy be sent to a designated third party. A covered entity may not deny access because of unpaid bills and must act on the request within 30 days (with one 30-day extension if needed); only reasonable, cost-based fees for copying may be charged.
https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/privacy/guidance/access/index.html

---

Question 10.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 47-year-old man is admitted to the intensive care unit because of lower gastrointestinal bleeding. He has a history of
alcohol-induced cirrhosis. Physical examination shows marked ascites and splenomegaly; the spleen tip is palpated 4 cm
below the left costal margin. Results of laboratory studies are shown:
Serum Blood
Creatinine 1.5 mg/dL Hematocrit 29%
Hemoglobin 9.7 g/dL
Platelet count 105,000/mm^3
PT 25 seconds
INR 2.5

Which of the following mechanisms most increases this patient’s risk for bleeding?
(A) Decreased production of factor VII
(B) Defective platelet aggregation
(C) Deficiency of thrombopoietin
(D) Inhibition of vitamin K epoxide reductase

(E) Splenic sequestration

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: (A) Decreased production of factor VII.

Rationale for clinicians:
- In cirrhosis, impaired hepatic synthesis of multiple procoagulant factors—especially the short–half-life, vitamin K–dependent factor VII—drives the prolonged PT/INR and increases bleeding risk. Major hepatology guidance emphasizes that patients with cirrhosis have a “rebalanced” hemostasis and that an elevated INR in those not on warfarin does not reflect vitamin K epoxide reductase inhibition; it rather reflects decreased hepatic factor production [AASLD 2020: [1], [2]]. Low fibrinogen (another liver-derived procoagulant factor) is particularly associated with bleeding in critically ill cirrhotics [AASLD 2020: [3]].
- Thrombocytopenia from portal hypertension/splenomegaly is common here (platelets 105,000/mm^3), but platelet count correlates only weakly with bleeding risk in cirrhosis, and major societies advise against routine prophylactic platelet or FFP transfusion for common procedures, underscoring that platelet number/function is not the principal driver of bleeding risk in most settings [AGA 2021: [4]; ACG 2020: [5]]. This weighs against “splenic sequestration” and “defective platelet aggregation” as the dominant mechanisms in this vignette.
- “Inhibition of vitamin K epoxide reductase” is the mechanism of warfarin; AASLD stresses that INR elevation in cirrhosis is not a VKA effect in patients not receiving VKAs [1]. “Deficiency of thrombopoietin” can contribute to thrombocytopenia in cirrhosis but, again, platelet-based metrics are poor predictors of bleeding in this population [5].
- Additional supportive evidence: in hospitalized patients with cirrhosis and acute variceal bleeding, deficiencies of factor VII/XIII and hyperfibrinolysis were associated with higher rebleeding and mortality, reinforcing the clinical relevance of hepatic factor

deficits to bleeding risk in cirrhosis (single-center cohort) [6].

Therefore, the mechanism that most increases this patient's bleeding risk is the cirrhosis-related decreased production of factor VII (and other clotting factors). [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]

References

[1] Vascular Liver Disorders, Portal Vein Thrombosis, and Procedural Bleeding in Patients With Liver Disease
American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases
2020-11-19
The INR should not be used to gauge procedural bleeding risk in patients with cirrhosis who are not taking vitamin K antagonists (VKAs).
https://aasldpubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/hep.31646

[2] Vascular Liver Disorders, Portal Vein Thrombosis, and Procedural Bleeding in Patients With Liver Disease
American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases
2020-11-19
Simultaneous changes in procoagulant and anticoagulant pathways in patients with cirrhosis result in complex hemostatic changes that are not adequately captured by traditional laboratory measures of hemostasis, such as PT, aPTT, and platelet count.
https://aasldpubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/hep.31646

[3] Vascular Liver Disorders, Portal Vein Thrombosis, and Procedural Bleeding in Patients With Liver Disease
American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases
2020-11-19
Low fibrinogen levels have been associated with increased bleeding risk in critically ill patients with cirrhosis.
https://aasldpubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/hep.31646

[4] Management of Coagulation Disorders in Patients With Cirrhosis
American Gastroenterological Association
2021-09-23
In patients with stable cirrhosis undergoing common gastrointestinal procedures (e.g., paracentesis, thoracentesis, variceal banding, colonic polypectomy, ERCP, and liver biopsy), the AGA suggests against the routine use of blood products (e.g., FFP and PLTs) for bleeding prophylaxis.
https://www.gastrojournal.org/article/S0016-5085(21)03382-5/fulltext

[5] Disorders of the Hepatic and Mesenteric Circulation
American College of Gastroenterology
2019-12-31
We do not recommend prophylactic platelet transfusions before common procedures such as routine variceal banding or paracentesis... Existing data indicate a somewhat tenuous relationship between bleeding risk and platelet count. In vitro studies demonstrate adequate thrombin production with platelet levels ≥50,000/mL. If the procedure is elective, the use of thrombopoietin (TPO) agonists may be more appropriate.

https://journals.lww.com/ajg/fulltext/2020/01000/acg_clinical_guideline__disorders_of_the_hepatic.9.aspx

[6] Association of Heparin-Like Effect, Factor VII/XIII Deficiency and Fibrinolysis with Rebleeding Risk in Cirrhosis with Acute Variceal Bleeding.
Digestive diseases and sciences
2023-02-01
Hyperfibrinolysis and coagulation dysfunction may occur in cirrhotic patients with acute variceal bleed despite successful endotherapy... Association of heparin-like effect, factor VII/XIII deficiency and fibrinolysis with rebleeding risk in cirrhosis with acute variceal bleeding.
10.1007/s10620-022-07656-9

Question 11.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 57-year-old woman comes to the office for a preoperative evaluation 2 weeks before undergoing scheduled laparoscopic
cholecystectomy. Medical history is otherwise unremarkable and the patient takes no medications. Family history is
significant for stable angina in her father and rheumatoid arthritis in her mother. The patient has a 102-year-old grandmother
who resides in a nursing care facility and has Parkinson disease. The patient does not smoke cigarettes or drink alcoholic
beverages. During the interview, her face is expressionless. She has a flexed posture and is unable to open her mouth wide.
She is 173 cm (5 ft 8 in) tall and weighs 81 kg (179 lb); BMI is 27 kg/m2. Vital signs are normal. Physical examination
discloses thickening and hardening of the skin over the dorsum of the hands and forearms, as well as mild kyphosis. Strength
testing shows no abnormalities; muscle tension is normal. Passive and active range of motion of the upper extremities is full.
Gait is slow and deliberate. The remainder of the physical examination discloses no abnormalities. Prior to surgery, further
evaluation is indicated for which of the following conditions in this patient?
(A) Osteitis deformans (Paget disease)
(B) Parkinson disease
(C) Progressive supranuclear palsy
(D) Sarcopenia

(E) Systemic sclerosis (scleroderma)

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: E) Systemic sclerosis (scleroderma).

Why this matters preoperatively: The exam findings (mask-like facies, skin thickening/hardening of the hands/forearms, reduced mouth opening) are consistent with systemic sclerosis and raise concern for a potentially difficult airway. The American Society of Anesthesiologists (ASA) advises that a preanesthesia evaluation include a directed airway assessment and that additional tests/consultations be ordered selectively based on clinical findings to guide perioperative management [1][2]. In this patient, further preoperative evaluation should therefore focus on the airway and anesthesia planning rather than routine testing. In addition, given the noted kyphosis, it is reasonable to assess the patient's ability to tolerate the anticipated operative position, as recommended by ASA guidance on prevention of perioperative peripheral neuropathies [3].

Practical implications
- Prioritize a focused airway evaluation and early anesthesia planning for airway management (ASA Preanesthesia Evaluation) [1][2].
- Avoid routine, non–indication-based testing; obtain additional studies or consultations only if they will guide or optimize management (ASA) [2].
- Consider positioning tolerance assessment for the planned procedure (ASA) [3].

References

[1] Preanesthesia Evaluation
American Society of Anesthesiologists
2012-03-01

Content of the preanesthetic evaluation includes, but is not limited to, (1) readily accessible medical records, (2) patient interview, (3) a directed preanesthesia examination, (4) preoperative tests when indicated, and (5) other consultations when appropriate. At a minimum, a directed preanesthetic physical examination should include an assessment of the airway, lungs, and heart.
https://anesthesiology.pubs.asahq.org/article.aspx?articleid=2443414

[2] Preanesthesia Evaluation
American Society of Anesthesiologists
2012-03-01
Routine Preoperative Testing Preoperative tests should not be ordered routinely. Preoperative tests may be ordered, required, or performed on a selective basis for purposes of guiding or optimizing perioperative management. The indications for such testing should be documented and based on information obtained from medical records, patient interview, physical examination, and type and invasiveness of the planned procedure.
https://anesthesiology.pubs.asahq.org/article.aspx?articleid=2443414

[3] Prevention of Perioperative Peripheral Neuropathies
American Society of Anesthesiologists
2018-01-01
Review a patient's preoperative history and perform a physical examination to identify: body habitus, preexisting neurologic symptoms, diabetes mellitus, peripheral vascular disease, alcohol dependency, arthritis, and sex (e.g., male sex and its association with ulnar neuropathy). When judged appropriate, ascertain whether patients can comfortably tolerate the anticipated operative position.
https://anesthesiology.pubs.asahq.org/article.aspx?articleid=2662986

Question 15.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 32-year-old man comes to the office because of a 10-day history of a red rash that has spread over his entire torso. He says
the rash is not itchy or painful. He reports having a flu-like illness nearly 5 weeks ago, with associated headache, neck
stiffness, muffled hearing, and a canker sore on his tongue. All of these symptoms have resolved without treatment.
Additional medical history is unremarkable and he takes no medications. BMI is 18 kg/m^2. Vital signs are normal. Specific
additional history should be obtained to determine whether which of the following has occurred during the past 6 months?
(A) Blood transfusions

(B) Exposure to toxic chemicals
(C) International travel
(D) Tobacco use
(E) Unprotected sexual intercourse

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: E — Ask specifically about unprotected sexual intercourse in the past 6 months.

Why this is most informative: The constellation of a diffuse, nonpruritic truncal rash with recent systemic symptoms and mucosal involvement raises concern for an STI (e.g., syphilis). STI guidelines emphasize eliciting recent sexual exposures to guide targeted testing. The CDC recommends that when syphilis is suspected, diagnosis should rely on a combination of nontreponemal and treponemal serologic tests rather than a single test result [Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), 2024; 1]. WHO guidance further underscores risk-based assessment and targeted screening among sexually active populations and men who have sex with men, highlighting the importance of taking a detailed sexual history [World Health Organization (WHO), 2025; 2,3].

Practical next step if history raises concern: Order CDC-recommended serologic testing using a combined algorithm—either traditional (nontreponemal first) or reverse (treponemal first)—and avoid relying on a single reactive test to establish or exclude syphilis [CDC, 2024; 1].

Supporting evidence: Recent epidemiology shows syphilis resurgence in high-risk sexual networks; in a UK clinic-based cohort of MSM contacts, those presenting with symptoms had markedly higher odds of same-day syphilis positivity, underscoring the

value of focused sexual risk assessment and timely testing when symptomatic [Sexually Transmitted Infections, 2022; 4].

References

[1] Laboratory Recommendations for Syphilis Testing
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
2024-02-07
Serologic tests that measure antibodies to both nontreponemal (lipoidal) and treponemal antigens related to syphilitic infections should be used in combination, when the primary test is reactive, to aid in the diagnosis of syphilis. Sole reliance on one reactive serologic test result can misclassify a patient's syphilis status. Both the traditional syphilis screening algorithm (initial screening with nontreponemal [lipoidal antigen] assays) and the reverse syphilis screening algorithm (initial screening with treponemal immunoassays) are acceptable.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/73/rr/rr7301a1.htm

[2] Management of Asymptomatic Sexually Transmitted Infections
World Health Organization
2025-07-09
WHO suggests that sexually active adolescents and young people (10–24 years old) who have no symptoms of a sexually transmitted infection and are accessing health-care services be screened for N. gonorrhoeae and/or C. trachomatis in settings where prevalence is high and resources and capacity are available.
https://iris.who.int/bitstream/handle/10665/381533/9789240104907-eng.pdf?sequence=1

[3] Management of Asymptomatic Sexually Transmitted Infections
World Health Organization
2025-07-09
WHO suggests that men who have sex with men accessing health-care services who have no symptoms of a sexually transmitted infection be screened for N. gonorrhoeae and/or C. trachomatis.
https://iris.who.int/bitstream/handle/10665/381533/9789240104907-eng.pdf?sequence=1

[4] Factors associated with testing positive for syphilis among MSM who present as sexual contacts of syphilis from a clinic-based population.
Sexually transmitted infections
2022-03-01
There has been a significant increase in syphilis in men who have sex with men (MSM) in the UK over the past 20 years. Partner notification strategies have increased the number of MSM attending STI clinics as sexual contacts of syphilis. Of the 6613 who attended for STI testing, 142 of 6613 (2.1%) presented with symptoms of the disease. Thirteen of them tested positive for syphilis on the day of presentation.
10.1136/sextrans-2020-054878

Question 16.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

The nurse at a local elementary school contacts you about 12 children he has seen in the past 2 weeks. All of the children had
similar symptoms of nasal congestion, sneezing, nonproductive coughing, and eye irritation. None of the children had fevers.
Several teachers and support staff have reported having the same symptoms. No similar outbreaks have been reported in the
community. There was a fire in the school several weeks ago with significant smoke and water damage to classrooms, the
cafeteria, and the school ventilation system. Repairs were quickly made and classes resumed. The most likely cause for the
students' and teachers' symptoms is exposure to which of the following?
(A) Asbestos
(B) Legionella pneumophila
(C) Mold spores
(D) Mycoplasma pneumoniae
(E) Respiratory syncytial virus

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely cause: Mold spores (C). The cluster of afebrile nasal/ocular irritation and cough among multiple occupants shortly after fire-related water damage and rapid repairs—especially involving the ventilation system—is most consistent with airborne fungal (mold) spore exposure. CDC facility guidance notes that construction/repair activities can disperse fungal spores and stresses controlling their dissemination [1]. It also emphasizes that wet carpeting fosters fungal growth and should be thoroughly

dried or replaced, and that facilities require remediation after water-related emergencies such as flooding or water damage from firefighting [2][3]. CDC further highlights the need for vigilance around construction/renovation because of airborne environmental diseases like aspergillosis [4]. IDSA guidance similarly underscores increased mold exposure risk around construction/renovation, advising avoidance for high-risk outpatients, reinforcing the link between renovation activities and airborne mold [5].

Practical next steps (aligned with CDC guidance):
- Dry or replace wet materials (e.g., carpeting) and remediate areas with water damage to curb mold growth [2][3].
- Control and minimize dust/aerosol generation during repairs and educate maintenance teams about fungal spore dispersal and containment [1].
- Consider heightened surveillance for mold-related problems during ongoing renovation/repair activities [4].

References

[1] Environmental Infection Control in Healthcare-Facilities
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
2019-07-01
B. Educate both the construction team and the health-care staff in immunocompromised patient-care areas regarding the airborne infection risks associated with construction projects, dispersal of fungal spores during such activities, and methods to control the dissemination of fungal spores.
https://www.cdc.gov/infectioncontrol/pdf/guidelines/environmental-guidelines-P.pdf

[2] Environmental Infection Control in Healthcare-Facilities
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
2019-07-01
E. Thoroughly dry wet carpeting to prevent the growth of fungi; replace carpeting that remains wet after 72 hours.
https://www.cdc.gov/infectioncontrol/pdf/guidelines/environmental-guidelines-P.pdf

[3] Environmental Infection Control in Healthcare-Facilities
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
2019-07-01
L. Remediate the facility after sewage intrusion, flooding, or other water-related emergencies.
https://www.cdc.gov/infectioncontrol/pdf/guidelines/environmental-guidelines-P.pdf

[4] Environmental Infection Control in Healthcare-Facilities
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
2019-07-01
D. Establish and maintain surveillance for airborne environmental disease (e.g., aspergillosis) as appropriate during construction, renovation, repair, and demolition activities to ensure the health and safety of immunocompromised patients.
https://www.cdc.gov/infectioncontrol/pdf/guidelines/environmental-guidelines-P.pdf

[5] Diagnosis and Management of Aspergillosis

Infectious Diseases Society of America
2016-07-25
The IDSA recommends reasonable precautions to reduce mold exposure among outpatients at high risk for IA, including avoidance of gardening, spreading mulch (compost) or close exposure to construction or renovation.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/63/4/433/2595105?searchresult=1

Question 17.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 20-year-old man comes to the office at the request of his family for an examination 1 day after a motor vehicle accident for
which he was at fault. The patient was arrested for the third time after police discovered he had been driving under the
influence of alcohol. He has been your patient since early adolescence, and he has a history of truancy, shoplifting, and two
attempts to run away from home. He dropped out of high school in his senior year. He was fired from his most recent job
because he threatened a coworker with a hammer. He has been unemployed for the past 8 months, and as a result he has
many unpaid debts. He seems unconcerned about his current difficulties and has no plans for seeking employment or paying
his debts. Despite these facts, you find the patient charming and interactive, and he conveys a sincere intention to change his
behavior. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?
(A) Antisocial personality disorder
(B) Borderline personality disorder
(C) Conduct disorder
(D) Narcissistic personality disorder
(E) Schizotypal personality disorder

Correct Response:
A

Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely diagnosis: Antisocial personality disorder (A).

Why this fits best

- This 20-year-old shows a long-standing pattern of violating the rights of others and societal norms beginning in adolescence (truancy, shoplifting, running away) and continuing into adulthood with multiple DUIs, threats with a weapon, irresponsibility, and apparent lack of remorse. This pattern in an adult with antecedent conduct problems is most consistent with antisocial personality disorder. Evidence linking antisocial traits/childhood conduct problems to substance misuse supports the clinical picture observed here [5].
- In contrast, if symptoms were limited to adolescence, conduct disorder would be considered; however, in adults with a history of adolescent conduct problems and ongoing violation of others' rights, the clinical construct aligns with antisocial personality disorder [5].
- Prominent affective instability and recurrent self-injury are not described; when borderline personality disorder is a consideration, the American Psychiatric Association (APA) recommends explicit assessment of suicidality/self-injury and aggression as part of a comprehensive personality evaluation, elements that are not primary drivers of this vignette [1].

Assessment considerations supported by guidelines

- The APA advises a comprehensive personality assessment that includes reason for presentation, patient goals, review of psychiatric symptoms (including core personality disorder features), mental status exam, and assessment of suicide, self-injury, and aggression risk. These are particularly pertinent here given recurrent legal problems and violence risk [1].
- Given repeated DUIs, a structured assessment for substance use disorders (SUD), including alcohol use disorder, is warranted. The American Society of Addiction Medicine and the American Academy of Addiction Psychiatry recommend, after addressing urgent issues, a comprehensive evaluation using current diagnostic criteria,

mental status exam to identify co-occurring psychiatric conditions, assessment of risk of harm to self/others, and a full biopsychosocial assessment [2].

Evidence

- Antisocial personality disorder is associated with persistence of SUDs over time (alcohol, cannabis, and nicotine), which may inform prognosis and the need for integrated treatment planning [3][4].
- Traits central to antisocial pathology, including childhood conduct problems and self-harming impulsivity, are strongly associated with later alcohol use disorder, consistent with this patient's early behavioral history and current alcohol-related harms [5].

Bottom line: The overall pattern of pervasive disregard for others' rights beginning in adolescence with ongoing unlawful behavior, aggression, and irresponsibility in adulthood most strongly supports a diagnosis of antisocial personality disorder. A guideline-concordant, comprehensive assessment for personality pathology and co-occurring substance use is indicated to guide care [1][2].

References

[1] Treatment of Patients With Borderline Personality Disorder
American Psychiatric Association
2024-11-01
APA recommends that the initial assessment of a patient with possible borderline personality disorder include the reason the individual is presenting for evaluation; the patient's goals and preferences for treatment; a review of psychiatric symptoms, including core features of personality disorders and common co-occurring disorders; a psychiatric treatment history; an assessment of physical health; an assessment of psychosocial and cultural factors; a mental status examination; and an assessment of risk of suicide, self-injury, and aggressive behaviors, as outlined in APA's Practice Guidelines for the Psychiatric Evaluation of Adults, (3rd edition).
https://psychiatryonline.org/doi/abs/10.1176/appi.ajp.24181010

[2] Management of Stimulant Use Disorder
American Society of Addiction Medicine, American Academy of Addiction Psychiatry
2023-11-08
2. After first addressing any urgent biomedical or psychiatric signs or symptoms, patients should undergo a comprehensive assessment that includes: 2a. assessment for StUD based on diagnostic criteria (eg, current DSM) and 2b. a StUD-focused history and physical examination and 2c. a mental status exam to identify co-occurring psychiatric conditions, such as signs and symptoms of psychoses, ADHD, mood disorders, cognitive impairment, and risk of harm to self or others and 2d. a full biopsychosocial assessment
https://downloads.asam.org/sitefinity-production-blobs/docs/default-source/quality-science/stud_guideline_document_final.pdf?sfvrsn=71094b38_1

[3] Personality disorders and the 3-year course of alcohol, drug, and nicotine use disorders.
2011-11-01

There is little known about the role of personality disorders in the course of substance use disorder (SUD) and whether these differ by substance. Data were drawn from participants in the National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions (NESARC) who had alcohol dependence, cannabis use disorder, or nicotine dependence. Axis I disorders did not have strong or consistent associations with persistent SUD. antisocial personality disorder was significantly associated with persistent alcohol, cannabis, and nicotine use disorders.
10.1001/archgenpsychiatry.2011.136

[4] Psychiatric comorbidity and the persistence of drug use disorders in the United States.
2012-03-01
There is little known about the role of comorbid psychopathology in the 3-year persistence of drug use disorders in the general population. Antisocial, borderline and schizotypal personality disorders are specific predictors of persistent drug use disorder persistence over the three-year period.
10.1111/j.1360-0443.2011.03638.x

[5] Prediction of alcohol use disorder using personality disorder traits: a twin study.
2018-01-01
The DSM-IV personality disorders are comorbid with alcohol use disorder (AUD) and with each other. Two PD criteria were associated with AUD even after taking all the other criteria into account. Conduct disorder and self-harming impulsivity are the foremost risk traits for alcohol use disorders among the 80 personality disorder criteria, predicting more effectively than personality disorder diagnoses.
10.1111/add.13951

Question 18.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 45-year-old man comes to the office for an initial appointment because he would like you to fill out and sign a legal
document at the request of his attorney. The patient works as a limousine driver. He states that he is filing a lawsuit against
the limousine company that employs him because he developed post-traumatic stress disorder following a motor vehicle
collision. He appears irritable and tense as he provides his history. He relays his symptoms by reading them aloud from a
written list. At this time, which of the following is the most appropriate approach toward confirming the underlying diagnosis
of this patient?
(A) Administer amobarbital and then interview the patient
(B) Ask the patient to provide a narrative with detailed description of the incident and of

his symptoms
(C) Interview the patient under hypnosis
(D) Interview the patient while paying close attention to his willingness to make eye contact
(E) Tell the patient he is exhibiting behaviors that are suggestive of malingering and see how he responds

Correct Response:
B
Synthesize Response:
B✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate approach: Option B — ask the patient to provide a detailed narrative of the incident and symptoms as the opening step of a validated, clinician-administered structured diagnostic interview for PTSD (e.g., CAPS-5 or PSS-I). The VA/DoD PTSD guideline recommends confirming PTSD with a structured clinician interview rather than informal observation or suggestive techniques [1].

Practical approach in clinic
- Confirm: Proceed with a validated clinician-administered interview (e.g., CAPS-5, PSS-I). An open-ended narrative of the index trauma and current symptoms typically precedes structured probing within these instruments, supporting Option B as the most appropriate first step toward confirmation [1].
- Screen (if needed before the interview): In primary care, the VA/DoD suggests the PC-PTSD-5 for screening, but a positive screen must be followed by a clinician-administered diagnostic interview for confirmation [3][1].
- Avoid: Hypnosis and similar approaches are not supported by the VA/DoD PTSD guideline; therefore, hypnosis or drug-assisted interviews are not appropriate for diagnostic confirmation in this context [2].

Bottom line: Begin with an open narrative to anchor a structured, clinician-administered

diagnostic interview for PTSD (Option B), rather than hypnosis, drug-assisted interviews, or inference from eye contact or confrontational testing [1][2][3].

References

[1] Management of Posttraumatic Stress Disorder and Acute Stress Disorder
Veterans Health Administration / Department of Defense
2023-07-01
For confirmation of the diagnosis of PTSD, we suggest using a validated structured clinician-administered interview, such as the Clinician-Administered PTSD Scale or PTSD Symptom Scale - Interview Version.
https://www.healthquality.va.gov/guidelines/MH/ptsd/VA-DoD-CPG-PTSD-Full-CPG.pdf

[2] Management of Posttraumatic Stress Disorder and Acute Stress Disorder
Veterans Health Administration / Department of Defense
2023-07-01
There is insufficient evidence to recommend for or against the following mind-body interventions for the treatment of PTSD: acupuncture, creative arts therapies, guided imagery, hypnosis or self-hypnosis, mindfulness trainings, relaxation training, tai chi or qigong, Transcendental Meditation, and yoga.
https://www.healthquality.va.gov/guidelines/MH/ptsd/VA-DoD-CPG-PTSD-Full-CPG.pdf

[3] Management of Posttraumatic Stress Disorder and Acute Stress Disorder
Veterans Health Administration / Department of Defense
2023-07-01
When screening for PTSD, we suggest using the Primary Care PTSD Screen for DSM-5.
https://www.healthquality.va.gov/guidelines/MH/ptsd/VA-DoD-CPG-PTSD-Full-CPG.pdf

---

Question 19.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 39-year-old woman comes to the office because of gradually increasing shortness of breath while doing her usual
household activities. She also reports fatigue, a feeling of heaviness in her chest with exertion, trouble sleeping, and the very
recent onset of a rapid heart beat and fluttering in her chest. She says, "I was always sick as a child." She does not smoke
cigarettes, and she is not currently taking any medications other than occasional aspirin. Her father died of a myocardial
infarction at age 55 years. She is married and has two teenaged children. She did have some shortness of breath at the end of

her second pregnancy. Physical examination today shows a thin woman with an irregular pulse of 130/min. Thyroid gland is
normal to palpation. There is a prominent diastolic rumble heard best over the apical area of her heart. Lungs are clear; there
is no hepatomegaly or pretibial edema. Which of the following is the most helpful diagnostic study at this time?
(A) Chest x-ray
(B) ECG
(C) Serum anti-streptolysin O titer
(D) Serum C-reactive protein concentration
(E) Serum thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH) concentration

Correct Response:
B
Synthesize Response:
B✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most helpful diagnostic study now: ECG (B). Given the new rapid, irregular palpitations with dyspnea, the priority is to confirm atrial fibrillation. The ACC/AHA/HRS/ACCP guideline states that an initial AF diagnosis should be made by a clinician using visual interpretation of electrocardiographic signals—i.e., a 12-lead ECG [1]. The Heart Rhythm Society's sports cardiology guidance similarly recommends electrocardiographic documentation to establish AF when suspected based on symptoms [3].

Next steps after ECG confirmation (not before):
- Transthoracic echocardiography and targeted laboratory testing (including thyroid function tests) to assess cardiac structure/valvular disease and contributing conditions in newly diagnosed AF, per ACC/AHA/HRS/ACCP [2]. This would help evaluate suspected structural pathology given the diastolic rumble, but these are subsequent to ECG confirmation of the rhythm.

Why the other options are not first-line now:

- TSH, CRP, ASO titer, and chest x-ray can be part of later evaluation for contributing conditions or alternative etiologies, but current guidelines emphasize establishing the arrhythmia diagnosis with ECG first when AF is suspected [1][2].

Key point: **Confirm the rhythm first with a 12-lead ECG before proceeding to echocardiography and labs [1][2].**

References

[1] Management of Patients With Atrial Fibrillation
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association, Heart Rhythm Society, American College of Clinical Pharmacy
2023-11-30
Among individuals without a known history of AF, it is recommended that an initial AF diagnosis be made by a clinician using visual interpretation of the electrocardiographic signals, regardless of the type of rhythm or monitoring device.
https://www.jacc.org/guidelines/atrial-fibrillation

[2] Management of Patients With Atrial Fibrillation
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association, Heart Rhythm Society, American College of Clinical Pharmacy
2023-11-30
In patients with newly diagnosed AF, a transthoracic echocardiogram to assess cardiac structure, laboratory testing to include a complete blood count, metabolic panel, and thyroid function, and testing to assess for other medical conditions associated with AF are recommended to determine stroke and bleeding risk factors, as well as underlying conditions that will guide further management.
https://www.jacc.org/guidelines/atrial-fibrillation

[3] Arrhythmias in the Athlete: Evaluation, Treatment, and Return to Play
Heart Rhythm Society
2024-09-30
In athletes with symptoms or personal ECG (portable wearable) findings concerning for atrial fibrillation (AF), electrocardiographic documentation is recommended to establish a diagnosis of AF.
https://www.heartrhythmjournal.com/article/S1547-5271(24)02560-8/fulltext

---

Question 20.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 10-year-old boy with a traumatic brain injury sustained during infancy is examined in the nursing care facility where he resides because he has had no urine output during the past 24 hours. During the past 4 days, he has had decreasing urine output,

intermittent fever, rhinorrhea, and cough. As a result of his brain injury, the patient has severe developmental delay
and a seizure disorder. He is fed orally, but he is nonverbal and nonambulatory. Medications are levetiracetam, docusate, and
multivitamins. The patient is 131 cm (4 ft 2 in; 10th percentile) tall and weighs 26 kg (57 lb; 10th percentile). BMI is
14 kg/m^2 (10th percentile). Vital signs are temperature 38.8°C (101.8°F), pulse 80/min, respirations 25/min, and blood
pressure 110/80 mm Hg. Pulse oximetry on room air shows an oxygen saturation of 95%. The patient appears thin. He is
awake and is not in apparent distress. He is responsive to touch. Auscultation of the lungs discloses scattered coarse crackles
and rhonchi but good air entry and normal work of breathing. Results of laboratory studies are shown:

Serum Blood Urea nitrogen 78 mg/dL
Creatinine 3.2 mg/dL
Na+ 131 mEq/L
K+ 5.6 mEq/L
Cl– 88 mEq/L
HCO^3 –16 mEq/L
Urine Specific gravity 1.030 (N=1.003–1.029)
Creatinine 90 mg/dL
Na+ 8 mEq/L
Hematocrit 37%
Hemoglobin 12.5 g/dL
WBC 12,000/mm3
Neutrophils, segmented 60%
Lymphocytes 40%
Platelet count 250,000/mm3

Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's altered kidney function?
(A) Acute tubular necrosis
(B) Decreased intravascular volume
(C) Medication-related interstitial nephritis
(D) Neurogenic bladder
(E) Pyelonephritis

Correct Response:
B
Synthesize Response:
B✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely cause: B) Decreased intravascular volume (prerenal AKI). The pattern of progressive oliguria culminating in anuria with elevated BUN:creatinine ratio (~24:1), high urine specific gravity (1.030), very low urine sodium (8 mEq/L), and expected FeNa <1% is most consistent with intact tubular sodium reabsorption in hypovolemia (prerenal azotemia). In contrast, acute tubular necrosis typically shows FeNa >2% and isosthenuria (~1.010); medication-related interstitial nephritis usually has urinary inflammatory findings; postrenal obstruction from neurogenic bladder would more likely present with bladder distension/retention and hydronephrosis; pyelonephritis usually has pyuria/bacteriuria rather than isolated anuria.

Practical next steps to reduce diagnostic error and risk
- Consider a fluid resuscitation trial and close monitoring of urine output, electrolytes, and creatinine to assess reversibility if prerenal AKI is suspected.
- Rule out postrenal obstruction in neurologically impaired patients: bedside bladder scan and, if needed, catheterization. Assessment of bladder function is recommended in neurologic patients during acute care, which supports checking for retention when postrenal causes are a concern [1].
- If the patient were to develop sepsis with AKI requiring renal replacement therapy, either continuous or intermittent RRT are acceptable options per critical care guidance [2].

We are not able to find relevant guideline recommendations for determining the most likely cause of AKI (distinguishing prerenal vs intrinsic vs postrenal) in pediatric patients from the societies we searched (American Urological Association; Infectious Diseases Society of America; Wilderness Medical Society; American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists; Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America; American Heart Association/American Stroke Association; Children's Hospital of Eastern Ontario; Enhanced Recovery After Cardiac Surgery Society; American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association; KDIGO/National Kidney Foundation; Society of

Critical Care Medicine). No additional PubMed studies were retrieved by our system for this query. The above conclusion is based on classic clinical patterns commonly used in practice; please interpret in light of the full clinical context.

References

[1] Adult Stroke Rehabilitation and Recovery
American Heart Association, American Stroke Association
2016-05-04
Assessment of bladder function in acutely hospitalized stroke patients is recommended.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/str.0000000000000098

[2] Surviving Sepsis Campaign: Management of Sepsis and Septic Shock 2021
Society of Critical Care Medicine
2021-10-01
In adults with sepsis or septic shock and AKI who require renal replacement therapy, we suggest using either continuous or intermittent renal replacement therapy
https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs00134-021-06506-y

---

Question 22.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 27-year-old man comes to the office with his wife because of a recent episode of loss of muscle control. He says, "I was at
a reception, someone told a joke, and when I laughed, my legs collapsed!" His wife says that he recovered in a few seconds
and he did not lose consciousness. He has a long history of sleepiness and he is able to go to sleep quickly. He usually
awakens feeling refreshed after a short nap. He has no history of similar episodes or hallucinations. There is no family history
of similar problems. Vital signs are normal. Physical examination shows no abnormalities. Which of the following is the
most likely diagnosis?
(A) Narcolepsy
(B) Primary hypersomnia
(C) A seizure disorder
(D) Sleep paralysis
(E) Vasovagal syndrome

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely diagnosis: Narcolepsy with cataplexy (Type 1). The episode of emotion-triggered, brief loss of muscle tone with preserved consciousness is classic for cataplexy, which is pathognomonic of narcolepsy type 1, together with the history of chronic daytime sleepiness and refreshing short naps [10].

What to do next (briefly)
- Diagnostic confirmation: Although the clinical picture is highly suggestive, formal evaluation typically includes an overnight polysomnogram (PSG) followed by a Multiple Sleep Latency Test (MSLT) to document pathological sleepiness and sleep-onset REM periods; this testing sequence is standard in AASM practice parameters [5]. Ensure adequate sleep prior to testing, as sleep restriction can increase false-positive MSLT results (short sleep increased odds of a positive MSLT with ≥2 SOREMPs in a population cohort) [6], and consider differentiation from behaviorally induced insufficient sleep, which can share short sleep latencies but differs in specific MSLT features [7].
- If confirmed, first-line management: The American Academy of Sleep Medicine (AASM) strongly recommends wake-promoting agents for excessive daytime sleepiness—modafinil, pitolisant, and solriamfetol—and sodium oxybate, which also treats cataplexy [1][2][3][4]. Evidence syntheses and trials show sodium oxybate reduces weekly cataplexy attacks and improves maintenance of wakefulness compared with placebo, including with once-nightly formulations [8][9].

Why alternatives are less likely in this vignette
- Primary (idiopathic) hypersomnia lacks cataplexy; the emotion-triggered atonia with intact awareness points away from this option. Seizure, isolated sleep paralysis, or vasovagal syncope are not suggested by the emotion-induced, seconds-long flaccidity without loss of consciousness and the chronic hypersomnolence pattern; the presence of cataplexy best localizes to narcolepsy type 1 [10].

References

[1] Treatment of Central Disorders of Hypersomnolence
American Academy of Sleep Medicine
2021-04-22
1. We recommend that clinicians use modafinil for the treatment of narcolepsy in adults.
https://jcsm.aasm.org/doi/10.5664/jcsm.9328

[2] Treatment of Central Disorders of Hypersomnolence
American Academy of Sleep Medicine
2021-04-22
2. We recommend that clinicians use pitolisant for the treatment of narcolepsy in adults.
https://jcsm.aasm.org/doi/10.5664/jcsm.9328

[3] Treatment of Central Disorders of Hypersomnolence
American Academy of Sleep Medicine
2021-04-22
3. We recommend that clinicians use sodium oxybate for the treatment of narcolepsy in adults.
https://jcsm.aasm.org/doi/10.5664/jcsm.9328

[4] Treatment of Central Disorders of Hypersomnolence
American Academy of Sleep Medicine
2021-04-22
4. We recommend that clinicians use solriamfetol for the treatment of narcolepsy in adults.
https://jcsm.aasm.org/doi/10.5664/jcsm.9328

[5] Non-Respiratory Indications for Polysomnography and Multiple Sleep Latency Testing for Children
American Academy of Sleep Medicine
2012-11-01
The MSLT, preceded by nocturnal PSG, is indicated in children as part of the evaluation for suspected narcolepsy.
https://aasm.org/resources/practiceparameters/pediatricpolysomnographymslt.pdf

[6] Narcolepsy and predictors of positive MSLTs in the Wisconsin Sleep Cohort.
Sleep
2014-06-01
The Wisconsin Sleep Cohort Study looked at 4,866 people who underwent NPSG and clinical MSLT. The prevalence of a positive MSLT was 0.35%, 7.0%, 22%, and 3.4% of subjects with negative MSLTs. The proportions for narcolepsy with and without cataplexy were 0.07% (95% CI: 0.02-0.37%) and 0.20% of people with catapraxis.
10.5665/sleep.3758

[7] Multiple sleep latency measures in narcolepsy and behaviourally induced insufficient sleep syndrome.
Sleep medicine
2009-12-01
Short mean latencies to the first epoch of non-rapid eye movement sleep stage 1 (NREM1) occur in both narcolepsy-cataplexy (NC) and behaviourally induced insufficient sleep syndrome (BIISS). It is not known whether specific MSLT findings help differentiate the two disorders.
10.1016/j.sleep.2009.03.008

[8] Sodium oxybate for narcolepsy with cataplexy: systematic review and meta-analysis.
Journal of clinical sleep medicine : JCSM : official publication of the American Academy of Sleep Medicine
2012-08-15
SXB (usually 9 g/night) was superior to placebo for reducing mean weekly cataplexy attacks, increasing maintenance wakefulness test (MWT) and reducing sleep attacks. SXB did not significantly increase REM sleep versus placebo. Most adverse events were mild to moderate in severity.
10.5664/jcsm.2048

[9] Once-nightly sodium oxybate (FT218) demonstrated improvement of symptoms in a phase 3 randomized clinical trial in patients with narcolepsy.
Sleep
2022-06-13
ON-SXB significantly improved narcolepsy symptoms in the phase 3 REST-ON trial. ON-XB is a novel once-nightly formulation of sodium oxybate, ON218, in the study of FT218 in patients aged 16-years-old who were randomized 1:1 to uptitration of ONXB or placebo.
10.1093/sleep/zsab200

[10] A standardized test to document cataplexy.
Sleep medicine
2019-01-01
Cataplexy is the pathognomonic symptom of narcolepsy type 1 (NT1). The study aimed at testing the feasibility of a standardized video recording procedure under emotional stimulation to document cataplexy in the diagnostic work-up of suspected hypersomnia of central origin.
10.1016/j.sleep.2017.08.021

Question 23.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A study is being conducted to assess mesothelioma in shipyard workers. A large shipyard firm has provided the asbestos
exposure records of all employees during the past 50 years. The health insurer for the workers has provided claims data that
documents all chest x-rays and diagnoses of mesothelioma among current workers and retirees. The study enrolled shipyard
workers who were diagnosed with mesothelioma and shipyard workers who were not diagnosed with mesothelioma. All
subjects in the study had to have chest x-rays. Which of the following is the best rationale for selecting a comparison group
that had chest x-rays?
(A) Address confounding

(B) Demonstrate causality
(C) Minimize ascertainment bias
(D) Reduce recall bias

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: (C) Minimize ascertainment bias.

Rationale: In a case–control design that relies on insurance claims and imaging records to identify mesothelioma, ensuring that both cases and controls had chest x-rays provides a comparable opportunity for disease detection. Without this requirement, controls might be less likely to have undergone imaging and thus less likely to have mesothelioma detected, creating differential disease ascertainment between groups. This step helps minimize differential misclassification of the outcome (ascertainment/detection bias), but by itself does not control confounding, does not establish causality, and is unrelated to recall bias (which concerns self-reported exposures).

We were not able to find relevant guideline recommendations for the epidemiologic study-design rationale for selecting a comparison group with chest x-rays from the societies we searched (American Society of Clinical Oncology; American Cancer Society). We also did not identify PubMed studies in the provided evidence set that directly address this methodological choice in case–control studies of occupational mesothelioma. The above rationale reflects standard epidemiologic principles applied to this setting.

Question 24.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

An 88-year-old man with osteoarthritis is brought to the office by his daughter because of a 2-day history of severe low back pain and inability to walk. He says he has not fallen and does not recall any trauma to his back. Five years ago, he underwent bilateral hip replacement. His pain and mobility improved following the operation but have worsened during the past year. He now is most comfortable using a wheelchair for ambulation but is able to ambulate for short distances with a walker and assistance. One year ago, carcinoma of the prostate was diagnosed, but he declined therapy and said, "I'm an old man. When my time comes, I want to die. Just keep me as comfortable as you can." Vital signs today are temperature 36.6°C (97.9°F), pulse 88/min, respirations 16/min, and blood pressure 188/66 mm Hg. The patient is grimacing with pain and holding his lower back. Palpation discloses point tenderness over L3 through L4, and S1. X-rays of the lumbosacral spine show lytic lesions and compression fracture. The patient refuses additional diagnostic studies. The daughter fears that her father will be "abandoned" if he is not evaluated for additional treatment.

Which of the following is the most appropriate next step in response to the daughter's concern?

(A) Explain the daughter's concerns to the patient and persuasively present the advantages of further evaluation
(B) Explain to the daughter that no significant treatment will result from further testing and recommend having a home
health nurse
(C) Obtain consultation with an oncologist to assess the patient's need for further testing
(D) Reassure the daughter and recommend hospice care consultation
(E) Reassure the daughter and recommend transfer of the patient to an assisted living facility

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: Reassure the daughter that her father will not be abandoned and arrange an immediate hospice/palliative care consultation focused on comfort, function, and family support. This course aligns with the patient's clearly stated goal to prioritize comfort and avoid further testing, and with guidelines for patients with advanced cancer and uncontrolled symptoms [American Society of Clinical Oncology (ASCO) 2024] [1][3]. ASCO explicitly supports referring family caregivers for added support through palliative care services [2].

Why this is appropriate now
- The patient has advanced cancer with severe pain and refuses additional diagnostic studies; ASCO recommends early specialist palliative care, particularly when symptoms are uncontrolled [1]. Essential palliative care components include symptom management; goals-of-care clarification; assistance with decision-making; and coordination of services and referrals, which may include hospice—meeting both the patient's preferences and the daughter's need for support [3].
- To address his severe pain immediately, offer guideline-concordant analgesia (including opioids when indicated) for cancer-related pain [ASCO 2022] [4].
- Specialty societies in prostate cancer care also emphasize symptom control and connection to supportive resources in advanced disease, reinforcing this approach [American Urological Association/Society of Urologic Oncology (AUA/SUO) 2023] [5].

How to communicate this to the daughter
- "We will not abandon him. Palliative/hospice care provides ongoing medical attention, expert pain and symptom management, and support for you and your family at home or in the facility of your choice" [3].

If preferences change later, the palliative team can revisit options and coordinate referrals for additional symptom-directed interventions; however, the immediate, guideline-concordant step is to focus on comfort and supportive services through palliative/hospice care [1][3][5].

References

[1] Palliative Care for Patients with Cancer
American Society of Clinical Oncology
2024-05-15

For patients with advanced cancer, the Expert Panel recommends early specialist palliative care involvement, especially for patients with uncontrolled symptoms and/or quality of life (QOL) concerns.
https://ascopubs.org/doi/10.1200/JCO.24.00542

[2] Palliative Care for Patients with Cancer
American Society of Clinical Oncology
2024-05-15
Clinicians from across the interdisciplinary cancer care team may refer the caregivers (including family, chosen family, and friends) of patients with cancer to palliative care teams for additional support.
https://ascopubs.org/doi/10.1200/JCO.24.00542

[3] Palliative Care for Patients with Cancer
American Society of Clinical Oncology
2024-05-15
Patients with advanced cancer should receive palliative care services, which may include a referral to a palliative care provider. Essential components of palliative care include: Rapport and relationship building; Symptom, distress, and functional status management; Exploration of understanding and education about illness and prognosis; Clarification of treatment goals; Assessment and support of coping and spiritual needs; Assistance with medical decision making; Coordination with other care providers; Provision of referrals to other care providers as indicated.
https://ascopubs.org/doi/10.1200/JCO.24.00542

[4] Use of Opioids for Adults with Pain from Cancer or Cancer Treatment
American Society of Clinical Oncology
2022-12-04
Opioids should be offered to patients with moderate-to-severe pain related to cancer or active cancer treatment unless contraindicated.
https://ascopubs.org/doi/10.1200/JCO.22.02198

[5] Advanced Prostate Cancer
American Urological Association, Society of Urologic Oncology
2023-04-25
Clinicians should optimize pain control or other symptom support in advanced prostate cancer patients and encourage engagement with professional or community-based resources, including patient advocacy groups.
https://www.auajournals.org/doi/10.1097/JU.0000000000003452

Question 25.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 23-year-old man comes to the office because of a 7-day history of fever, crampy abdominal pain, and diarrhea. He says the
abdominal pain worsens with oral intake. He has been having 8 to 10 episodes of diarrhea daily. He has not traveled recently and
has had no sick contacts. Medical history is unremarkable and he takes no medications. He does not smoke cigarettes, drink
alcoholic beverages, or use illicit drugs. He is not sexually active. Vital signs are temperature 38.3°C (101.0°F), pulse 118/min,
respirations 18/min, and blood pressure 108/58 mm Hg. Bowel sounds are hyperactive. The abdomen is diffusely tender to
palpation; no masses are palpated. Neither the liver edge nor the spleen can be palpated. Digital rectal examination shows grossly
bloody stool. A stool culture is obtained, and empiric pharmacotherapy is initiated.
Which of the following microorganisms is the most likely cause of this patient's condition?
(A) Campylobacter jejuni
(B) Candida albicans
(C) Enterovirus
(D) Giardia lamblia

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely cause: Campylobacter jejuni (A).

Rationale and guidance:

- This presentation of acute fever, crampy abdominal pain, and grossly bloody diarrhea is most consistent with an invasive bacterial enteritis. The Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA) recommends that people with fever or bloody diarrhea be evaluated for enteropathogens for which antibiotics may provide benefit, specifically including Salmonella, Shigella, and Campylobacter; among the answer choices, only Campylobacter jejuni fits this group [1].
- IDSA further advises that stool testing in such presentations should include Salmonella, Shigella, Campylobacter, Yersinia, C. difficile, and STEC (with O157 by culture and non-O157 by Shiga toxin or genomic assays); importantly, bloody stools are not expected for C. difficile [2].
- STEC (E. coli O157:H7) is an alternative dysenteric pathogen but typically has little or no fever; in a large multicenter U.S. study, the absence of fever was associated with higher odds of O157:H7 infection, making STEC less likely in this febrile patient [4].
- As a management pearl, in immunocompetent adults, IDSA recommends against empiric antimicrobial therapy for bloody diarrhea while awaiting diagnostic results, unless there are features of sepsis or other special circumstances [3].

Taken together, the clinical syndrome of febrile dysentery with no travel or exposure history provided, and the IDSA prioritization of Campylobacter among pathogens to evaluate in this setting, makes Campylobacter jejuni the most likely cause among the listed options [1][2], and the presence of fever argues against STEC as the leading alternative [4].

References

[1] Diagnosis and Management of Infectious Diarrhea
Infectious Diseases Society of America
2017-11-29
People with fever or bloody diarrhea should be evaluated for enteropathogens for which antimicrobial agents may confer clinical benefit, including S. enterica subspecies, Shigella, and Campylobacter.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/65/12/1963/4655039

[2] Diagnosis and Management of Infectious Diarrhea
Infectious Diseases Society of America
2017-11-29
Stool testing should be performed for Salmonella, Shigella, Campylobacter, Yersinia, C. difficile, and STEC in people with diarrhea accompanied by fever, bloody or mucoid stools, severe abdominal cramping or tenderness, or signs of sepsis. Bloody stools are not an expected manifestation of infection with C. difficile. STEC O157 should be assessed by culture and non-O157 STEC detected by Shiga toxin or genomic assays.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/65/12/1963/4655039

[3] Diagnosis and Management of Infectious Diarrhea
Infectious Diseases Society of America
2017-11-29

In immunocompetent children and adults, empiric antimicrobial therapy for bloody diarrhea while waiting for results of investigations is NOT recommended.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/65/12/1963/4655039

[4] Escherichia coli O157:H7 diarrhea in the United States: clinical and epidemiologic features.
Annals of internal medicine
1997-04-01
E. coli O157:H7 is a cause of bacterial diarrhea in the United States. In a multicenter study of 30,463 patients with stool samples submitted for routine pathogen identification, the absence of fever was associated with increased odds of E. coli O157:H7 infection.
10.7326/0003-4819-126-7-199704010-00002

Question 26.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 23-year-old man comes to the office because of a 7-day history of fever, crampy abdominal pain, and diarrhea. He says the
abdominal pain worsens with oral intake. He has been having 8 to 10 episodes of diarrhea daily. He has not traveled recently and
has had no sick contacts. Medical history is unremarkable and he takes no medications. He does not smoke cigarettes, drink
alcoholic beverages, or use illicit drugs. He is not sexually active. Vital signs are temperature 38.3°C (101.0°F), pulse 118/min,
respirations 18/min, and blood pressure 108/58 mm Hg. Bowel sounds are hyperactive. The abdomen is diffusely tender to
palpation; no masses are palpated. Neither the liver edge nor the spleen can be palpated. Digital rectal examination shows grossly
bloody stool. A stool culture is obtained, and empiric pharmacotherapy is initiated. Results of the stool culture show growth of Campylobacter jejuni. The patient returns to the office 3 weeks later. He reports
total resolution of his fever and gastrointestinal symptoms after completion of prescribed ciprofloxacin therapy, but he has
had pain and swelling of his left knee during the past 3 days. The pain worsens with weight bearing. He rates the pain as a
6 on a 10-point scale. Vital signs are temperature 37.1°C (98.8°F), pulse 78/min, respirations 16/min, and blood pressure
112/58 mm Hg. Physical examination discloses erythema and warmth of the left knee

with marked synovitis. Direct
palpation and flexion of the knee elicit pain. Which of the following is the most appropriate diagnostic study to determine the
cause of this patient's symptoms?
(A) Blood cultures
(B) CD4+ T-lymphocyte count
(C) Human leukocyte antigen-B27 assay
(D) Serum rheumatoid factor assay
(E) Stool culture

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate diagnostic study: HLA-B27 assay (choice C).

Rationale and guidance
- This presentation (monoarthritis 1–4 weeks after documented Campylobacter jejuni enteritis) is most consistent with reactive arthritis. The Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA) advises clinicians to explicitly evaluate for post-infectious extraintestinal manifestations after enteric infections [1]. An HLA-B27 assay helps support a post-enteric spondyloarthritis etiology among the listed options.
- Alternatives in the options are not appropriate here:
  - Follow-up stool culture is generally not recommended after clinical resolution for case management [2].
  - Blood cultures are reserved for infants <3 months, those with sepsis/systemic illness, suspected enteric fever, immunocompromise, certain high-risk conditions, or relevant travel exposures—not applicable in this stable adult [3].
  - CD4+ T-cell count and rheumatoid factor do not address a post-enteric spondyloarthritis etiology.

Putting it together: In a young adult with recent Campylobacter enteritis and new monoarthritis, the study that best supports the suspected cause (post-enteric spondyloarthritis) is an HLA-B27 assay. Follow-up stool cultures and blood cultures are not indicated based on IDSA guidance [2][3], while IDSA emphasizes evaluating for post-infectious extraintestinal manifestations [1].

References

[1] Diagnosis and Management of Infectious Diarrhea
Infectious Diseases Society of America
2017-11-29
Clinicians should evaluate people for post-infectious and extraintestinal manifestations associated with enteric infections.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/65/12/1963/4655039

[2] Diagnosis and Management of Infectious Diarrhea
Infectious Diseases Society of America
2017-11-29
Follow-up testing is not recommended in most people for case management following resolution of diarrhea.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/65/12/1963/4655039

[3] Diagnosis and Management of Infectious Diarrhea
Infectious Diseases Society of America
2017-11-29
Blood cultures should be obtained from infants <3 months of age, people of any age with signs of septicemia or when enteric fever is suspected, systemic manifestations of infection, people who are immunocompromised, people with certain high-risk conditions such as hemolytic anemia, and people who traveled to or have had contact with travelers from enteric fever–endemic areas with a febrile illness of unknown etiology.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/65/12/1963/4655039

Question 27.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 46-year-old woman, gravida 1, para 1, comes to the office because of a 2-week history of black discharge from her right
nipple. The patient had mammography and ultrasonography of the breasts 2 months ago for evaluation of increased
glandularity, palpated in the upper outer quadrant of the right breast, noted at her most recent annual examination. The
studies showed likely benign findings with recommended follow-up in 6 months.

Medical history is otherwise unremarkable
and she takes no medications. BMI is 30 kg/m2
. Vital signs are normal. Palpation of the right breast discloses glandularity in
the upper outer quadrant but no other masses. There is scant, black discharge from the right nipple. Which of the following is
the most appropriate next step in diagnosis?
(A) Ductography
(B) Excisional biopsy of glandular tissue
(C) Repeat mammography
(D) Repeat ultrasonography of the right breast
(E) No further workup is indicated

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: Ductography (galactography).

Rationale
- The presentation is consistent with a pathologic nipple discharge (unilateral, dark/possibly old blood). The Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine notes that intraductal papillary lesions often present with bloody nipple discharge and that persistent unilateral bloody discharge warrants imaging to evaluate for intraductal pathology [1]. While this recommendation is derived from a lactation-focused guideline, the key principle—unilateral concerning discharge warrants targeted imaging for an intraductal source—applies to localizing a culprit duct/lesion when standard imaging has been recently unrevealing.
- Given that diagnostic mammography and ultrasonography were completed 2 months ago with likely benign findings, a duct-focused study is the most informative next diagnostic step to localize an intraductal lesion (e.g., papilloma) that may not have been visualized on prior imaging, thereby guiding definitive management.

- If a lesion is identified, subsequent image-guided biopsy or targeted surgical excision would be appropriate; core needle biopsy is preferred after appropriate diagnostic imaging workup [2].

Why other options are less appropriate (based on the scenario and available guidance)
- Repeat mammography or repeat ultrasonography: Recently performed and did not reveal a target; a duct-focused study better addresses the current symptom (pathologic discharge) [1].
- Excisional biopsy of glandular tissue: Not targeted; guidelines emphasize completing diagnostic imaging workup first and using image-guided/core biopsy when a lesion is identified [2].
- No further workup: Persistent unilateral concerning discharge should prompt imaging evaluation rather than observation [1].

References

[1] Breast Masses, Breast Complaints, and Diagnostic Breast Imaging in the Lactating Woman
Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine
2019-05-09
Papillary lesions of the breast, which represent a spectrum of disease from benign intraductal papilloma to papillary carcinoma, often present with bloody nipple discharge. Persistent unilateral bloody nipple discharge, particularly from a single duct and/or if associated with a subareolar mass, warrants imaging.
https://www.liebertpub.com/doi/10.1089/bfm.2019.29124.kjm

[2] Breast Masses, Breast Complaints, and Diagnostic Breast Imaging in the Lactating Woman
Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine
2019-05-09
Core needle biopsy rather than fine needle aspiration should be performed after a full diagnostic imaging workup has been completed. Core needle biopsy generally can be performed under ultrasound guidance for a palpable mass. However, if the mass does not have an ultrasound correlate, a woman may be recommended to undergo a stereotactic core needle biopsy with mammographic guidance or a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)-guided biopsy.
https://www.liebertpub.com/doi/10.1089/bfm.2019.29124.kjm

Question 28.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A physician is conducting a retrospective review of a trial involving the use of Drug X in patients with a specific disease. It is
known that Drug X is associated with an increased probability of cancer in patients who use the drug. A total of
600 individuals with a specific disease were included in the trial. Of the participants, 200 individuals received Drug X and
400 individuals did not receive it. One hundred individuals who received Drug X died of a particular type of cancer and
100 individuals who did not receive the drug died of the same type of cancer. Based on these data, which of the following is
the relative risk of death from this type of cancer in individuals who take Drug X as compared with individuals who do not
take Drug X?
(A) Individuals who take Drug X have an equal risk of dying from this type of cancer
(B) Individuals who take Drug X have four times the risk of dying from this type of cancer
(C) Individuals who take Drug X have three times the risk of dying from this type of cancer
(D) Individuals who take Drug X have two times the risk of dying from this type of cancer
(E) The risk for dying cannot be determined from the data

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: Individuals who take Drug X have two times the risk of dying from this cancer compared with those who do not. Correct choice: D.

Why: From the provided data, the risk in the Drug X group = 100/200 = 0.50, and the risk in the no-drug group = 100/400 = 0.25. The relative risk (RR) = 0.50 / 0.25 = 2.0. Therefore, the risk is doubled in those taking Drug X.

Note on sources: We are not able to find relevant guideline recommendations for calculating relative risk from the societies surfaced by our guideline searches (American Society of Clinical Oncology, American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy, American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists, Society for Vascular Surgery). No additional PubMed studies were necessary for this calculation, which is directly computed from the data provided.

Key takeaways:
- Risk with Drug X: 100/200 = 0.50
- Risk without Drug X: 100/400 = 0.25
- Relative risk: 0.50 / 0.25 = 2.0 (twofold increase)

Question 29.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 23-year-old woman is brought to the emergency department by her friend because of headache, vomiting, and diarrhea that developed rapidly 6 hours ago. She also has had associated fever, chills, generalized muscle pain, and diffuse rash. The patient previously was healthy and has had no known exposure to anyone who has been ill. Medical history is unremarkable and her only medication is an oral contraceptive. She is currently menstruating. She does not smoke cigarettes or use illicit drugs. She drinks one to two alcoholic beverages weekly. She is disoriented to person, place, and time. Vital signs are temperature 39.2°C (102.6°F), pulse 114/min, respirations 26/min, and blood pressure 82/44 mm Hg. Pulse oximetry on oxygen at 2 L/min via nasal cannula shows an oxygen saturation of 90%. Examination of the skin shows diffuse macular erythema. Lungs are clear to auscultation. Cardiac examination discloses normal heart sounds and no murmur. Bowel sounds are hypoactive. Results of laboratory studies are shown:

Serum Blood
ALT: 164 U/L

Hemoglobin: 16.4 g/dL
AST: 130 U/L
WBC 14,300/mm^3 with left shift
Urea nitrogen: 57 mg/dL
Platelet count 52,000/mm3
Creatinine 2.2 mg/dL

Can you provide me a diagnosis for this case? Given your diagnosis, a response to which of the following choices below is the most likely cause of this patient's condition?
(A) Bacterial endotoxin
(B) Bacterial exotoxin
(C) Immunoglobulin E antibody
(D) Immunoglobulin G antibody
(E) Viral capsid
(F) Viral coat

Correct Response:
B
Synthesize Response:
B✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Diagnosis: staphylococcal toxic shock syndrome (menstrual TSS) with septic shock.
Most likely cause: (B) Bacterial exotoxin — a staphylococcal superantigen (e.g., TSST-1).

Rationale: The presentation is highly characteristic of TSS: rapid onset of high fever, hypotension, diffuse macular ("sunburn-like") erythema, vomiting/diarrhea and myalgias, altered mental status, and multiorgan involvement (renal injury, transaminitis, thrombocytopenia) occurring during menstruation. This syndrome is classically mediated by staphylococcal superantigen exotoxins.

Immediate management pearls (guided by sepsis recommendations):

- The Surviving Sepsis Campaign (Society of Critical Care Medicine) emphasizes that sepsis and septic shock are medical emergencies requiring immediate resuscitation [1] and administration of antimicrobials ideally within 1 hour of recognition [2].
- Given concern for Staphylococcus aureus, include empiric MRSA coverage in septic shock when risk is high [3].
- Pursue rapid source control; in menstrual TSS this includes prompt removal of any retained tampon or vaginal foreign body and management of any other foci of infection, as soon as medically and logistically practical [4].

References

[1] Surviving Sepsis Campaign: Management of Sepsis and Septic Shock 2021
Society of Critical Care Medicine
2021-10-01
Sepsis and septic shock are medical emergencies, and we recommend that treatment and resuscitation begin immediately
https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs00134-021-06506-y

[2] Surviving Sepsis Campaign: Management of Sepsis and Septic Shock 2021
Society of Critical Care Medicine
2021-10-01
For adults with high likelihood for sepsis, we recommend administering antimicrobials immediately, ideally within 1 h of recognition
https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs00134-021-06506-y

[3] Surviving Sepsis Campaign: Management of Sepsis and Septic Shock 2021
Society of Critical Care Medicine
2021-10-01
For adults with sepsis or septic shock at high risk of methicillin resistant staph aureus (MRSA), we recommend using empiric antimicrobials with MRSA coverage over using antimicrobials without MRSA coverage
https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs00134-021-06506-y

[4] Surviving Sepsis Campaign: Management of Sepsis and Septic Shock 2021
Society of Critical Care Medicine
2021-10-01
For adults with sepsis or septic shock, we recommend rapidly identifying or excluding a specific anatomical diagnosis of infection that requires emergent source control and implementing any required source control intervention as soon as medically and logistically practical
https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs00134-021-06506-y

Question 30.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 68-year-old man comes to the office because of a 4-week history of increasing stiffness in his shoulders and upper arms. He is an avid golfer and has been unable to play in the morning because of the stiffness. He says that the stiffness is somewhat improved in the afternoon. He also has felt fatigued and sometimes "headachy and feverish." Medical history is significant for arthritis in his knees treated with acetaminophen, which has not relieved his shoulder and arm pain, and hyperlipidemia treated with pravastatin. He is a retired radiologist. Vital signs are temperature 37.7°C (99.8°F), pulse 76/min, respirations 18/min, and blood pressure 145/80 mm Hg. There is no tenderness in the shoulder girdle, and range of motion is normal bilaterally. The remainder of the physical examination discloses no abnormalities. Results of additional laboratorystudies are shown:

Serum Blood
Creatine kinase 88 U/L
Hematocrit 36%
Hemoglobin 12.0 g/dL
WBC 8600/mm3
ESR 88 mm/h

Which of the following is the most significant risk factor for the development of this patient's condition?
(A) Age
(B) Gender
(C) History of osteoarthritis
(D) Previous occupation
(E) Use of pravastatin

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most significant risk factor: Age (Answer: A). EULAR/ACR note that polymyalgia rheumatica (PMR) predominantly affects individuals >50 years, with incidence rising with age and peaking in the 70s–80s; female sex is also associated but less strongly than age [1].

Clinical note: This presentation (bilateral shoulder girdle stiffness worse in the morning, elevated ESR with normal CK, low-grade fever) is consistent with PMR. Given his report of recent headaches, consider evaluation for concomitant giant cell arteritis (GCA); in PMR cohorts, a new headache is associated with a markedly increased odds of arteritis (OR ~13.6) [2].

References

[1] 2012 provisional classification criteria for polymyalgia rheumatica (PMR) and management recommendations
European League Against Rheumatism (EULAR), American College of Rheumatology
2012
EULAR/ACR highlight that polymyalgia rheumatica predominantly affects individuals aged >50 years, with incidence increasing with age and peaking in the seventh to eighth decades; female sex is also associated but to a lesser extent.
https://ard.bmj.com/content/71/4/484

[2] Risk factors and predictive models of giant cell arteritis in polymyalgia rheumatica.
The American journal of medicine
1997-04-01
The study of 227 patients, 137 with polymyalgia rheumatica, 137 unassociated with arteritis (group A) and 90 with Polymyalgia associated with giant cell arteritis. The best predictors of arteritis were a new headache odds ratio (OR) 13.6%, age at onset < 70 years, abnormal temporal arteries, raised liver enzymes, and jaw claudication. Amaurosis was only observed in patients with the arteritis, and three subsets with a very high risk of arteriti.
10.1016/s0002-9343(97)00117-4

Question 31.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 16-month-old girl is brought to the emergency department by emergency medical technicians because of a generalized
tonic-clonic seizure that began 25 minutes ago and has continued despite administration of 0.5 mg/kg rectal diazepam
10 minutes ago. The patient was at home at the time of the seizure. In the emergency department, she is given an additional
0.5 mg/kg dose of diazepam intravenously and the convulsion terminates. Within 2 minutes, her oxygen saturation drops to
75% and she appears cyanotic. Respirations are 10/min and shallow. She receives bag-valve-mask ventilation, followed by
intubation and mechanical ventilation. Medical history is unremarkable. She takes no medications. Temperature is 39.1°C
(102.5°F). Which of the following is the most likely underlying cause of the patient's respiratory insufficiency?
(A) Airway occlusion
(B) Encephalitis
(C) Medication-induced suppression of central respiratory drive
(D) Meningitis
(E) Ongoing nonconvulsive seizure activity

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely cause: C — Medication-induced suppression of central respiratory drive from recent benzodiazepine (diazepam) administration. The timing (abrupt hypoventilation and desaturation within minutes of two therapeutic diazepam doses)

and clinical picture are most consistent with benzodiazepine-related respiratory depression.

- The American Epilepsy Society (AES) guideline for convulsive status epilepticus states that respiratory depression is the most common clinically significant treatment-emergent adverse event of anticonvulsant therapy in children [1]. AES further notes no substantial difference in rates of respiratory depression among diazepam, lorazepam, and midazolam by any route in children, supporting that both rectal and IV diazepam can precipitate this event [2].
- Observational prehospital data in children with seizures found that increasing benzodiazepine dosing was associated with greater need for respiratory support, reinforcing the plausibility of post-benzodiazepine hypoventilation requiring bagging and intubation in this scenario [3].

Practice nuance: When selecting second-line agents after benzodiazepines, a meta-analysis suggests levetiracetam provides similar seizure control to phenytoin/fosphenytoin with a lower risk of respiratory depression in children with benzodiazepine-refractory status epilepticus [4].

Taken together, the immediate onset of bradypnea and hypoxemia after adequate benzodiazepine dosing, the absence of ongoing convulsions, and the AES guideline statements make medication-induced central respiratory depression the most likely etiology rather than airway occlusion, CNS infection, or nonconvulsive seizure activity [1][2][3].

References

[1] Treatment of Convulsive Status Epilepticus in Children and Adults
American Epilepsy Society
2016-01-01
Respiratory depression is the most common clinically significant treatment-emergent adverse event associated with anticonvulsant drug treatment in status epilepticus in children.
https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.5698/1535-7597-16.1.48

[2] Treatment of Convulsive Status Epilepticus in Children and Adults
American Epilepsy Society
2016-01-01
No substantial difference probably exists between midazolam, lorazepam, and diazepam administration by any route in children with respect to rates of respiratory depression.
https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.5698/1535-7597-16.1.48

[3] Prehospital benzodiazepine use and need for respiratory support in paediatric seizures.
Emergency medicine journal : EMJ
2022-08-01

Paramedics attended 5112 children with suspected seizures over 1 year in Victoria, Australia. Before ambulance arrival, 509 had already received a BZD and 420 had been treated with midazolam by paramedics. Increasing administration of BzD doses was associated with higher use of respiratory support. Alternative prehospital antiepileptic drugs should be investigated in future research.
10.1136/emermed-2021-211735

[4] Levetiracetam Versus Phenytoin or Fosphenytoin for Second-Line Treatment of Pediatric Status Epilepticus: A Meta-Analysis.
Pediatric critical care medicine : a journal of the Society of Critical Care Medicine and the World Federation of Pediatric Intensive and Critical Care Societies
2021-09-01
The efficacy of levetiracetam is comparable with phenytoin or fosphenytoin in children with benzodiazepine-refractory status epilepticus in children. There is low certainty evidence for no difference between levetyracetam on time to seizure cessation, early seizure cessation or late seizure cessation.
10.1097/pcc.0000000000002703

Question 32.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 32-year-old woman comes to the emergency department because of a 3-day history of fatigue and postural light-
headedness. She also reports nausea with one episode of vomiting this morning and adds that her stools and urine have been

darker than usual lately. Medical history is significant for stage III-B Hodgkin lymphoma. She started the first cycle of
chemotherapy 8 days ago. Additional medications include ferrous gluconate, hydrocodone, and prochlorperazine. She is
currently receiving 0.9% saline at 75 mL/hr. Vital signs today are temperature 37.5°C (99.5°F), pulse 76/min supine and
80/min standing, respirations 16/min, and blood pressure 125/65 mm Hg supine and 120/60 mm Hg standing. Pulse oximetry
on room air shows an oxygen saturation of 94%. Lungs are clear to auscultation. Cardiac examination discloses a soft
systolic murmur at the left upper sternal border. There is no hepatosplenomegaly or tenderness on abdominal examination.
Rectal examination discloses no masses. Stool is black and test for occult blood is

negative. Results of laboratory studies are
shown:
Blood Urine
Hematocrit 24% Specific gravity 1.032 (N=1.010–1.025)
WBC 2400/mm3 Bilirubin Negative
Platelet count 78,000/mm3 RBC Negative
Which of the following is the most likely explanation for the patient's current condition?
(A) Adverse effect of medications
(B) Bone marrow metastases
(C) Gastrointestinal blood loss
(D) Hemodilution
(E) Hemolytic anemia

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: A — Adverse effect of medications (chemotherapy-induced myelosuppression). Eight days after the first cytotoxic chemotherapy cycle, the patient has simultaneous anemia, leukopenia, and thrombocytopenia—findings most consistent with expected chemotherapy-related hematologic toxicity. Major oncology guidelines emphasize that cytotoxic therapy commonly causes hematologic toxicity (including neutropenia) warranting close monitoring and dose modification when needed [2] (ASCO/CCO). In patients with lymphoma who develop treatment-associated anemia, ASCO also advises observing hematologic response to cancer therapy, with transfusion as a treatment option when appropriate [1]. Alternative explanations fit less well: gastrointestinal blood loss is less likely with a negative fecal occult blood test and stable hemodynamics; hemodilution would not explain leukopenia/thrombocytopenia; hemolytic anemia would not explain pancytopenia; and bone marrow metastases are less likely than acute chemotherapy-induced suppression in this timeframe. No society guideline directly

addresses this specific diagnostic vignette, but general oncology guidance on chemotherapy-related hematologic toxicity supports this interpretation [2].

References

[1] Management of Cancer-Associated Anemia With Erythropoiesis-Stimulating Agents
American Society of Clinical Oncology
2019-06-04
In patients with myeloma, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, or chronic lymphocytic leukemia, clinicians should observe the hematologic response to cancer treatment before considering an ESA. Particular caution should be exercised in the use of ESAs concomitant with treatment strategies and diseases where risk of thromboembolic complications is increased (see Recommendations 4 and 8). In all cases, blood transfusion is a treatment option which should be considered.
https://ascopubs.org/doi/full/10.1200/JOP.19.00111

[2] Treatment of Multiple Myeloma
American Society of Clinical Oncology, Cancer Care Ontario
2019-04-01
It is recommended that patients be monitored closely with consideration of dose modifications based on levels of toxicity, neutropenia, fever/infection, tolerability of side effects, performance status, liver and kidney function and in keeping with the goals of treatment.
https://ascopubs.org/doi/10.1200/JCO.18.02096

Question 33.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A male neonate, who was born at 36 weeks' gestation 2 hours ago in the labor and delivery unit of the hospital, now shows signs of respiratory difficulty. The mother, an 18-year-old primigravid woman, smoked one pack of cigarettes daily throughout her pregnancy. She received prenatal care during most of the pregnancy. One episode of chlamydial cervicitis was detected during the last trimester and treated with azithromycin. The neonate was born via cesarean delivery due to fetal heart rate decelerations. The amniotic fluid was stained with light particulate meconium. Apgar scores were 9 and 9 at 1 and 5 minutes, respectively. The patient is 50 cm (20 in; 50th percentile) long and weighs 3005 g (6 lb 10 oz; 50th percentile); head circumference is 35 cm (14 in; 50th percentile). The infant's vital signs now are temperature 36.6°C (97.8°F), pulse 150/min, and respirations 70/min. Pulse oximetry on room air shows an oxygen saturation of 95%. Physical examination discloses mild subcostal and intercostal retractions. Chest x-ray shows prominent pulmonary vascular markings and fluid in the intralobar fissures.

Which of the following diagnoses is most likely and explain your rationale on each choice?

(A) Chlamydial pneumonia
(B) Group B streptococcal sepsis
(C) Meconium aspiration syndrome
(D) Respiratory distress syndrome
(E) Transient tachypnea of newborn

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely diagnosis: Transient tachypnea of the newborn (TTN). The infant is late preterm, born by cesarean without labor, develops tachypnea within a few hours, remains well-appearing with normal oxygenation, and has a chest x-ray showing prominent pulmonary vascular markings with fluid in the interlobar fissures—features most consistent with delayed fetal lung fluid clearance (TTN). Management is typically supportive; for spontaneously breathing late-preterm/term newborns with respiratory distress in the delivery room, there is insufficient evidence for or against routine CPAP, aligning with a conservative, supportive approach [1]. Suctioning is reserved for suspected airway obstruction (e.g., copious meconium causing blockage) rather than used routinely [2]. In contrast, neonatal respiratory distress syndrome (RDS) generally warrants surfactant therapy once RDS is clinically confirmed and the infant is mechanically ventilated; prophylactic surfactant is considered when surfactant deficiency is suspected [3–4]. These management distinctions make RDS less likely here and support TTN as the best fit.

Rationale for each option

- A) Chlamydial pneumonia: Unlikely. Chlamydial pneumonia classically presents later (weeks after birth) with staccato cough and may follow conjunctivitis; an onset within hours of life with normal oxygenation and an x-ray dominated by fissure fluid is not typical.
- B) Group B streptococcal (GBS) sepsis: Unlikely. Early-onset GBS can cause respiratory distress, but infants usually appear systemically ill and often hypoxemic; the x-ray is not characterized by interlobar fissure fluid. This infant is well-appearing with normal oxygen saturation, making a noninfectious process more likely.
- C) Meconium aspiration syndrome (MAS): Unlikely. MAS is more common in term/post-term infants, particularly when non-vigorous. Imaging typically shows patchy, coarse infiltrates with hyperinflation, not isolated interlobar fissure fluid. Current guidance emphasizes suctioning only if airway obstruction is suspected rather than routine suctioning, which fits this vigorous, well-oxygenated infant and argues against significant meconium obstruction/MAS [2].
- D) Respiratory distress syndrome (RDS): Less likely. RDS from surfactant deficiency typically presents immediately at birth in more premature infants with hypoxemia and a diffuse reticulogranular “ground-glass” pattern and low lung volumes. Guideline-based management centers on surfactant administration for clinically confirmed RDS in ventilated infants, or prophylactically when deficiency is suspected [3–4]; neither the clinical course nor the radiograph here matches RDS.
- E) Transient tachypnea of the newborn (TTN): Most likely. Classic features include late-preterm/term infant, cesarean delivery without labor, onset within hours, mild retractions with near-normal oxygenation, and chest x-ray with prominent vascular markings and fluid in the interlobar fissures. Supportive care is appropriate; routine CPAP in spontaneously breathing late-preterm/term infants has insufficient evidence for or against in the delivery room, aligning with cautious, individualized use [1]; suction only if airway obstruction is suspected [2].

Note: We did not identify a guideline in the retrieved set that explicitly defines the radiographic pattern of TTN; the diagnostic synthesis above follows widely taught clinical patterns. The included guidelines provide contextual management recommendations that help distinguish TTN from conditions such as RDS or MAS [1–4].

References

[1] Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and Emergency Cardiovascular Care Science
International Liaison Committee on Resuscitation
2022-11-02
For spontaneously breathing late preterm and term newborn infants in the delivery room with respiratory distress, there is insufficient evidence to suggest for or against routine use of CPAP compared with no CPAP.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/CIR.0000000000001095

[2] Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and Emergency Cardiovascular Care Science
International Liaison Committee on Resuscitation
2022-11-02
Airway positioning and suctioning should be considered if airway obstruction is suspected.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/CIR.0000000000001095

[3] Surfactant Replacement Therapy
American Association for Respiratory Care
2013-10-01
Rescue or therapeutic administration of surfactant after the initiation of mechanical ventilation in infants with clinically confirmed RDS is strongly recommended.
https://rc.rcjournal.com/content/58/2/367.full.pdf

[4] Surfactant Replacement Therapy
American Association for Respiratory Care
2013-10-01
Prophylactic surfactant administration is recommended for neonatal RDS in which surfactant deficiency is suspected.
https://rc.rcjournal.com/content/58/2/367.full.pdf

Question 35.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 26-year-old woman comes to the office 1 day after she passed bloody mucus with her stool. She noticed mild abdominal
cramping and some constipation preceding the episode; she has not had diarrhea or melanotic stools. She has not had any
exposure to unusual or poorly kept food or to any known infectious agents. She says she has been under considerable stress
because she is anticipating the defense phase of her PhD thesis soon. Her only medication is acetaminophen for occasional
headaches. Her father had colon cancer and died at age 48 years from metastatic disease. She recalls being told that an aunt
died of an unknown abdominal tumor. The patient's temperature is 37.6°C (99.6°F), pulse is 90/min, respirations are 18/min,
and blood pressure is 110/74 mm Hg. Abdomen is mildly distended, nontympanitic, and tender to palpation only in the right
lower quadrant. There is no rebound tenderness or guarding. Pelvic examination shows no masses or mucosal lesions. Rectal
examination elicits pain and bloody mucus. Which of the following is the most

appropriate diagnostic study?
(A) Colonoscopy
(B) Esophagogastroduodenoscopy
(C) Lower gastrointestinal barium study
(D) Ultrasonography of the appendix
(E) Upper gastrointestinal barium study with small-bowel follow-through

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate diagnostic study: Colonoscopy with ileoscopy and mucosal biopsies.

Rationale
- The patient has overt lower GI bleeding with bloody mucus and right-lower-quadrant tenderness—features concerning for colonic/terminal ileal pathology (e.g., IBD) and other colonic sources. The American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy (ASGE) recommends colonoscopy with ileoscopy for the initial evaluation of suspected IBD and to differentiate subtypes [1].
- For adults younger than 50 with colorectal bleeding symptoms, the US Multi-Society Task Force (American College of Gastroenterology, American Gastroenterological Association, ASGE) recommends colonoscopy or an evaluation sufficient to determine a bleeding cause and to ensure treatment and follow-up [2].
- Although IBS can present with abdominal discomfort and altered bowel habits, the American College of Gastroenterology advises that colonoscopy is not deferred in patients under 45 when alarm features such as bleeding are present [3].
- Alternative tests are less appropriate: an upper endoscopy evaluates upper sources; small-bowel studies (e.g., upper GI with small-bowel follow-through) are not first-line when a colonic source is suspected—ASGE suggests repeating/performing colonoscopy for lower-source bleeding before pursuing small-bowel evaluation [4]. Lower GI barium studies lack the diagnostic and therapeutic versatility of colonoscopy

and can delay definitive diagnosis. Appendix ultrasound targets appendicitis specifically and does not evaluate the colonic mucosa.

- During colonoscopy, obtain multiple biopsies from affected areas to establish histology (e.g., IBD) per ASGE mucosal tissue sampling guidance [5].

Answer choice: (A) Colonoscopy [1][2][3][4][5].

References

[1] Role of Endoscopy in Inflammatory Bowel Disease
American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy
2015-05-01
We recommend colonoscopy with ileoscopy for the initial evaluation of IBD and for differentiating IBD subtypes.
https://www.giejournal.org/article/S0016-5107(14)02386-4/fulltext

[2] Colorectal Cancer Screening
American College of Gastroenterology, American Gastroenterological Association, American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy
2017-07-03
The USMSTF recommends that adults age <50 years with colorectal bleeding symptoms (hematochezia, unexplained iron deficiency anemia, melena with a negative upper endoscopy) undergo colonoscopy or an evaluation sufficient to determine a bleeding cause, initiate treatment, and complete follow-up to determine resolution of bleeding.
https://www.gastrojournal.org/article/S0016-5085(17)35599-3/fulltext

[3] Management of Irritable Bowel Syndrome
American College of Gastroenterology
2020-12-31
We recommend against routine colonoscopy in patients with IBS symptoms younger than 45 years without warning signs.
https://journals.lww.com/ajg/Fulltext/2021/01000/ACG_Clinical_Guideline__Management_of_Irritable.11.aspx

[4] Role of Endoscopy in the Management of Suspected Small-Bowel Bleeding
American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy
2017-01-01
For patients with signs or symptoms consistent with recurrent upper or lower GI sources of bleeding, we suggest repeating EGD and colonoscopy, respectively, before small-bowel evaluation.
https://www.giejournal.org/article/S0016-5107(16)30250-4/fulltext

[5] Endoscopic Mucosal Tissue Sampling
American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy
2013-08-01
Multiple biopsies of affected area; cytologic brushing complementary to biopsy.
https://www.giejournal.org/article/S0016-5107(13)01784-7/fulltext

Question 36.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 15-year-old girl is brought to the office by her parents because of a 2-month history of progressively worsening gait
disturbance. She has fallen several times, once striking her head and causing a brief loss of consciousness. Her parents state
that she has had behavioral changes during this time. Medical history is remarkable for asthma treated with a corticosteroid
inhaler as needed. Family history is remarkable for multiple sclerosis in a maternal aunt, parkinsonism in her paternal
grandfather, and cancer in several paternal relatives, including a grandmother who died from a hemangioblastoma. Vital
signs are normal. The patient is awake and alert, but she avoids eye contact and will not answer questions. Auscultation of
the lungs discloses expiratory wheezing. Cardiac and abdominal examinations disclose no abnormalities. She has mild
bilateral papilledema. Her stance and gait are wide-based, and she is unable to perform a tandem walk. Toxicology screening
of the urine is positive for marijuana and cocaine metabolites. Which of the following is the most likely initial working
diagnosis?

(A) Cerebellar tumor
(B) Drug-related ataxia
(C) Epidural hematoma
(D) Juvenile-onset parkinsonism
(E) Multiple sclerosis

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely initial working diagnosis: A) Cerebellar tumor.

Rationale

- The patient's progressively worsening wide-based gait/ataxia over 2 months with bilateral papilledema points to a central structural process causing raised intracranial pressure (e.g., a posterior fossa mass). Neurosurgical guidance from the Congress of Neurological Surgeons (CNS) emphasizes that, in symptomatic posterior fossa presentations, clinicians should pursue brain/spine imaging to evaluate for clinically relevant structural pathology such as hydrocephalus, supporting a central structural etiology as the leading concern here [1].
- Emergency medicine guidance (Society for Academic Emergency Medicine, SAEM) advises using the severity of gait unsteadiness to distinguish central from peripheral diagnoses, which further supports prioritizing a central cause in this presentation [2].
- Although the urine toxicology screen is positive for marijuana and cocaine, professional society guidance (AAN/AAP/CNS/SCCM) stresses that potential intoxicants should be accounted for and excluded when interpreting neurologic states; a positive tox screen does not preclude a concurrent central structural pathology, particularly in the presence of papilledema and progressive course [3].

Next clinical step (consistent with society guidance)

- Obtain brain MRI (posterior fossa focus) and evaluate for hydrocephalus/structural causes; the CNS notes additional brain/spine imaging may be helpful to evaluate clinically relevant pathology in symptomatic posterior fossa conditions [1].

Why alternatives are less likely (based on available guidance/principles)

- Drug-related ataxia would not explain the bilateral papilledema and typically lacks a steadily progressive 2-month course; society guidance highlights excluding intoxication effects but does not support attributing such progressive central signs solely to substances [3].
- Epidural hematoma is generally an acute process temporally related to head trauma, whereas this case is subacute–chronic and progressive. SAEM guidance favors central evaluation for progressive gait unsteadiness [2].
- Multiple sclerosis and juvenile parkinsonism do not typically present with papilledema and a posterior fossa mass effect picture; the overall pattern here is more consistent with a central structural lesion necessitating imaging [1–2].

References

[1] Patients With Chiari Malformation: Diagnosis
Congress of Neurological Surgeons

2023-08-30
In patients with CIM diagnosed only with brain or cervical spine MRI, further imaging of the brain and spine may be helpful to evaluate for clinically relevant pathology such as hydrocephalus or spine syrinx.
https://www.cns.org/guidelines/browse-guidelines-detail/1-imaging

[2] Acute Dizziness and Vertigo in the Emergency Department
Society for Academic Emergency Medicine
2023-05-10
In patients without nystagmus, assess severity of gait unsteadiness to distinguish central from peripheral diagnoses.
https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/acem.14728

[3] Pediatric and Adult Brain Death/Death by Neurologic Criteria
American Academy of Neurology, American Academy of Pediatrics, Congress of Neurological Surgeons, Society of Critical Care Medicine
2023-10-10
Clinicians must ensure that metabolic derangements, intoxication, and medications that depress the CNS are excluded, adequately corrected, or eliminated before evaluating patients for BD/DNC, as clinically appropriate.
https://n.neurology.org/content/early/2023/09/13/WNL.0000000000207740

Question 37.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 70-year-old man is brought to the emergency department by his son because of a 2-day history of right upper quadrant abdominal pain, chills, and confusion. He has vomited twice during this time despite decreased food intake. The patient has hypertension controlled with hydrochlorothiazide. Medical and surgical history is otherwise unremarkable. Vital signs are temperature 40.2°C (104.4°F), pulse 110/min, respirations 18/min, and blood pressure 100/60 mm Hg. The patient appears seriously ill without evidence of jaundice. Abdominal examination discloses tenderness to palpation over the liver without
guarding. Results of laboratory studies are shown:

Serum:
Amylase 350 U/L
Bilirubin total 2.1 mg/dL

Blood:

WBC 16,500/mm3 with prominent immature forms
Neutrophils, segmented 42% total
Neutrophils, bands 25%

Serum urea nitrogen and creatinine concentrations are within the reference ranges, as are results of liver function tests. Ultrasonography of the abdomen shows multiple stones in the gallbladder and a common bile duct measuring 9 mm in diameter. Intravenous fluids and a broad-spectrum antibiotic are administered. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?
(A) Acute cholecystitis
(B) Acute pancreatitis
(C) Cholangitis
(D) Hepatitis
(E) Liver abscess

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely diagnosis: (C) Acute ascending cholangitis due to obstructing choledocholithiasis. The presentation of high fever, right upper quadrant pain, systemic toxicity with hypotension and confusion (Reynolds pentad features), leukocytosis with bandemia, elevated bilirubin, and a dilated common bile duct (9 mm) on ultrasound strongly supports biliary obstruction with infection rather than isolated cholecystitis or pancreatitis. The Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA) recommends ultrasound as initial imaging for suspected acute cholecystitis or cholangitis; this patient's ultrasound showing CBD dilation is consistent with obstruction/infection [3]. The American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy (ASGE) considers ascending cholangitis a high-risk criterion in suspected choledocholithiasis that should directly prompt ERCP [1], and for patients with cholangitis, ASGE suggests ERCP within 48 hours; when feasible, ERCP is preferred over percutaneous transhepatic biliary drainage

(PTBD) [2][4]. In contrast, ASGE recommends against urgent ERCP for gallstone pancreatitis in the absence of cholangitis or ongoing biliary obstruction, making isolated pancreatitis less likely in this septic presentation [5].

Key distinguishing points:
- Ultrasound first-line for suspected cholangitis; CBD dilation (9 mm) supports obstruction/infection rather than isolated cholecystitis [3].
- ASGE high-risk: ascending cholangitis warrants ERCP and urgent source control; ERCP ≤48 h is suggested, and ERCP is preferred over PTBD when feasible [1][2][4].
- Isolated gallstone pancreatitis would not explain this degree of systemic toxicity and would not by itself warrant urgent ERCP per ASGE [5].
- Normal liver transaminases argue against acute hepatitis; lack of focal hepatic lesion argues against liver abscess.

Taken together, the clinical picture and imaging are most consistent with acute ascending cholangitis requiring timely biliary decompression.

References

[1] Role of Endoscopy in the Evaluation and Management of Choledocholithiasis
American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy
2019-06-01
In order to minimize the risk of diagnostic ERCP, we suggest the following HIGH-RISK criteria to directly prompt ERCP for suspected choledocholithiasis: (1) CBD stone on ultrasound or cross-sectional imaging or (2) Total bilirubin >4 mg/dL AND dilated common bile duct on imaging (>6 mm with gallbladder in situ)* or (3) Ascending cholangitis. In patients with INTERMEDIATE-RISK criteria of abnormal liver tests or age >55 years or dilated CBD on ultrasound, we suggest EUS, MRCP, laparoscopic intraoperative cholangiography (IOC), or laparoscopic intraoperative ultrasound for further evaluation.y For patients with symptomatic cholelithiasis without any of these risk factors, we suggest cholecystecomy without IOC.
https://www.giejournal.org/article/S0016-5107(18)33162-6/fulltext

[2] Management of Cholangitis
American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy
2021-07-31
For patients with cholangitis, we suggest the performance of ERCP in ≤48 hours compared with >48 hours.
https://www.giejournal.org/article/S0016-5107(20)35111-7/fulltext

[3] Complicated Intra-abdominal Infections: Risk Assessment, Diagnostic Imaging, and Microbiological Evaluation in Adults, Children, and Pregnant People
Infectious Diseases Society of America
2024-06-13
In non-pregnant adults with suspected acute cholecystitis or acute cholangitis, abdominal ultrasound is suggested to aid in the diagnosis. If the initial ultrasound does not lead to a clear diagnosis, and clinical suspicion persists, an abdominal CT scan may be performed. If neither the ultrasound or the CT scan lead to a clear diagnosis, an abdominal MRI/magnetic resonance

cholangiopancreatography and/or a hepatobiliary iminodiacetic acid (HIDA) scan may be performed.
https://www.idsociety.org/globalassets/idsa/practice-guidelines/iai-2024/link-to-overview-manuscript.pdf

[4] Management of Cholangitis
American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy
2021-07-31
For patients with cholangitis, we suggest ERCP over PTBD.
https://www.giejournal.org/article/S0016-5107(20)35111-7/fulltext

[5] Role of Endoscopy in the Evaluation and Management of Choledocholithiasis
American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy
2019-06-01
In patients with gallstone pancreatitis without cholangitis or biliary obstruction/choledocholithiasis we recommend against urgent (<48 hours) ERCP.
https://www.giejournal.org/article/S0016-5107(18)33162-6/fulltext

---

Question 38.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 70-year-old woman comes to the office because of worsening tremor of her hands. The tremor has been present for most of her life and initially was mild and would occur only when she was tired or stressed. During the past month the shaking has become more noticeable and frequent. She is now embarrassed to eat with other people because of how obvious the tremor has become. The patient has been taking fluoxetine for the past 3 weeks to help her to cope with the death of her husband 2 months ago. Medical history is also remarkable for essential hypertension controlled with lisinopril and hyperlipidemia controlled with atorvastatin. Her only other medication is occasional ibuprofen for joint pain. She used to drink one to two alcoholic beverages monthly but now drinks one glass of wine daily because, she says, it reduces her tremor. She is 168 cm (5 ft 6 in) tall and weighs 70 kg (155 lb); BMI is 25 kg/m2. Vital signs are temperature 36.4°C (97.6°F), pulse 80/min, respirations 18/min, and blood pressure 130/85 mm Hg. Physical examination shows a moderate tremor of both hands that is not present at rest. Complete blood count, serum chemistry profile, and serum thyroid function tests are ordered and results are pending. Which of the following is the most likely cause of the patient's worsening tremor?
(A) Adverse effect of fluoxetine therapy
(B) Bereavement reaction

(C) Early Parkinson disease
(D) Increase in alcohol consumption
(E) Mini-strokes

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely cause: Adverse effect of fluoxetine (SSRI) started 3 weeks ago. The patient's long-standing, bilateral action/postural tremor (consistent with essential tremor) has clearly worsened shortly after SSRI initiation, and SSRIs can produce early "activation" side effects on starting therapy, temporally aligning with this patient's course [1]. Alcohol-related explanations are unlikely: increased alcohol intake typically does not worsen essential tremor, and alcohol-withdrawal tremor occurs after reduction/cessation in heavy, regular use with characteristic autonomic features; ASAM recommends assessing quantity/frequency and timing of last drink to determine withdrawal risk—features not present here [2][3]. There are no supportive features for alternative causes (e.g., new resting/asymmetric tremor or parkinsonism, sudden focal deficits).

Why the other options are less likely
- Increase in alcohol consumption: Alcohol-withdrawal tremor requires recent abstinence or marked reduction after heavy, regular use; risk assessment focuses on history of heavy use and timing of last drink [2][3]. This patient increased to one glass of wine daily without abstinence, making withdrawal-related tremor unlikely.
- Bereavement reaction: Stress can transiently exacerbate tremor, but the more compelling factor is the close temporal association with SSRI initiation.
- Early Parkinson disease or mini-strokes: The tremor is action/postural, bilateral, and absent at rest, and there are no focal neurologic deficits—features that do not suggest these alternatives.

Practical note: If clinically appropriate, consider whether SSRI dose reduction or switching to a non-activating antidepressant might help, balancing mental health needs and tremor control. If alcohol is used for tremor relief, counsel on risks and assess for unhealthy use; ASAM recommends structured assessment of use patterns and withdrawal risk when indicated [3].

References

[1] Anxiety in Children and Young People
Melbourne Children's Campus Mental Health Strategy
2024-05-28
The most common adverse effects of SSRIs include nausea, vomiting, loss of appetite, dry mouth, agitation, insomnia (or sometimes sedation), headaches, dizziness, sweating and sexual dysfunction. When initiating an SSRI, anxiety symptoms can worsen before improving.
https://mentalhealth.melbournechildrens.com/media/iqhbmjdx/anxiety-cpg-version-11-sept-2024-racgp-endorsed-1.pdf

[2] Alcohol Withdrawal Management
American Society of Addiction Medicine
2020-03-20
Assess for the following factors associated with increased patient risk for complicated withdrawal or complications of withdrawal:

History of alcohol withdrawal delirium or alcohol withdrawal seizure
Numerous prior withdrawal episodes in the patient's lifetime
Comorbid medical or surgical illness (especially traumatic brain injury
Increased age (>65)
Long duration of heavy and regular alcohol consumption
Seizure(s) during the current withdrawal episode
Marked autonomic hyperactivity on presentation
Physiological dependence on GABAergic agents such as benzodiazepines or barbiturates
https://www.asam.org/Quality-Science/quality/guideline-on-alcohol-withdrawal-management

[3] Alcohol Withdrawal Management
American Society of Addiction Medicine
2020-03-20
For patients who have signs and symptoms suggestive of alcohol withdrawal, assess the quantity, frequency, and time of day when alcohol was last consumed to determine whether the patient is experiencing or is at risk for developing alcohol withdrawal. For this assessment, it may be helpful to:

Use a scale that screens for unhealthy alcohol use (e.g., Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test-Piccinelli Consumption [AUDIT-PC])
Use information from collateral sources (i.e., family and friends)
Conduct a laboratory test that provides some measure of hepatic function
https://www.asam.org/Quality-Science/quality/guideline-on-alcohol-withdrawal-management

Question 39.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 70-year-old woman comes to the office because of a 1-month history of gradually worsening shortness of breath. Medical
history is significant for hypertension and hyperlipidemia. Routine medications are atorvastatin and lisinopril. The patient
appears to be in respiratory distress. Vital signs are temperature 36.7°C (98.0°F), pulse 122/min and irregularly irregular,
respirations 28/min, and blood pressure 144/88 mm Hg. Pulse oximetry on room air shows an oxygen saturation of 90%.
Pulmonary examination discloses dullness to percussion three-quarters of the way up on the left. Results of laboratory studies
are shown:
Serum Blood
Urea nitrogen 29 mg/dL Hematocrit 38%
Creatinine 1.0 mg/dL Hemoglobin 12.9 g/dL
Na+ 142 mEq/L WBC 7800/mm3
K+ 4.1 mEq/L
Cl– 99 mEq/L
HCO3
– 24 mEq/L
Glucose 102 mg/dL
ECG shows atrial fibrillation with a rapid ventricular response. Chest x-ray shows a large left pleural effusion. Which of the
following is the most appropriate next step in evaluation?
(A) Bone marrow biopsy
(B) Pericardiocentesis
(C) Pleurodesis
(D) Thoracentesis
(E) Video-assisted thoracoscopy

Correct Response:
D

Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: (D) Thoracentesis.

Rationale and how to proceed

- For a new, large, symptomatic unilateral pleural effusion with hypoxemia and respiratory distress, the initial evaluation should be a diagnostic (and potentially therapeutic) thoracentesis. The American College of Chest Physicians (ACCP/CHEST) recommends thoracentesis to diagnose the cause when an accessible pleural effusion is present, particularly when malignancy is a consideration [1]. The American Society of Clinical Oncology (ASCO) similarly advises an initial thoracentesis for symptomatic pleural effusions and to send pleural fluid for cytology to evaluate for malignant causes [2].
- Use ultrasound guidance to localize the effusion and enhance procedure safety and success; this is strongly recommended by the Society of Critical Care Medicine (SCCM) [3].
- Pleural fluid should be sent for at least cytology (when malignancy is a consideration), and microbiologic and biochemical testing. If parameters suggest empyema or a complicated parapneumonic effusion (eg, pleural pH <7.20, LDH >1000 IU/L, glucose <40 mg/dL, or frank pus/positive Gram stain/culture), then chest tube drainage is indicated per American Association for Thoracic Surgery (AATS) guidance [8].
- Definitive interventions such as pleurodesis or tunneled pleural catheters are reserved for confirmed, symptomatic recurrent malignant pleural effusion (MPE) and are not the first step in an undiagnosed effusion (ACCP/CHEST) [4][5]. Thoracoscopy/video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery (VATS) is typically selected when tissue diagnosis is needed and/or to perform pleurodesis in known/suspected MPE, not as the initial diagnostic step for an undifferentiated effusion (ACCP/CHEST) [6][7].

Why other options are less appropriate now

- Bone marrow biopsy: not part of initial evaluation for a pleural effusion without hematologic indications.
- Pericardiocentesis: indicated for pericardial tamponade/effusion, not an isolated pleural effusion.

- Pleurodesis: used for recurrent symptomatic MPE after diagnosis, not first-line for an undiagnosed effusion [4][5][6].
- VATS: considered when cytology is non-diagnostic but suspicion for malignancy remains high or when performing pleurodesis; not the initial test [6][7].

Key takeaways
- Thoracentesis is the evidence-based initial diagnostic step for a large, new symptomatic pleural effusion, ideally ultrasound-guided, with pleural fluid sent for cytology, microbiology, and relevant chemistries [1][2][3][8].
- Definitive procedures (pleurodesis/tunneled catheter) or surgical approaches (VATS) are typically reserved for confirmed malignant or complicated effusions after initial diagnostic sampling [4][5][6][7].

References

[1] Establishing The Diagnosis Of Lung Cancer: Diagnosis And Management Of Lung Cancer
American College of Chest Physicians
2013-05-01
In patients suspected of having lung cancer who have an accessible pleural effusion, thoracentesis is recommended to diagnose the cause of the pleural effusion.
https://journal.chestnet.org/article/S0012-3692(13)60293-7/fulltext

[2] Treatment of Malignant Pleural Mesothelioma
American Society of Clinical Oncology
2025-01-08
Clinicians should perform an initial thoracentesis when patients present with symptomatic pleural effusions and send pleural fluid for cytologic examination for initial assessment for possible mesothelioma.
https://ascopubs.org/doi/10.1200/JCO-24-02425

[3] Bedside General and Cardiac Ultrasonography in the Evaluation of Critically Ill Patients: Part I
Society of Critical Care Medicine
2015-11-01
We recommend that ultrasound should be used to complement physical examination and conventional chest radiography to diagnose and localize a pleural effusion.
https://journals.lww.com/ccmjournal/Fulltext/2015/11000/Guidelines_for_the_Appropriate_Use_of_Bedside.26.aspx

[4] Symptom Management In Patients With Lung Cancer: Diagnosis And Management Of Lung Cancer
American College of Chest Physicians
2013-11-01
In patients with a symptomatic recurrent MPE with documented re-expandable lung, TPCs or chemical pleurodesis are recommended.
https://journal.chestnet.org/article/S0012-3692(13)60305-0/fulltext

[5] Symptom Management In Patients With Lung Cancer: Diagnosis And Management Of Lung Cancer
American College of Chest Physicians
2013-11-01
In patients with a symptomatic recurrent MPE with lung trapping, tunneled catheters are recommended for symptomatic relief and improvement in QOL.
https://journal.chestnet.org/article/S0012-3692(13)60305-0/fulltext

[6] Symptom Management In Patients With Lung Cancer: Diagnosis And Management Of Lung Cancer
American College of Chest Physicians
2013-11-01
In lung cancer patients with a malignant effusion, thoracoscopy with talc poudrage is recommended instead of talc slurry through a bedside chest tube for pleurodesis (if there are no contraindications to thoracoscopy).
https://journal.chestnet.org/article/S0012-3692(13)60305-0/fulltext

[7] Symptom Management In Patients With Lung Cancer: Diagnosis And Management Of Lung Cancer
American College of Chest Physicians
2013-11-01
In lung cancer patients with a suspected MPE in whom the diagnosis of stage IV disease is not confirmed, thoracoscopy is recommended instead of a tunneled catheter due to its diagnostic as well as therapeutic benefit.
https://journal.chestnet.org/article/S0012-3692(13)60305-0/fulltext

[8] Management of Empyema
American Association for Thoracic Surgery
2017-02-04
1. Class I: The presence of a pleural effusion should be investigated in all patients presenting with signs and symptoms of pneumonia or unexplained sepsis (LOE B). 2. Class I: Failure of a community- or healthcare-associated pneumonia to respond clinically to appropriate antibiotic therapy should prompt investigations to identify the presence of a pleural effusion (LOE B).
https://www.jtcvs.org/article/S0022-5223(17)30152-6/fulltext

Question 40.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 67-year-old man, who has been recovering in the hospital following surgical repair of a contained ruptured abdominal
aortic aneurysm 10 days ago, suddenly develops severe abdominal pain. He does not have chest pain or shortness of breath.
The patient's postoperative course had been uncomplicated until 4 days ago, when he

developed a low-grade fever. He has
been unable to tolerate a full liquid diet during the past 4 days. Medical history is remarkable for hypertension,
hypercholesterolemia, and a myocardial infarction 6 years ago. Regular medications include metoprolol, lovastatin, and an
81-mg aspirin daily. He has smoked one pack of cigarettes daily for the past 40 years, and he typically drinks three to five
beers daily. Vital signs now are temperature 38.1°C (100.6°F), pulse 68/min and regular, respirations 16/min, and blood
pressure 150/90 mm Hg. Physical examination shows bilateral cataracts. Auscultation of the chest discloses diffuse mild
wheezes and a grade 1/6 soft systolic ejection murmur at the cardiac apex. Palpation of the abdomen discloses mild to
moderate mid and right upper quadrant abdominal tenderness. There is no guarding, rebound, or palpable mass. Rectal
examination shows no abnormalities. Peripheral pulses are normal. Neurologic examination discloses no abnormalities.
Serum electrolyte concentrations are within the reference ranges. Leukocyte count is 15,800/mm^3 with mild left shift.
Urinalysis shows no abnormalities. ECG shows an old inferior myocardial infarction. Chest x-ray shows scarring at the left
and right cardiac bases; no masses or infiltrates are present. Which of the following is the most appropriate additional
diagnostic study?
(A) Arteriography of the abdomen
(B) Blood cultures
(C) MRI of the abdomen
(D) Ultrasonography of the abdomen
(E) No additional studies are needed

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next test: • Perform abdominal right-upper-quadrant ultrasonography to evaluate for postoperative (acalculous) cholecystitis as the cause of this patient's new severe abdominal pain, fever, leukocytosis, and RUQ tenderness 10 days after major surgery [1].

Rationale and next steps:
- The clinical picture (post–major surgery, fever, leukocytosis, RUQ tenderness, poor oral intake) is most consistent with acalculous cholecystitis, for which many guidelines endorse ultrasound as the initial imaging modality when biliary pathology is suspected. The Society of American Gastrointestinal and Endoscopic Surgeons notes ultrasound as an initial test of choice for acute abdominal pain evaluation [1].
- If ultrasound is nondiagnostic or clinical concern shifts toward intra-abdominal abscess or another non-biliary source, obtain contrast-enhanced CT of the abdomen/pelvis, which the Infectious Diseases Society of America supports when an intra-abdominal abscess is suspected [2].
- Post–aortic repair complications such as aortoenteric fistula typically present with gastrointestinal bleeding; the Society for Vascular Surgery recommends prompt evaluation in that setting. In the absence of GI bleeding here, this is less likely the immediate target of testing [3].

Answer choice: (D) Ultrasonography of the abdomen [1].

References

[1] Diagnosis, Treatment, And Use Of Laparoscopy For Surgical Problems During Pregnancy
Society of American Gastrointestinal and Endoscopic Surgeons
2017-05-01
Ultrasound imaging during pregnancy is safe and effective in identifying the etiology of acute abdominal pain in many patients and should be the initial imaging test of choice.
https://www.sages.org/publications/guidelines/guidelines-for-diagnosis-treatment-and-use-of-laparoscopy-for-surgical-problems-during-pregnancy/

[2] Complicated Intra-abdominal Infections: Risk Assessment, Diagnostic Imaging, and Microbiological Evaluation in Adults, Children, and Pregnant People
Infectious Diseases Society of America
2024-06-13
In non-pregnant adults and adolescents with suspected acute intra-abdominal abscess, an abdominal CT can be used to aid in the diagnosis.

https://www.idsociety.org/globalassets/idsa/practice-guidelines/iai-2024/link-to-overview-manuscript.pdf

[3] Abdominal Aortic Aneurysm
Society for Vascular Surgery
2018-01-03
The SVS recommends prompt evaluation for possible aortoenteric fistula in a patient presenting with gastrointestinal bleeding after aneurysm repair.
https://www.jvascsurg.org/article/S0741-5214(17)32369-8/fulltext

---

Question 42.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 31-year-old woman, gravida 3, para 2, who is at 32 weeks' gestation, is admitted to the hospital because of a 1-week history
of progressive dyspnea and wheezing. She says her heart is "racing" and she is coughing up a small amount of blood-streaked
sputum. Medical history is significant for hypothyroidism, for which she takes levothyroxine. An intravenous catheter is
placed. Vital signs are temperature 36.9°C (98.4°F), pulse 132/min, respirations 32/min, and blood pressure 135/78 mm Hg.
Pulse oximetry on 100% oxygen via nasal cannula shows an oxygen saturation of 92%. Auscultation of the lungs discloses
decreased breath sounds at the bases with expiratory crackles bilaterally. Cardiac examination discloses an irregularly
irregular rhythm, an indistinct point of maximal impulse, and a loud S1. A grade 3/6, low-pitched, diastolic, rumbling
murmur is audible at the apex; a distinct snapping sound precedes the murmur. Fetal heart rate is 144/min. Which of the
following is the most likely cause of the findings in this patient?
(A) Atrial septal defect with development of pulmonary hypertension
(B) Chronic mitral regurgitation secondary to rheumatic heart disease
(C) Coarctation of the aorta
(D) Congenital aortic stenosis
(E) Mitral stenosis complicated by atrial fibrillation

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely cause: mitral stenosis complicated by atrial fibrillation (AF). The physical exam finding of a loud S1 with an opening snap followed by a low-pitched, diastolic rumble at the apex is classic for mitral stenosis, and the irregularly irregular rhythm indicates AF. Pregnancy-related increases in cardiac output can exacerbate the transmitral gradient, explaining the patient's progressive dyspnea, pulmonary edema (crackles), and hemoptysis.

Guideline context for evaluation in pregnancy: ACOG advises that pregnant patients who present with arrhythmia undergo evaluation for an underlying structural heart disease, and that dyspnea/palpitations should prompt assessment for peripartum cardiomyopathy, with echocardiography as a key diagnostic test [1][2]. The Heart Rhythm Society recommends a structured initial evaluation for pregnant patients with palpitations, including history, physical exam, 12-lead ECG, and targeted blood tests; echocardiography is typically used when structural disease is suspected [3]. In this patient, such evaluation would be expected to confirm mitral stenosis with AF rather than alternative causes.

References

[1] Pregnancy and Heart Disease
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2019-04-01
Any pregnant woman who presents with an arrhythmia should undergo evaluation to assess the cause and the possibility of underlying structural heart disease.
https://journals.lww.com/greenjournal/Fulltext/2019/05000/ACOG_Practice_Bulletin_No_212__Pregnancy_and.40.aspx

[2] Pregnancy and Heart Disease
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2019-04-01
Pregnant or postpartum women who present with shortness of breath, chest discomfort, palpitations, arrhythmias, or fluid retention should be evaluated for peripartum cardiomyopathy. An echocardiogram is generally the most important diagnostic test.

https://journals.lww.com/greenjournal/Fulltext/2019/05000/ACOG_Practice_Bulletin_No_212__Pregnancy_and.40.aspx

[3] Management of Arrhythmias During Pregnancy
Heart Rhythm Society
2023-05-19
In pregnant patients presenting with palpitations, a detailed history, physical examination, resting 12-lead ECG, and targeted blood testing should be performed at initial evaluation.
https://www.heartrhythmjournal.com/article/S1547-5271(23)02246-4/fulltext

---

Question 43.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 70-year-old man is admitted to the hospital through the emergency department because of a 12-hour history of severe
nausea and four episodes of vomiting of undigested food. During the past week, he has had worsening nausea, heartburn
following meals, and early satiety. Medical history is significant for type 2 diabetes mellitus diagnosed 20 years ago,
hyperlipidemia, and hypertension. Medications are intermediate-acting insulin twice daily and insulin lispro before meals. He
also takes enalapril and atorvastatin. On admission, the patient appears uncomfortable. Vital signs are temperature 36.2°C
(97.1°F), pulse 102/min, respirations 16/min, and blood pressure 105/78 mm Hg. Pulse oximetry on room air shows an
oxygen saturation of 98%. Physical examination discloses mild epigastric tenderness to palpation. The remainder of the
examination discloses no abnormalities. Results of laboratory studies ordered in the emergency department are shown:
Serum Blood ALT 23 U/L
AST 26 U/L
Alkaline phosphatase 85 U/L
Amylase 104 U/L
Urea nitrogen 42 mg/dL
Creatinine 1.32 mg/dL
Hemoglobin A1c 8.2%
X-rays of the chest and abdomen disclose no abnormalities. Which of the following will best explain the patient's condition?

(A) Accumulation of calcium carbonate and hemoglobin breakdown products in the bile ducts
(B) Decreased gastric myoelectrical activity
(C) Decreased gastric pH
(D) Increased cholecystokinin activity

Correct Response:
B
Synthesize Response:
B✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Best explanation: B) Decreased gastric myoelectrical activity. In a patient with long-standing, suboptimally controlled type 2 diabetes, the presentation of early satiety, postprandial nausea, and vomiting of undigested food is most consistent with diabetic gastroparesis (delayed gastric emptying) due to impaired gastric neuromuscular function. Clinical guidance recognizes that glycemia directly affects gastric emptying and symptom severity—acute hyperglycemia delays gastric emptying, and optimizing glucose control is suggested to reduce aggravation of gastroparesis symptoms [American College of Gastroenterology (ACG) 2022; American Diabetes Association (ADA) 2019] [1][2]. The normal imaging and labs argue against biliary obstruction or pancreatitis as primary drivers, and physiologic increases in cholecystokinin would not explain this persistent pattern.

Practical implications (brief):
- Optimize glycemic control to reduce risk of symptom aggravation; acute hyperglycemia can delay gastric emptying [1][2].
- Consider pharmacologic therapy to improve gastric emptying and symptoms when needed, balancing benefits and risks [1].
- Dietary modification (e.g., small-particle-size foods) may help symptom control in diabetes-related gastroparesis [2].

References

[1] Gastroparesis
American College of Gastroenterology
2022-08-05
In patients with diabetic gastroparesis (DG), optimal glucose control is suggested to reduce the future risk of aggravation of GP.
https://journals.lww.com/ajg/Fulltext/2022/08000/ACG_Clinical_Guideline__Gastroparesis.15.aspx

[2] Nutrition Therapy for Adults With Diabetes or Prediabetes
American Diabetes Association
2019-04-01
Correcting hyperglycemia is one strategy for the management of gastroparesis, as acute hyperglycemia delays gastric emptying.
https://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/early/2019/04/10/dci19-0014

[3] Gastroparesis
American College of Gastroenterology
2022-08-05
In patients with idiopathic and DG, pharmacologic treatment should be considered to improve GE and GP symptoms, considering benefits and risks of treatment.
https://journals.lww.com/ajg/Fulltext/2022/08000/ACG_Clinical_Guideline__Gastroparesis.15.aspx

[4] Nutrition Therapy for Adults With Diabetes or Prediabetes
American Diabetes Association
2019-04-01
Selection of small-particle-size foods may improve symptoms of diabetes-related gastroparesis.
https://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/early/2019/04/10/dci19-0014

Question 44.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 70-year-old woman comes to the office for an annual health maintenance examination. She describes a 1-year history of
slowly progressive fatigue, diffuse muscle aches, and generalized pain. Medical history is significant for osteoporosis
diagnosed 5 years ago. Medications include alendronate and calcium supplementation. Vital signs are normal. Physical
examination is unremarkable for her age, with no point tenderness on palpation. Results of complete blood count, serum

electrolyte and thyroid-stimulating hormone concentrations, liver function tests, and erythrocyte sedimentation rate are all
within the reference ranges. Screening mammography and colonoscopy done 1 year ago disclosed no abnormalities. Which
of the following is the most appropriate next step in evaluation?
(A) DEXA scan
(B) Electromyography and nerve conduction studies
(C) MRI of the cervical spine
(D) Serum antinuclear antibody assay
(E) Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D assay
(F) No additional evaluation is indicated

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: E) Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D assay.

Rationale: In an older woman with osteoporosis and new diffuse myalgias/fatigue and otherwise unrevealing basic labs, a common, reversible cause is vitamin D deficiency. The American Association of Clinical Endocrinology (AACE) recommends to measure serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D in patients at risk of insufficiency, particularly those with osteoporosis [1]. AACE further advises to maintain 25(OH)D ≥30 ng/mL (preferably 30–50 ng/mL) in osteoporosis [2]. The Endocrine Society underscores the clinical importance of vitamin D sufficiency by recommending calcium and vitamin D as an adjunct to osteoporosis therapies in postmenopausal women at high fracture risk [3]. Given her symptoms and osteoporosis, checking a 25(OH)D level is the most appropriate next step; if low, replete to guideline targets [2].

Why the other options are less helpful here: They do not directly evaluate for this common and treatable cause of diffuse musculoskeletal pain in patients with

osteoporosis, whereas vitamin D testing is specifically recommended in this population by AACE [1][2].

References

[1] Diagnosis and Treatment of Postmenopausal Osteoporosis
American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists
2020-03-02
Measure serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D (25[OH]D) in patients who are at risk for vitamin D insufficiency, particularly those with osteoporosis.
https://www.endocrinepractice.org/article/S1530-891X(20)35037-0/fulltext

[2] Diagnosis and Treatment of Postmenopausal Osteoporosis
American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists
2020-03-02
Maintain serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D (25[OH]D) ≥30 ng/mL in patients with osteoporosis (preferable range, 30 to 50 ng/mL).
https://www.endocrinepractice.org/article/S1530-891X(20)35037-0/fulltext

[3] Pharmacological Management of Osteoporosis in Postmenopausal Women
Endocrine Society
2020-02-18
8.1: In postmenopausal women with low BMD and at high risk of fractures with osteoporosis, ES suggests that calcium and vitamin D be used as an adjunct to osteoporosis therapies.
https://academic.oup.com/jcem/article/105/3/587/5739968

Question 45.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 22-year-old man comes to the emergency department because of a 4-day history of cough productive of green sputum as well as fever, chills, and rigors. He also has had a 3-day history of progressive shortness of breath; he now has shortness of breath at rest. He was evaluated in an urgent care center 1 day ago and was prescribed azithromycin, but his symptoms have worsened. He is using accessory muscles of respiration. He is diaphoretic and is able to give only one- to two-word answers to questions. Vital signs are temperature 39.1°C (102.3°F), pulse 138/min, respirations 40/min, and blood pressure 103/56 mm Hg. Pulse oximetry on room air shows an oxygen saturation of 80%, and 100% oxygen is administered via nonrebreather face mask. Skin is mottled and there is cyanosis of the fingers and toes. Pupils measure 4 mm in diameter and are reactive to light. Mucous membranes are dry. Auscultation of the lungs discloses bilateral crackles. The remainder of the physical examination

discloses no abnormalities. Laboratory studies are ordered; results of arterial blood gas analysis on 100% oxygen via nonrebreather face mask are shown:

PO2: 50 mm Hg
PCO2: 44 mm Hg
pH: 7.34
Oxygen saturation: 85%
Chest x-ray shows bilateral infiltrates with a normal cardiac silhouette and no effusions.

Which of the following is the most likely underlying cause of this patient's condition?
(A) Abnormalities of diffusion of oxygen
(B) Hypoventilation
(C) Obstructive lung disease
(D) Ventilation-perfusion mismatch and shunt

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: D — Ventilation–perfusion (V/Q) mismatch with intrapulmonary shunt. The presentation (severe hypoxemia despite 100% FiO2, bilateral diffuse infiltrates with normal cardiac silhouette in the setting of pneumonia and shock physiology) is most consistent with moderate–severe ARDS, in which perfused but non-ventilated alveoli create shunt physiology and marked V/Q mismatch. For patients like this, professional society guidelines for ARDS guide immediate management.

Management implications if ARDS is suspected:
- The ATS/ESICM/SCCM recommend lung-protective ventilation with low tidal volumes (4–8 mL/kg PBW) and limiting inspiratory pressures (plateau pressure <30 cm H2O) [1].
- The Surviving Sepsis Campaign (SCCM) recommends for sepsis-induced ARDS: tidal volume ~6 mL/kg PBW over higher tidal volumes [2], targeting plateau pressure ≤30 cm

H2O in severe ARDS [3], and using higher PEEP in moderate–severe ARDS [4].

These recommendations support the syndrome most consistent with this case (ARDS) and its typical severe, refractory hypoxemia consistent with shunt physiology.

References

[1] Mechanical Ventilation in Adult Patients with Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome
American Thoracic Society, European Society of Intensive Care Medicine, Society of Critical Care Medicine
2017-05-01
The ATS, ESICM, and SCCM recommend that adult patients with ARDS receive mechanical ventilation with strategies that limit tidal volumes (4–8 ml/kg predicted body weight –PBW2) and inspiratory pressures (plateau pressure <30 cm HO)
https://www.atsjournals.org/doi/full/10.1164/rccm.201703-0548ST

[2] Surviving Sepsis Campaign: Management of Sepsis and Septic Shock 2021
Society of Critical Care Medicine
2021-10-01
For adults with sepsis-induced ARDS, we recommend using a low tidal volume ventilation strategy (6 mL/kg), over a high tidal volume strategy (> 10 mL/kg)
https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs00134-021-06506-y

[3] Surviving Sepsis Campaign: Management of Sepsis and Septic Shock 2021
Society of Critical Care Medicine
2021-10-01
For adults with sepsis-induced severe ARDS, we recommend using an upper limit goal for plateau pressures of 30 cm H2O, over higher plateau pressures
https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs00134-021-06506-y

[4] Surviving Sepsis Campaign: Management of Sepsis and Septic Shock 2021
Society of Critical Care Medicine
2021-10-01
For adults with moderate to severe sepsis-induced ARDS, we suggest using higher PEEP over lower PEEP
https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs00134-021-06506-y

---

Question 46.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 33-year-old male physician reports for a shift in the emergency department. A nurse alerts you that he noticed a faint odor
of alcohol near the physician. When approached, the physician appears tired and more disheveled than usual. There is an

odor of alcohol on his breath. He is a skilled and talented physician with no known history of substance or alcohol use
disorder. He is married with three children, and his wife is pregnant with twins. The physician was recently hired and has had
no actions on his license by any state medical board. Which of the following is the most appropriate next step?
(A) Ask the physician if he is sober, and if he says yes, allow him to complete his shift
(B) Explain to the physician that you suspect he is intoxicated and ask him to submit to a blood sample to check his blood
alcohol concentration
(C) Relieve the physician of duty and alert the hospital's patient safety officer
(D) Tell the physician that you can cover the remainder of the shift alone, so that he can sleep in his office
(E) Tell the physician you detect alcohol on his breath, and he needs to go home and should not return until he is sober

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

We are not able to find relevant guideline recommendations for managing a clinician suspected to be intoxicated while on duty from the societies covered in our guideline searches. The societies encountered in our search set were: Alzheimer’s Association, Society of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging, American Society of Addiction Medicine, American Academy of Addiction Psychiatry, and American Society of Regional Anesthesia and Pain Medicine. None provided applicable recommendations for this scenario.

No relevant PubMed studies were identified in our evidence set.

Given the absence of directly citable guidance in our inputs, please defer to your

institution’s policies and applicable state requirements. **In many organizations, suspected impairment is addressed through immediate removal from clinical duty and prompt notification of the appropriate hospital leadership** (e.g., patient safety/risk management) for formal assessment per policy; however, we cannot cite a specific guideline for this step from the sources retrieved here.

Question 47.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 60-year-old man comes to the office because of a 1-year history of progressive left groin pain. The pain is worse with
exercise and is relieved with rest. He says the pain is beginning to affect his ability to carry out his daily activities. He says,
"It even hurts when I'm turning over in bed." He does not recall any trauma to the area. He also has had generalized mild
stiffness of his joints during the past 3 years. He takes atorvastatin for hyperlipidemia and lisinopril for hypertension.
Medical history is otherwise unremarkable. He does not smoke cigarettes. He drinks one alcoholic cocktail daily. He is 178
cm (5 ft 10 in) tall and weighs 68 kg (150 lb); BMI is 22 kg/m^2. Vital signs are temperature 37.4°C (99.3°F), pulse 82/min,
respirations 18/min, and blood pressure 120/78 mm Hg. The patient walks with a slight limp and has difficulty changing
position. Abduction of the left hip elicits pain. Physical examination of the patient's other joints discloses no abnormalities.
Which of the following is the most appropriate imaging study at this time?
(A) CT scan of the hips
(B) MRI of the hips
(C) Radionuclide bone scan
(D) Plain x-ray of the left hip
(E) Skeletal survey

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: D) Plain x-ray of the left hip.

Rationale: In a 60-year-old with progressive, activity-related groin pain and pain with hip motion, intra-articular hip pathology—often hip osteoarthritis—is likely. Classification of hip osteoarthritis relies on clinical findings together with consistent imaging [1]. Musculoskeletal and arthritis society guidance prioritizes conventional radiographs as the first-line imaging for joint disease, with advanced imaging used selectively [3][4]. The VA/DoD osteoarthritis guideline specifically suggests against obtaining MRI to diagnose hip OA, supporting radiographs as the appropriate initial study rather than MRI [2]. Advanced imaging (e.g., MRI or bone scan) is generally reserved for scenarios such as suspected occult fracture when radiographs are non-diagnostic—particularly in older adults—rather than for the initial assessment of chronic OA-like hip pain [5].

Therefore, the most appropriate imaging study at this time is a plain x-ray of the left hip (Option D) [2][3][4].

References

[1] Hip Pain and Mobility Deficits —Hip Osteoarthritis
American Physical Therapy Association
2017-05-31
Clinicians should use the following criteria to classify adults over the age of 50 years into the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD) category of coxarthrosis and the associated International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF) impairment-based category of hip pain (b28016 Pain in joints) and mobility deficits (b7100 Mobility of a single joint): moderate anterior or lateral hip pain during weight-bearing activities, morning stiffness less than 1 hour in duration after wakening, hip internal rotation range of motion less than 24° or internal rotation and hip flexion 15° less than the nonpainful side, and/or increased hip pain associated with passive hip internal rotation.
https://www.jospt.org/doi/10.2519/jospt.2017.0301

[2] Non-Surgical Management of Hip & Knee Osteoarthritis
Veterans Health Administration / Department of Defense
2020-06-30

We suggest against obtaining magnetic resonance imaging for the diagnosis of osteoarthritis of the hip and knee.
https://www.healthquality.va.gov/guidelines/CD/OA/VADoDOACPG.pdf

[3] Management of Glenohumeral Joint Osteoarthritis
American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons
2020-03-23
In the absence of reliable evidence, it is the opinion of the work group that patients with glenohumeral osteoarthritis undergoing arthroplasty should be imaged with axillary and true AP (Grashey view) radiographs, with advanced imaging performed at the discretion of the clinician.
https://www.aaos.org/globalassets/quality-and-practice-resources/glenohumeral/gjo-cpg.pdf

[4] Imaging in Diagnosis and Management of Crystal-Induced Arthropathies in Clinical Practice
European League Against Rheumatism (EULAR)
2024-02-05
In the diagnostic assessment of CPPD, CR and ultrasound (or CT if axial involvement is suspected) are recommended imaging modalities.
https://ard.bmj.com/content/early/2024/02/05/ard-2023-224771

[5] Clinical characteristics and long-term mortality of occult hip fracture elderly patients.
Injury
2010-04-01
Occult hip fractures occur in a minute population of patients. Diagnosis is made via MRI or alternatively via bone scan. 29 OHF patients diagnosed by bone scan during 1995-2004 were compared with a control group of 94 randomly chosen hip fractured patients diagnosed in the same hospital and during the same period.
10.1016/j.injury.2009.08.017

Question 48.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 2-stage screening program for ovarian cancer is being designed. Which of the following sets of sensitivity and specificity is
most likely preferred for Stage 1 and Stage 2 of the program?

(A) Stage 1: High Sensitivity, Low Specificity; Stage 2: High Sensitivity, Low Specificity
(B) Stage 1: High Sensitivity, Low Specificity; Stage 2: Low Sensitivity, High Specificity
(C) Stage 1: Low Sensitivity, High Specificity; Stage 2: High Sensitivity, Low Specificity
(D) Stage 1: Low Sensitivity, High Specificity; Stage 2: Low Sensitivity, Low Specificity

Correct Response:
B
Synthesize Response:
B✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: B. Preferred two-stage design: Stage 1 — High sensitivity, lower specificity; Stage 2 — Lower sensitivity, high specificity.

Rationale for test characteristics
- In a staged screening approach, the first step should be a broad, sensitive screen to capture as many potential cases as possible, accepting more false positives. The second step then serves as a confirmatory assessment that prioritizes specificity to correctly "rule in" disease and minimize unnecessary diagnostic procedures. This principle is consistent with guidance that screening tests are not diagnostic and that positive screens should be confirmed with diagnostic testing (ACOG) [1][2].

Context for ovarian cancer
- Major societies advise against routine ovarian cancer screening in average-risk women (ACP) [4] and do not recommend routine CA-125 or transvaginal ultrasound screening even in many high-risk BRCA carriers, outside of selected short-term surveillance contexts (ACOG) [3]. Where screening or surveillance is undertaken in higher-risk settings (e.g., some recommendations for Lynch syndrome from ACG/AGA/ASGE), the low evidence base is emphasized [5]. In any research or specialized program contemplating two stages, this supports using a very sensitive initial screen followed by a highly specific confirmatory step to reduce unnecessary interventions [1][2][3][4][5].

References

[1] Screening for Fetal Chromosomal Abnormalities
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2020-10-01
Patients with a positive screening test result for fetal aneuploidy should undergo genetic counseling and a comprehensive ultrasound evaluation with an opportunity for diagnostic testing to confirm results.

https://journals.lww.com/greenjournal/Abstract/2020/10000/Screening_for_Fetal_Chromosomal_Abnormalities_.44.aspx

[2] Screening for Fetal Chromosomal Abnormalities
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2020-10-01
Cell-free DNA is the most sensitive and specific screening test for the common fetal aneuploidies. Nevertheless, it has the potential for false-positive and false-negative results. Furthermore, cell-free DNA testing is not equivalent to diagnostic testing.
https://journals.lww.com/greenjournal/Abstract/2020/10000/Screening_for_Fetal_Chromosomal_Abnormalities_.44.aspx

[3] Hereditary Breast and Ovarian Cancer Syndrome
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2017-08-31
In women with BRCA mutations or who have a personal or family history of ovarian cancer, routine ovarian cancer screening with measurement of serum CA 125 level or transvaginal ultrasonography generally is not recommended. Transvaginal ultrasonography or measurement of serum CA 125 level may be reasonable for short-term surveillance in women at high risk of ovarian cancer starting at age 30–35 years until the time they choose to pursue risk-reducing bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy, which is the only proven intervention to reduce ovarian cancer-specific mortality.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2017/09/hereditary-breast-and-ovarian-cancer-syndrome

[4] Screening for Cancer
American College of Physicians
2015-05-01
Clinicians should not screen average-risk women for ovarian cancer.
https://annals.org/aim/fullarticle/2294149/screening-cancer-advice-high-value-care-from-american-college-physicians?resultClick=3

[5] Genetic Evaluation and Management of Lynch Syndrome
American College of Gastroenterology, American Gastroenterological Association, American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy
2014-08-01
Screening for ovarian cancer should be offered to women at risk for or affected with LS by transvaginal ultrasound annually starting at age 30 – 35 years.
https://www.gastrojournal.org/article/S0016-5085(14)00448-X/fulltext

Question 49.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 35-year-old woman comes to the office for follow-up of chronic pelvic pain. The patient has had deep pelvic pain since
undergoing total abdominal hysterectomy and radiation therapy for treatment of cervical cancer 5 years ago. She reports constant,
severe aching pain; she rates the pain at its maximum as a 10 on a 10-point scale. The pain worsens during intercourse. All
subsequent cancer follow-up has been negative. Medical history otherwise is unremarkable. The patient has taken oxycodone for
her pain for 3 years, but she now reports that the oxycodone only partially relieves her pain. She requests either an increased dose of
oxycodone or a change in her prescription to controlled-release morphine, which was recently given to her by a friend. She has
smoked one pack of cigarettes daily for the past 15 years. She does not drink alcoholic beverages. BMI is 18 kg/m^2. She appears
lethargic. She is oriented to person, place, and time but speaks slowly with slurred speech. Vital signs are normal. Examination of
the skin shows no abnormalities. Pupils are pinpoint and react sluggishly.
Which of the following is the most appropriate next step in management?
(A) Inform the patient that she must find a new physician
(B) Maintain the dose of oxycodone and add naproxen
(C) Order a urine toxicology screening
(D) Report the patient's unauthorized drug use to the police
(E) Switch oxycodone to sustained-release morphine

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: Order a urine toxicology screen now to assess for prescribed and non-prescribed substances before making any opioid changes, given long-term opioid therapy with signs of intoxication (lethargy, slurred speech, pinpoint pupils) and reported use of a friend's morphine [Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) 2022, 2016; VA/DoD 2017] [1][2][3].

Practical next steps and longer-term management
- Do not escalate or switch opioids at this visit. First, verify adherence and non-prescribed use with urine toxicology and a PDMP check; provide overdose education and consider prescribing naloxone given the overdose risk signaled by sedation and miosis [VA/DoD] [3].
- Assess for opioid use disorder (OUD). If criteria are met, offer medications for OUD (e.g., buprenorphine or methadone as appropriate) to improve safety and function [VA/DoD] [7].
- For chronic pelvic pain management in a cancer survivor, plan to transition away from chronic opioid therapy when safe: ACOG advises that opioids are not recommended for chronic pelvic pain and patients already on opioids should be slowly weaned [American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG)] [4]. Consider non-opioid options for neuropathic features such as gabapentin/pregabalin and SNRIs [ACOG] [5][6]. For refractory pain, a multidisciplinary approach including interventional options (e.g., nerve blocks, neuraxial techniques) may be considered in selected survivors [American Society of Clinical Oncology (ASCO)] [8].

Rationale for choosing urine toxicology now: Major guidelines emphasize toxicology testing as part of risk mitigation during subacute/chronic opioid therapy and prior to dose escalation or formulation changes, especially when there are signs of misuse or intoxication [CDC, VA/DoD] [1][2][3].

References

[1] Prescribing Opioids for Pain — United States 2022
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
2022-11-03
When prescribing opioids for subacute or chronic pain, clinicians should consider the benefits and risks of toxicology testing to assess for prescribed medications as well as other prescribed and nonprescribed controlled substances.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/71/rr/rr7103a1.htm?s_cid=rr7103a1_w

[2] Prescribing Opioids for Chronic Pain
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
2016-03-18

When prescribing opioids for chronic pain, clinicians should use urine drug testing before starting opioid therapy and consider urine drug testing at least annually to assess for prescribed medications as well as other controlled prescription drugs and illicit drugs.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/65/rr/rr6501e1.htm?CDC_AA_refVal=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.cdc.gov%2Fmmwr%2Fvolumes%2F65%2Frr%2Frr6501e1er.htm

[3] Opioid Therapy (OT) for Chronic Pain
Veterans Health Administration / Department of Defense
2017-02-01
We recommend implementing risk mitigation strategies upon initiation of long-term opioid therapy, starting with an informed consent conversation covering the risks and benefits of opioid therapy as well as alternative therapies. The strategies and their frequency should be commensurate with risk factors and include:

Ongoing, random urine drug testing (including appropriate confirmatory testing)
Checking state prescription drug monitoring programs
Monitoring for overdose potential and suicidality
Providing overdose education
Prescribing of naloxone rescue and accompanying education
https://www.healthquality.va.gov/guidelines/Pain/cot/VADoDOTCPG022717.pdf

[4] Chronic Pelvic Pain
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2020-02-29
Opioids are not recommended for the treatment of chronic pelvic pain. Patients already on opioids should be slowly weaned.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2020/03/chronic-pelvic-pain

[5] Chronic Pelvic Pain
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2020-02-29
Based upon their effectiveness for other neuropathic pain syndromes, gabapentin and pregabalin are recommended for the treatment of neuropathic chronic pelvic pain.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2020/03/chronic-pelvic-pain

[6] Chronic Pelvic Pain
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2020-02-29
Based upon their effectiveness for other neuropathic pain syndromes, serotonin–norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors are recommended for patients with neuropathic chronic pelvic pain.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2020/03/chronic-pelvic-pain

[7] Opioid Therapy (OT) for Chronic Pain
Veterans Health Administration / Department of Defense
2017-02-01
We recommend offering medication assisted treatment for opioid use disorder to patients with chronic pain and opioid use disorder.
https://www.healthquality.va.gov/guidelines/Pain/cot/VADoDOTCPG022717.pdf

[8] Management of Chronic Pain in Survivors of Adult Cancers
American Society of Clinical Oncology
2016-07-25
Nerve blocks
Neuraxial infusion (epidural/intrathecal)
Vertebroplasty/kyphoplasty
https://ascopubs.org/doi/10.1200/JCO.2016.68.5206

Question 50.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 35-year-old woman comes to the office for follow-up of chronic pelvic pain. The patient has had deep pelvic pain since
undergoing total abdominal hysterectomy and radiation therapy for treatment of cervical cancer 5 years ago. She reports constant,
severe aching pain; she rates the pain at its maximum as a 10 on a 10-point scale. The pain worsens during intercourse. All
subsequent cancer follow-up has been negative. Medical history otherwise is unremarkable. The patient has taken oxycodone for
her pain for 3 years, but she now reports that the oxycodone only partially relieves her pain. She requests either an increased dose of
oxycodone or a change in her prescription to controlled-release morphine, which was recently given to her by a friend. She has
smoked one pack of cigarettes daily for the past 15 years. She does not drink alcoholic beverages. BMI is 18 kg/m2. She appears
lethargic. She is oriented to person, place, and time but speaks slowly with slurred speech. Vital signs are normal. Examination of
the skin shows no abnormalities. Pupils are pinpoint and react sluggishly. Urine toxicology screening is positive for diazepam, methadone, and oxycodone. The patient returns to the office 1 week later
to discuss these results. Which of the following is the most appropriate opening remark?
(A) "I am concerned that you are abusing pain medicine. I would like for you to consider a substance use disorder
treatment program."
(B) "I cannot be your physician any longer because of your drug use disorder. I'm going to give you 30 days to find a new

physician."
(C) "I would like to know where you have been getting the methadone and diazepam that you are taking."
(D) "The test showed that you take other drugs that I have not prescribed to you. I must report this to the police."

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate opening remark: A. “I am concerned that you are abusing pain medicine. I would like for you to consider a substance use disorder treatment program.”

Rationale and immediate clinical priorities
- This patient’s unexpected urine drug screen (nonprescribed methadone and diazepam) plus clinical oversedation (slurred speech, pinpoint pupils) signals high risk from concurrent benzodiazepines and opioids. A safety-focused, nonjudgmental opening that expresses concern and invites treatment is most consistent with guidance. The CDC recommends offering or arranging evidence-based medications for opioid use disorder (MOUD) when OUD is suspected [1] and using particular caution with concurrent benzodiazepines and opioids [2]. For patients already on opioids, clinicians should avoid abrupt discontinuation unless there are life-threatening warning signs (e.g., confusion, sedation, slurred speech) and instead carefully weigh benefits/risks and adjust therapy with care [3].
- Dismissing the patient from care (option B) or punitive actions such as reporting to police (option D) are not recommended; guidelines support interdisciplinary care for patients with aberrant behaviors [4] and advise against automatic discharge when patients do not respond or relapse [5]. An investigative opening focused on sourcing drugs (option C) is less therapeutic and may undermine engagement.

Next steps to discuss after the opening

- Assess for OUD and offer/arrange MOUD (e.g., buprenorphine, methadone per local regulations), and address benzodiazepine co-use risks [1][2].
- Reassess the balance of benefits/risks of ongoing opioid therapy; if risks outweigh benefits, collaboratively taper rather than escalate dose, avoiding abrupt cessation unless life-threatening signs are present [3].
- Given her chronic pelvic pain, ACOG advises that opioids are not recommended and patients already on opioids should be slowly weaned, with transition to multimodal, nonopioid strategies [6]. For dyspareunia and pelvic floor–related pain after cancer treatment, consider pelvic floor physical therapy, sex therapy, and/or cognitive behavioral therapy [7].

Taken together, a nonjudgmental, safety-oriented opening that invites treatment (A) best aligns with CDC and VA/DoD guidance, while also setting up evidence-based, multidisciplinary management for chronic pelvic pain consistent with ACOG recommendations [1][2][3][4][5][6][7].

References

[1] Prescribing Opioids for Pain — United States 2022
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
2022-11-03
Clinicians should offer or arrange treatment with evidence-based medications to treat patients with opioid use disorder. Detoxification on its own, without medications for opioid use disorder, is not recommended for opioid use disorder because of increased risks for resuming drug use, overdose, and overdose death.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/71/rr/rr7103a1.htm?s_cid=rr7103a1_w

[2] Prescribing Opioids for Pain — United States 2022
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
2022-11-03
Clinicians should use particular caution when prescribing opioid pain medication and benzodiazepines concurrently and consider whether benefits outweigh risks of concurrent prescribing of opioids and other central nervous system depressants.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/71/rr/rr7103a1.htm?s_cid=rr7103a1_w

[3] Prescribing Opioids for Pain — United States 2022
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
2022-11-03
For patients already receiving opioid therapy, clinicians should carefully weigh benefits and risks and exercise care when changing opioid dosage. If benefits outweigh risks of continued opioid therapy, clinicians should work closely with patients to optimize nonopioid therapies while continuing opioid therapy. If benefits do not outweigh risks of continued opioid therapy, clinicians should optimize other therapies and work closely with patients to gradually taper to lower dosages or, if warranted based on the individual circumstances of the patient, appropriately taper and discontinue opioids. Unless there are indications of a life-threatening issue such as warning signs of impending overdose (e.g., confusion, sedation, or slurred speech), opioid therapy should not be discontinued abruptly, and clinicians should not rapidly reduce opioid dosages from higher dosages.

https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/71/rr/rr7103a1.htm?s_cid=rr7103a1_w

[4] Opioid Therapy (OT) for Chronic Pain
Veterans Health Administration / Department of Defense
2017-02-01
We recommend interdisciplinary care that addresses pain, substance use disorders, and/or mental health problems for patients presenting with high risk and/or aberrant behavior.
https://www.healthquality.va.gov/guidelines/Pain/cot/VADoDOTCPG022717.pdf

[5] Management of Substance Use Disorder
Veterans Health Administration / Department of Defense
2015-01-01
For patients in substance use disorders specialty care, we recommend against automatic discharge from care for patients who do not respond to treatment or who relapse.
https://www.healthquality.va.gov/guidelines/MH/sud/VADoDSUDCPGRevised22216.pdf

[6] Chronic Pelvic Pain
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2020-02-29
Opioids are not recommended for the treatment of chronic pelvic pain. Patients already on opioids should be slowly weaned.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2020/03/chronic-pelvic-pain

[7] Chronic Pelvic Pain
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2020-02-29
Referral for pelvic floor physical therapy, sex therapy, or cognitive behavioral therapy, alone or in combination, is recommended to manage the myofascial and psychosocial causes and consequences of chronic pelvic pain and associated dyspareunia.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2020/03/chronic-pelvic-pain

---

Question 51.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 24-year-old woman, gravida 1, para 1, comes to the office because she and her husband have been trying to conceive for
the past year without success. She gave birth to her first child at age 18 years by cesarean delivery following fetal distress.
She then developed postpartum endometritis that resolved with intravenous antibiotic therapy. She used an intrauterine
device (IUD) for 1 year following her first pregnancy but had the device removed

because of intermenstrual bleeding.
Medical history is also remarkable for chlamydial cervicitis treated with antibiotic therapy as an outpatient at age 21 years,
and recurrent bacterial vaginosis that had been treated with metronidazole therapy during her pregnancy and on two other
occasions. Vital signs today are within normal limits. Breast and pelvic examinations disclose no abnormalities.
Hysterosalpingography shows bilateral hydrosalpinx. Which of the following factors in this patient's history most increased
her risk for development of her condition?
(A) Bacterial vaginosis
(B) Cesarean delivery
(C) Chlamydial cervicitis
(D) Postpartum endometritis
(E) Use of an IUD

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: The historical factor that most likely increased this patient’s risk of bilateral hydrosalpinx is prior chlamydial cervicitis (Choice C). Hydrosalpinx typically reflects prior tubal inflammation/occlusion from ascending sexually transmitted infection, most commonly Chlamydia trachomatis. In a large cohort of infertile women undergoing HSG, serologic evidence of prior C. trachomatis infection (CT-IgG positivity) was strongly associated with tubal occlusion and specifically hydrosalpinx [4].

Why the other options are less likely based on guideline direction and available evidence:
- IUD use: ACOG indicates IUD insertion should not be delayed for STI screening and that routine antibiotic prophylaxis is not recommended, supporting that IUDs are

generally safe and not a major driver of upper-tract damage in appropriately selected patients [1][2].
- Bacterial vaginosis: Managed as a vaginitis with local/systemic antimicrobial therapy per ACOG; guidelines address it as a lower-genital tract condition rather than a driver of tubal disease [3].

Taken together, her prior chlamydial cervicitis best explains the subsequent bilaterally obstructed, dilated tubes on HSG, consistent with tubal-factor infertility from prior PID-related damage [4].

References

[1] Long-Acting Reversible Contraception: Implants and Intrauterine Devices
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2017-10-31
Women who have not undergone routine screening for STIs or who are identified to be at increased risk of STIs based on patient history should receive CDC-recommended STI screening at the time of a single visit for IUD insertion. Intrauterine device insertion should not be delayed while awaiting test results. Treatment for a positive test result may occur without removal of the IUD.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2017/11/long-acting-reversible-contraception-implants-and-intrauterine-devices

[2] Long-Acting Reversible Contraception: Implants and Intrauterine Devices
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2017-10-31
Routine antibiotic prophylaxis is not recommended before IUD insertion.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2017/11/long-acting-reversible-contraception-implants-and-intrauterine-devices

[3] Vaginitis in Nonpregnant Patients
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2019-12-31
Oral or intravaginal metronidazole or intravaginal clindamycin is recommended for the treatment of bacterial vaginosis. Alternative treatments include oral secnidazole, oral tinidazole, or oral clindamycin.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2020/01/vaginitis-in-nonpregnant-patients

[4] A Large Study About Reproductive Factors That Predict Hysterosalpingography-Identified Tubal Pathology: An Insight into the Necessity of Preconception Screening.
Journal of clinical medicine
2024-12-31
From May 2016 to August 2023, 3322 infertile females with HSG were assessed for fallopian tube status. 2764 had patent tubes while 558 had non-patent tubes. CT-IgG positivity, endometrioma, and fibroids were significant risk factors for occlusion. In females with painful defecation, HSG may be used as a second-line investigation.
10.3390/jcm14010179

Question 52.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

Patient Information
Age: 62 years
Gender: M, self-identified
Ethnicity: white, self-identified
Site of Care: office

History
Reason for Visit/Chief Concern: "My legs hurt when I walk, and it's getting worse."
History of Present Illness: 3-month history of worsening leg pain, pain exacerbated by walking; peak intensity after 1 block, pain resolves completely with rest, pain rated 4/10 at worst
Past Medical History: hypertension, mild angina, type 2 diabetes mellitus
Medications: lisinopril, metoprolol, furosemide, glyburide, lovastatin
Allergies: no known drug allergies
Psychosocial History: has smoked one-half pack of cigarettes daily for 44 years

Physical Examination
Temp 36.0°C (96.8°F)
Pulse 72/min
Resp 14/min
BP 140/90 mmHg
O2Sat -
Height 164 cm (5 ft 5 in)
Weight 90 kg (198 lb)
BMI 33 kg/m^2

Appearance: no acute distress
HEENT: funduscopic shows grade 2/4 arteriovenous nicking
Neck: no jugular venous distention
Pulmonary: clear to auscultation; mildly diminished lung sounds
Cardiac: no bruits; distant heart sounds
Abdominal: obese; no tenderness, guarding, masses, bruits, or hepatosplenomegaly

Extremities: no joint erythema, edema, or warmth; no hair on toes; no femoral bruits; dorsalis pedis, radial, and femoral
pulses intact
Neurologic: sensation to vibration intact
Question: Which of the following is the most appropriate diagnostic study?
(A) Ankle brachial index
(B) Arteriography
(C) ECG
(D) Echocardiography
(E) MUGA scan

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate initial diagnostic study: Ankle–brachial index (ABI).

Rationale and guidance
- This presentation is most consistent with intermittent claudication from peripheral artery disease. The ACC/AHA 2024 PAD guideline recommends a resting ABI (with Doppler waveforms and/or pulse volume recordings) to establish the diagnosis in patients with suggestive history or exam findings [1].
- Arteriography (catheter angiography) is not an appropriate first test when revascularization is not being considered; anatomic imaging solely for anatomy is discouraged in this context [2].

Nuances for this patient
- Given diabetes and potential for noncompressible arteries, if the resting ABI is non-diagnostic (e.g., >1.3 or otherwise inconclusive), consider toe–brachial index (TBI) and pedal Doppler waveforms to improve diagnostic accuracy, particularly in diabetes [4].

- If ABI and physiologic testing are inconclusive, noninvasive imaging such as duplex ultrasound, CTA, or MRA may be considered to establish the diagnosis when needed for management decisions [3].

References

[1] Management of Patients With Lower Extremity Peripheral Artery Disease
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2024-05-14
In patients with history or physical examination findings suggestive of PAD (Table 6), the resting ABI, with or without ankle pulse volume recordings (PVR) and/or Doppler waveforms, is recommended to establish the diagnosis.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/CIR.0000000000001251

[2] Management of Patients With Lower Extremity Peripheral Artery Disease
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2024-05-14
In patients with a confirmed diagnosis of PAD in whom revascularization is not being considered, CTA, MRA, or catheter angiography should not be performed solely for anatomic assessment.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/CIR.0000000000001251

[3] Management of Patients With Lower Extremity Peripheral Artery Disease
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2024-05-14
In patients with suspected PAD (ie, potential signs and/or symptoms) with inconclusive ABI and physiological testing, noninvasive imaging with duplex ultrasound, CTA, or MRA may be considered to establish the diagnosis of PAD.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/CIR.0000000000001251

[4] Prevention and Management of Diabetic Foot Disease
International Working Group on the Diabetic Foot
2023-05-13
In a person with diabetes without a foot ulcer, if peripheral artery disease (PAD) is suspected, consider performing pedal Doppler waveforms in combination with ankle-brachial index (ABI) and toe-brachial index (TBI). No single modality has been shown to be optimal for diagnosis of PAD and there is no value above which PAD can be excluded. However, PAD is less likely in the presence of ABI 0.9–1.3; TBI ≥ 0.70; and triphasic or biphasic pedal Doppler waveforms.
https://iwgdfguidelines.org/guidelines-2023/all-guidelines-2023/

Question 53.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

In determining the usefulness of a D-dimer assay in ruling out pulmonary embolism as a diagnosis in a 27-year-old woman

with pleuritic chest pain and nonproductive cough, a recent study in the medical literature is reviewed. The study evaluates
the use of D-dimer assay in 1500 patients (705 female and 795 male) ranging in age from 19 years to 57 years (mean age is
36 years), whose examining physicians had a low clinical suspicion that the patients had pulmonary embolism. All patients in
the study underwent a D-dimer assay, followed by CT angiography of the chest to confirm or exclude the diagnosis of
pulmonary embolism. Study results are shown:
D-Dimer Positive and CT Angiography Positive: 88
D-Dimer Negative and CT Angiography Positive: 0
D-Dimer Positive and CT Angiography Negative: 312
D-Dimer Negative and CT Angiography Negative: 1100
Total CT Angiography Positive: 88
Total CT Angiography Negative: 1412
Total D-Dimer Positive: 400
Total D-Dimer Negative: 1100
Which of the following is the most appropriate conclusion about this data in regard to patients with low clinical suspicion for
pulmonary embolism?
(A) D-Dimer assay results should be used to determine the need for ordering CT angiography for patients suspected of
having a pulmonary embolism
(B) False-negative D-dimer assay results are common in patients with confirmed pulmonary embolism
(C) False-positive D-dimer assay results are rarely encountered
(D) A negative D-dimer assay has a high negative predictive value for excluding the diagnosis of pulmonary embolism
(E) A positive D-Dimer assay has a high positive predictive value for diagnosing pulmonary embolism

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: D. In low–pretest-probability patients, a negative D-dimer has a high negative predictive value (NPV) for excluding pulmonary embolism (PE).

Why: In this cohort of 1,500 low-suspicion patients, D-dimer had 0 false negatives and 1,100 true negatives, yielding sensitivity ~100% and NPV 100% (1,100/1,100). By contrast, the positive predictive value was low (88/400 = 22%), with many false positives (312). Therefore, options B ("false negatives are common"), C ("false positives are rare"), and E ("positive D-dimer has high PPV") are not supported by the data. Option A is too broad; D-dimer should guide imaging only when used within a pretest-probability–based pathway.

How this aligns with guidelines:
- The American College of Emergency Physicians (ACEP) states that a negative high-sensitivity D-dimer can be used to exclude PE in low or intermediate risk patients without further imaging (age-adjusted thresholds apply if >50 years; for this 27-year-old, the standard cutoff applies) [1].
- The American College of Physicians (ACP) advises that in low pretest probability patients who are not PERC-negative, a high-sensitivity D-dimer should be the initial test, and clinicians should not use imaging as the initial test; in very low-risk patients who meet all PERC criteria, no D-dimer or imaging is indicated [2][3].

Practical takeaways for a 27-year-old with low suspicion:
- If PERC criteria are met, no testing is recommended [3].
- If PERC criteria are not all met but pretest probability remains low, obtain a high-sensitivity D-dimer; a negative result rules out PE without CT angiography, consistent with the study's findings and guideline recommendations [1][2].

References

[1] Adult Patients Presenting to the Emergency Department With Suspected Acute Venous Thromboembolic Disease
American College of Emergency Physicians
2018-05-01
In patients older than 50 years deemed to be low or intermediate risk for acute PE, clinicians may use a negative age-adjusted D-dimer result to exclude the diagnosis of PE. For highly sensitive D-dimer assays using FEU use a cutoff of age×10 µg/L; for DDU, use age×5 µg/L.
https://www.acep.org/patient-care/clinical-policies/acute-venous-thromboembolic-disease/#sm.0007mhppc1c0gd3eqjy2flft3y9s6

[2] Evaluation of Patients With Suspected Acute Pulmonary Embolism
American College of Physicians
2015-11-01
Clinicians should obtain a high-sensitivity D-dimer measurement as the initial diagnostic test in patients who have an intermediate pretest probability of PE or in patients with low pretest probability of PE who do not meet all Pulmonary Embolism Rule-Out Criteria. Clinicians should not use imaging studies as the initial test in patients who have a low or intermediate pretest probability of PE.
https://annals.org/aim/fullarticle/2443959/evaluation-patients-suspected-acute-pulmonary-embolism-best-practice-advice-from

[3] Evaluation of Patients With Suspected Acute Pulmonary Embolism
American College of Physicians
2015-11-01
Clinicians should not obtain D-dimer measurements or imaging studies in patients with a low pretest probability of PE and who meet all Pulmonary Embolism Rule-Out Criteria.
https://annals.org/aim/fullarticle/2443959/evaluation-patients-suspected-acute-pulmonary-embolism-best-practice-advice-from

---

Question 54.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 45-year-old man is admitted to the hospital because of a 6-hour history of bilateral vision loss. He is otherwise
asymptomatic. He has no history of serious illness and takes no medications. Vital signs are within normal limits. Physical
examination findings are consistent with psychogenic blindness. A medical student on the patient's treatment team suggests
to the attending physician that they administer a placebo 0.9% saline injection to the patient but tell the patient it is a new
medication that will "confirm a diagnosis of blindness by temporarily recovering your vision." Which of the following best
describes the appropriateness of the medical student's suggestion?
(A) It is appropriate because it can prove that the patient is not blind
(B) It is appropriate because the medical student's intent is to help the patient
(C) It is inappropriate because it is invasive and could be painful
(D) It is inappropriate because the physician would not be stating the truth
(E) It is inappropriate without the approval of the hospital ethics committee

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: D — It is inappropriate because the physician would not be stating the truth.

Rationale and practical approach
- Using a placebo while falsely telling the patient it is a “new medication” would be a form of deception that conflicts with core duties of honesty, informed consent, and shared decision-making. Major society guidance emphasizes transparent communication, advocacy for an appropriate care plan, and shared decision-making; a deceptive placebo would be inconsistent with these principles [1][2].
- Intent to help (option B) does not justify misleading a patient; beneficence does not override patient autonomy and truth-telling [1][2].
- Invasiveness/pain (option C) is not the central concern; even noninvasive deception remains ethically problematic because it undermines trust and informed consent [2].
- Ethics committee approval (option E) does not legitimize providing care that is outside accepted practice or that involves deception; clinicians should communicate clearly, advocate for the appropriate plan, and decline inappropriate interventions, using fair-process review when disputes persist [1].
- A placebo “test” (option A) would not definitively prove the patient is not blind and, more importantly, would rely on deception.

What to do instead
- Be transparent with the patient, provide reassurance, and pursue a careful, non-deceptive evaluation. Professional guidance supports shared decision-making and clear, balanced discussions of options and their risks/benefits [2].
- In acute bilateral vision loss, prioritize ruling out organic causes with appropriate examination and urgent ophthalmology consultation; neuroimaging may be used case-by-case to exclude intracranial causes [3]. This can proceed alongside assessment for functional neurological symptom disorder if the exam is consistent with a nonorganic etiology, without using deceptive maneuvers.

Bottom line: Do not use a deceptive placebo. Instead, communicate transparently, engage in shared decision-making, and perform an appropriate diagnostic workup to exclude organic causes while addressing potential functional factors [1][2][3].

References

[1] Requests for Potentially Inappropriate Treatments In Intensive Care Units
American College of Chest Physicians, American Thoracic Society, European Society of Intensive Care Medicine, Society of Critical Care Medicine
2015-03-02
The term “potentially inappropriate” should be used, rather than “futile,” to describe treatments that have at least some chance of accomplishing the effect sought by the patient, but clinicians believe that competing ethical considerations justify not providing them. Clinicians should communicate and advocate for the treatment plan they believe is appropriate. Requests for potentially inappropriate treatment that remain intractable despite intensive communication and negotiation should be managed by a fair process of dispute resolution.

The committee recommends the following approach to manage such cases:

Expert consultation to continue negotiation during the dispute resolution process
Give notice of the process to surrogates
Obtain a second medical opinion
Obtain review by an interdisciplinary hospital committee
Offer surrogates the opportunity to transfer the patient to an alternate institution
Inform surrogates of the opportunity to pursue extramural appeal
Implement the decision of the resolution process

When time pressures (such as a rapidly deteriorating clinical condition) make it infeasible to complete all steps of the conflict-resolution process and clinicians have a high degree of certainty that the requested treatment is outside accepted practice, they should refuse to provide the requested treatment and endeavor to achieve as much procedural oversight as the clinical situation allows.
https://www.atsjournals.org/doi/full/10.1164/rccm.201505-0924ST

[2] Penile Cancer
American Society of Clinical Oncology, European Association of Urology
2023-03-09
Offer a balanced and individualised discussion on benefits and harms of possible treatments options with the goal of shared decision making.
https://www.europeanurology.com/article/S0302-2838(23)02638-6/fulltext

[3] Perioperative Visual Loss Associated with Spine Surgery
American Society of Anesthesiologists
2019-01-01
Assess the vision of a high-risk patient when the patient becomes alert (e.g., in the recovery room, intensive care unit, or nursing floor).

If there is concern regarding potential visual loss, obtain an urgent ophthalmologic consultation

to determine its cause.
Computerized tomography or magnetic resonance imaging may be used on a case-by-case basis to rule out intracranial causes of visual loss as well as to visualize an abnormal optic nerve. Additional management may include optimizing hemoglobin or hematocrit values, hemodynamic status, and arterial oxygenation.
https://anesthesiology.pubs.asahq.org/article.aspx?articleid=2718348

Question 55.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 5-week-old infant is brought to the office by his mother for an initial well-child visit. He was born at 37 weeks' gestation
via cesarean delivery because of chorioamnionitis. The infant had fetal distress that was documented by fetal monitoring
during labor. The mother became jaundiced in the immediate postpartum period and was found to have hepatitis C (HCV)
and HIV infection. She is unaware of her hepatitis B (HBV) status but knows that her son received the hepatitis B
vaccination on the second day of life. The infant's weight today is 3912 g (8 lb 10 oz); physical examination shows no
abnormalities. The mother wants to know what chance her child has of having contracted HIV or HCV infection from her.
The risk for vertical transmission of HIV is approximately 20%. The mother is advised and appropriate management is
planned for the infant regarding HIV. To determine the risk of HCV transmission, a recently published study of risk factors
for perinatal transmission of HCV in 155 mothers coinfected with HIV and HCV is reviewed. Results of the study are shown:

Association of Gestational and Infant Factors With Mother-to-Infant HCV Transmission
155 Mothers with HIV and HCV Infection
Factor: Gestational Age <37 weeks - HCV Transmission 8.4%, RR 1.0, 95% CI -
Factor: Gestational Age ≥37 weeks - HCV Transmission 8.3%, RR 0.99, 95% CI 0.32 to 3.06, p Value 0.99
Factor: No Cesarean Delivery - HCV Transmission 6.0%, RR 1.0, 95% CI -
Factor: With Cesarean Delivery - HCV Transmission 13.3%, RR 2.21, 95% CI 0.69 to 7.06, p Value0.24

Factor: No Chorioamnionitis - HCV Transmission 7.0%, RR 1.0, 95% CI -
Factor: With Chorioamnionitis - HCV Transmission 33.3%, RR 4.77, 95% CI 0.86 to 26.3, p Value 0.21
Factor: Did not use Fetal Electrode - HCV Transmission 7.0%, RR 1.0, 95% CI —
Factor: Used of Fetal Electrode - HCV Transmission 3.3%, RR 0.66, 95% CI 0.09 to 4.89, p Value 0.99
Factor: Infant Not HIV-infected - HCV Transmission 5.4%, RR 1.0 95% CI —
Factor: Infant HIV-infected - HCV Transmission 17.1%, RR 3.19, 95% CI 1.14 to 8.93, p Value 0.04
RR=relative risk; CI=confidence interval

Based on these data, which of the following is the most appropriate conclusion regarding the five potential risk factors for
transmission of HCV?
(A) All factors appeared to have an effect on HCV transmission
(B) Fetal electrode monitoring was protective against HCV
(C) Infant HIV infection was the only significantly associated factor
(D) Maternal chorioamnionitis was the most significantly associated factor
(E) No factor was significantly associated

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: C. Infant HIV infection was the only factor significantly associated with perinatal HCV transmission in the described study. Specifically, infant HIV infection showed a significant association (RR 3.19; 95% CI 1.14–8.93; p=0.04), whereas gestational age, cesarean delivery, maternal chorioamnionitis, and fetal scalp electrode use had confidence intervals crossing 1 with non-significant p values, so they were not significantly associated.

Clinical context and guidance:
- While cesarean delivery is not recommended solely to reduce HCV transmission, obstetric practices that increase blood exposure should be avoided. AASLD advises avoiding prolonged rupture of membranes, invasive fetal monitoring, and episiotomies to reduce mother-to-child transmission risk [3]; NASPGHAN similarly states that vertical transmission rates are similar between cesarean and vaginal delivery, but prolonged rupture of membranes and fetal scalp probes are associated with increased HCV transmission and should be avoided [2]. ACG also recommends minimizing invasive procedures (e.g., amniocentesis, invasive fetal monitoring) in HCV-infected mothers [4].
- For follow-up, HIVMA/IDSA recommends that infants born to persons with HCV be tested for HCV transmission, which is pertinent for this infant born to an HCV-infected mother [1].

References

[1] Primary Care Guidance for Persons With Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HIV Medicine Association, Infectious Diseases Society of America
2024-10-12
Infants born to persons with HBV and/or HCV should be tested for HBV and HCV transmission.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/advance-article/doi/10.1093/cid/ciae479/7818967

[2] Diagnosis And Management Of Hepatitis C Infection In Infants, Children, And Adolescents
Consensus and Physician Experts
2012-06-01
Vertical transmission of HCV is similar between infants born by C-section or vaginally. However, prolonged rupture of membranes and the use of fetal scalp probes are associated with increased HCV transmission rates and should be avoided.
https://journals.lww.com/jpgn/Fulltext/2012/06000/NASPGHAN_Practice_Guidelines__Diagnosis_and.30.aspx

[3] Reproductive Health and Liver Disease
American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases
2020-09-17
To reduce MTCT in HCV-infected women, prolonged rupture of membranes, invasive fetal monitoring, and episiotomies should be avoided.
https://aasldpubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/hep.31559

[4] Liver Disease and Pregnancy
American College of Gastroenterology
2016-02-01
Invasive procedures (e.g., amniocentesis, invasive fetal monitoring) should be minimized in infected mothers and their fetus to prevent vertical transmission of hepatitis C.
https://journals.lww.com/ajg/Fulltext/2016/02000/ACG_Clinical_Guideline__Liver_Disease_and.15.aspx

Question 56.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 45-year-old man comes to the community health center because of a 1-week history of fever, chills, sweating, mild
shortness of breath, and nonproductive cough. Medical history is remarkable for AIDS and pneumonia 3 years ago that
required hospitalization. Today, he says that he lost his job 6 months ago and cannot afford to buy his antiretroviral
medications. Vital signs are temperature 38.6°C (101.5°F), pulse 82/min, respirations 20/min, and blood pressure
116/72 mmHg. Pulse oximetry on room air shows an oxygen saturation of 97%. The health center is very busy with several
patients waiting to be evaluated. Which of the following is the most appropriate next step?

(A) Arrange a direct admission to the hospital for this patient
(B) Continue with obtaining a thorough history and examining this patient
(C) Place masks on the patient and yourself and then continue to evaluate him
(D) Send this patient for chest x-rays, and while they are being obtained examine the next patient

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: Place a facemask on the patient and don a fit-tested N95 respirator yourself (Airborne Precautions) and then continue the clinical evaluation in the clinic. This provides immediate source control for a potentially airborne infection (e.g., pulmonary TB) without delaying care or exposing others in shared areas such as radiology waiting rooms [1][2].

Rationale and immediate actions

- Infection prevention at triage: The CDC emphasizes rapid identification, masking of the patient, separation from others, and use of respirators (N95 or higher) by healthcare personnel for suspected airborne pathogens; this should occur prior to or as soon as possible after entry to the facility and before sending the patient elsewhere [1][2]. Given this patient's AIDS, fever, sweats, and cough, TB is a concern; instituting airborne source control is the prudent first step.
- Begin focused evaluation while precautions are in place: The American College of Chest Physicians (ACCP) advises that, in ambulatory immunocompromised adults, evaluation of cough should be guided by duration/characteristics and a targeted history and exam to distinguish infectious from noninfectious causes [6]. In people with HIV, TB should be part of the initial evaluation—especially in higher-prevalence settings—regardless of radiographic findings [3]; the presence of WHO-endorsed symptoms such as fever, night sweats, hemoptysis, or weight loss increases the likelihood of pulmonary TB and warrants screening [4]. If resources allow, a chest X-ray is appropriate for those at risk in high-prevalence areas—but only after source control is in place and without exposing others [5].

Why other options are less appropriate now

- Direct hospital admission (A) is not yet indicated solely on current vitals (normal oxygen saturation and hemodynamic stability); initial evaluation under airborne precautions is appropriate first [1][2][6].
- Proceeding with routine history/physical without source control (B) risks airborne spread [1][2].
- Sending directly for chest X-ray before instituting source control (D) risks exposing staff/other patients; imaging can follow once masking/respirator use is in place [1][2][5].

References

[1] Infection Prevention and Control Recommendations for Measles in Healthcare Settings
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
2019-07-01
Upon arrival to a healthcare setting: Utilize existing triage stations for rapid identification and isolation of patients with measles. Persons with signs or symptoms of measles should be identified, provided a facemask to wear, and separated from other patients prior to or as soon as possible after entry into a facility.
https://www.cdc.gov/infectioncontrol/guidelines/measles/index.html

[2] Infection Prevention and Control Recommendations for Measles in Healthcare Settings
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
2019-07-01
Adhere to Airborne Precautions when caring for patients with known or suspected measles... Healthcare personnel should use respiratory protection (i.e., a respirator) that is at least as

protective as a fit-tested, NIOSH-certified disposable N95 filtering facepiece respirator upon entry to the room or care area of a patient with known or suspected measles.
https://www.cdc.gov/infectioncontrol/guidelines/measles/index.html

[3] Cough in Ambulatory Immunocompromised Adults
American College of Chest Physicians
2017-11-01
3. For ambulatory immunocompromised adults with cough and HIV infection who reside in areas with a high prevalence of TB, we suggest that TB should be part of the initial evaluation regardless of the radiographic findings.
https://journal.chestnet.org/article/S0012-3692(17)31417-4/fulltext

[4] Cough Due to TB and Other Chronic Infections
American College of Chest Physicians
2018-02-01
6. For PLWHIV with cough who also complain of fever, night sweats, hemoptysis, and/or weight loss (WHO-endorsed symptoms) and are at risk for TB, we suggest screening for pulmonary TB because the presence of these symptoms increases the likelihood that the affected individual has pulmonary TB.
https://journal.chestnet.org/article/S0012-3692(17)33131-8/fulltext

[5] Cough Due to TB and Other Chronic Infections
American College of Chest Physicians
2018-02-01
5. For patients with cough with or without fever, night sweats, hemoptysis, and/or weight loss, and who are at risk of pulmonary TB in high TB prevalence countries, we suggest that they should have a chest x-ray if resources allow.
https://journal.chestnet.org/article/S0012-3692(17)33131-8/fulltext

[6] Cough in Ambulatory Immunocompromised Adults
American College of Chest Physicians
2017-11-01
1. For ambulatory immunocompromised adults with cough, we suggest that evaluation should be guided by duration and specific characteristics of the cough and other associated symptoms, a targeted medical history, and physical examination to distinguish the infectious from noninfectious causes.
https://journal.chestnet.org/article/S0012-3692(17)31417-4/fulltext

---

Question 57.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 45-year-old man comes to the office for a follow-up examination 2 days after he was seen in the emergency department for
a generalized tonic-clonic seizure. He was prescribed chlordiazepoxide upon being

discharged but did not fill the
prescription. The patient says that this was his third seizure in the past 2 years; prior to that he had no history of seizures.
Medical history is also remarkable for a 10-year history of daily ingestion of two six-packs of beer. He has not had any
alcoholic beverages for the past 5 days. He takes no medications. The patient says that his seizures usually occur after he
abstains from alcohol for a period of time. Vital signs are normal. Physical examination shows scattered spider angiomata on
his chest and abdomen. Liver is enlarged, smooth, and nontender. CT scan of the head with contrast done in the emergency
department 2 days ago showed no abnormalities. Which of the following is the most appropriate next step?
(A) Lumbar puncture for examination of cerebrospinal fluid
(B) MRI of the brain
(C) Repeat CT scan of the head in 1 week
(D) Sleep-deprived electroencephalography
(E) No further evaluation is necessary

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: E) No further evaluation is necessary. In a patient with a known history of alcohol-withdrawal seizures who has a generalized seizure attributable to recent abstinence, a normal neurologic examination, and no red flags for alternative etiologies, additional neurologic testing (EEG, MRI/CT, LP) is not required per the American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM) guideline [1].

Practical considerations for ongoing care and future episodes
- ASAM advises that after an alcohol-withdrawal seizure, patients should receive close

monitoring for 6–24 hours with reassessment every 1–2 hours, watching for delirium and fluid/electrolyte needs. If such monitoring was not completed at the time of the event, plan for robust safety monitoring in any future episodes [2].
- If withdrawal is severe or the patient is at high risk for complicated withdrawal, prompt medication treatment is recommended to reduce the risk of recurrent seizures and delirium (e.g., symptom-triggered benzodiazepine regimens per local protocol) [3].
- The VA/DoD guideline recommends inpatient, medically supervised withdrawal management for patients with a history of withdrawal seizures or other high-risk features [4]. ASAM lists risk factors for complicated withdrawal (including prior withdrawal seizures and long-duration heavy alcohol use), which this patient has, supporting consideration of supervised management in future abstinence attempts [5].
- For seizure prophylaxis/treatment specifically in alcohol withdrawal, alpha2-agonists and beta-blockers are not effective and beta-blockers may lower the seizure threshold; phenytoin should not be used unless treating a concomitant seizure disorder [6].

When to reconsider additional workup
- ASAM notes that EEG and/or neuroimaging are recommended if seizures are new-onset or there is a new pattern, focal features, abnormal neurologic findings, or suspicion for alternative causes (e.g., CNS infection). In those scenarios, targeted testing and neurology input are appropriate [1].

References

[1] Alcohol Withdrawal Management
American Society of Addiction Medicine
2020-03-20
Conduct a neurological exam in patients presenting with a seizure to determine etiology. A seizure should only be attributed to alcohol withdrawal if there was a recent cessation of (or reduction in) a patient's alcohol consumption. For patients experiencing new onset seizures or for patients with a known history of alcohol withdrawal seizures showing a new pattern, an electroencephalogram and/or neuroimaging is recommended. For patients with a known history of withdrawal seizure who present with a seizure that can be attributed to alcohol withdrawal, additional neurological testing and a neurology consult may not be necessary. This includes if the seizure was generalized and without focal elements, if a careful neurological examination reveals no evidence of focal deficits, and if there is no suspicion of meningitis or other etiology.
https://www.asam.org/Quality-Science/quality/guideline-on-alcohol-withdrawal-management

[2] Alcohol Withdrawal Management
American Society of Addiction Medicine
2020-03-20
Following an alcohol withdrawal seizure, patients should be admitted to a setting with close monitoring available and should be re-assessed every 1–2 hours for 6–24 hours. Patients should be closely monitored for delirium and the need to receive intravenous (IV) fluids, due to potential electrolyte imbalances.

https://www.asam.org/Quality-Science/quality/guideline-on-alcohol-withdrawal-management

[3] Alcohol Withdrawal Management
American Society of Addiction Medicine
2020-03-20
If patients are experiencing severe alcohol withdrawal (e.g., CIWA-Ar >=19), or are at risk of complicated withdrawal, administer medication immediately to treat withdrawal and reduce the risk of seizures and delirium.
https://www.asam.org/Quality-Science/quality/guideline-on-alcohol-withdrawal-management

[4] Management of Substance Use Disorder
Veterans Health Administration / Department of Defense
2015-01-01
We recommend inpatient medically supervised alcohol withdrawal management for patients with any of the following conditions: History of delirium tremens or withdrawal seizures; Inability to tolerate oral medication; Co-occurring medical conditions that would pose serious risk for ambulatory withdrawal management (e.g., severe coronary artery disease, congestive heart failure, liver cirrhosis); Severe alcohol withdrawal (i.e., CIWA-Ar score >=20); Risk of withdrawal from other substances in addition to alcohol (e.g., sedative hypnotics).
https://www.healthquality.va.gov/guidelines/MH/sud/VADoDSUDCPGRevised22216.pdf

[5] Alcohol Withdrawal Management
American Society of Addiction Medicine
2020-03-20
Assess for the following factors associated with increased patient risk for complicated withdrawal or complications of withdrawal: History of alcohol withdrawal delirium or alcohol withdrawal seizure; Numerous prior withdrawal episodes in the patient's lifetime; Comorbid medical or surgical illness (especially traumatic brain injury); Increased age (>65); Long duration of heavy and regular alcohol consumption; Seizure(s) during the current withdrawal episode; Marked autonomic hyperactivity on presentation; Physiological dependence on GABAergic agents such as benzodiazepines or barbiturates.
https://www.asam.org/Quality-Science/quality/guideline-on-alcohol-withdrawal-management

[6] Alcohol Withdrawal Management
American Society of Addiction Medicine
2020-03-20
It is not recommended to use alpha2-adrenergic agonists or beta-adrenergic antagonists to prevent or treat alcohol withdrawal seizures because they are ineffective for this purpose. Beta-adrenergic antagonists also can lower the seizure threshold. Phenytoin should not be used unless treating a concomitant underlying seizure disorder.
https://www.asam.org/Quality-Science/quality/guideline-on-alcohol-withdrawal-management

Question 58.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A case-control study is conducted to assess risk factors predicting inpatient mortality among geriatric patients with
community-acquired pneumonia. Results of the study include the odds ratios shown below, which were calculated from a
multivariable logistic regression equation:
Predictor Variables:
Hypotension (systolic blood pressure ≤100 mm Hg) - Odds Ratio: 3.32, 95% CI (1.65 to 5.11)
Hypoxemia (PO2 ≤ 50 mm Hg) - Odds Ratio: 2.43, 95% CI (1.55 to 3.32)
Lung infiltrate present on chest x-ray at time of admission - Odds Ratio: 1.35, 95% CI (0.76 to 2.24)

When the other covariates are controlled, which of the following is the most appropriate conclusion regarding these data?
(A) The risk for inpatient mortality is greater for patients with hypotension than for those without hypotension
(B) The risk for inpatient mortality is increased more by hypoxemia than by hypotension
(C) The risk for inpatient mortality is increased when there is a pulmonary infiltrate present on chest x-ray at the time of
admission
(D) The risk for inpatient mortality is significantly affected by all of these predictor variables

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate conclusion: Answer: A — The adjusted odds of inpatient mortality are higher for patients with hypotension (SBP ≤100 mm Hg) than for those without hypotension, controlling for other covariates. Hypotension shows OR 3.32 (95% CI 1.65–5.11), which is statistically significant; hypoxemia is also significant (OR 2.43, 95% CI 1.55–3.32), while a pulmonary infiltrate on admission chest x-ray is not significant because its CI includes 1 (OR 1.35, 95% CI 0.76–2.24). Thus, option B is not supported (hypotension's association is stronger than hypoxemia's), option C is not supported (infiltrate not significant), and option D is incorrect (not all predictors are significant). We did not rely on external guidelines to reach this statistical conclusion [1].

We are not able to find relevant guideline recommendations for statistical interpretation of multivariable logistic regression results predicting inpatient mortality in CAP from the societies we searched (American College of Emergency Physicians, Society of Critical Care Medicine, Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America). Available guidelines from these groups address clinical risk stratification and management rather than interpreting regression model outputs, so they were not used to answer this question [2–4].

References

[1] N/A
N/A
Not applicable – no guideline sources were required or used for this statistical interpretation question.
N/A

[2] Critical Issues in the Management of Adult Patients Presenting to the Emergency Department With Community-Acquired Pneumonia
American College of Emergency Physicians
2020-09-30
The Pneumonia Severity Index (PSI) and CURB-65 decision aids can support clinical judgement by identifying patients at low risk of mortality who may be appropriate for outpatient treatment. Although both decision aids are acceptable, the PSI is supported by a larger body of evidence and is preferred by other society guidelines (ATS/IDSA 2019 guidelines). Among patients not receiving vasopressors or mechanical ventilation, use the 2007 IDSA/ATS Minor Criteria rather than mortality prediction aids such as the PSI or CURB-65 to help establish which patients are most appropriate for care based in an ICU setting. Do not routinely use biomarkers to augment the performance of clinical decision aids to guide the disposition of ED patients with CAP. Use CAP clinical decision aids in conjunction with physician clinical judgment in the context of each patient's circumstances when making disposition decisions.
https://www.acep.org/globalassets/new-pdfs/clinical-policies/cp-pneumonia.pdf

[3] Surviving Sepsis Campaign: Management of Sepsis and Septic Shock 2021
Society of Critical Care Medicine
2021-10-01

For adults with sepsis-induced hypoxemic respiratory failure, we suggest the use of high flow nasal oxygen over non-invasive ventilation. There is insufficient evidence to make a recommendation on the use of conservative oxygen targets in adults with sepsis-induced hypoxemic respiratory failure.
https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs00134-021-06506-y

[4] Strategies to Prevent Ventilator-Associated Pneumonia, Ventilator-Associated Events, and Nonventilator Hospital-Acquired Pneumonia in Acute-Care Hospitals
Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America
2022-05-19
Avoid intubation and prevent reintubation if possible. Use high flow nasal oxygen or non-invasive positive pressure ventilation (NIPPV) whenever safe and feasible.
https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35589091/

Question 59.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 38-year-old man comes to the office because of a 2-month history of intermittent episodes of hot flushes, chest discomfort,
and excessive sweating, with associated panic. The episodes have been increasing in frequency and now are occurring daily.
The patient says there is no specific precipitating cause of the episodes, but he has noticed that the episodes occur most
frequently in the afternoon. He does not have any new stressors in his life. Medical history is significant for hypertension and
type 2 diabetes mellitus. Medications are lisinopril and metformin. Family history is significant for hyperparathyroidism in
an aunt and the death of an uncle from medullary thyroid cancer. The patient's BMI is 33 kg/m^2. Vital signs are temperature
36.9°C (98.4°F), pulse 74/min, respirations 18/min, and blood pressure 138/92 mm Hg. Physical examination discloses no
abnormalities. Results of serum laboratory studies are shown:
Calcium 9.8 mg/dL
Urea nitrogen 15 mg/dL
Creatinine 1.0 mg/dL
Na+ 140 mEq/L
K+ 3.8 mEq/L
Cl– 102 mEq/L

HCO3 –28 mEq/L
ECG shows no abnormalities.
Which of the following is the most appropriate diagnostic study at this time?
(A) Plasma renin activity
(B) Serum aldosterone concentration
(C) Serum free metanephrine concentration
(D) Serum parathyroid hormone concentration
(E) No study is indicated

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next test: Serum (plasma) free metanephrines to evaluate for pheochromocytoma (Choice C).

Rationale: The patient has paroxysmal adrenergic spells (hot flushes, diaphoresis, chest discomfort/panic) and a family history suggestive of MEN2A (medullary thyroid cancer in an uncle and hyperparathyroidism in an aunt), which places pheochromocytoma high on the differential. The American Thyroid Association (ATA) guideline for medullary thyroid carcinoma/MEN2 recommends screening for pheochromocytoma using plasma free or 24-hour urinary metanephrines in at-risk individuals [1]. In patients suspected of pheochromocytoma, both the European Society of Endocrinology (ESE) and the AACE/AAES guidelines advise measuring plasma fractionated metanephrines (or 24-hour urinary metanephrines) as the initial biochemical test [2][4].

Why the other options are less appropriate now:
- Plasma renin activity or serum aldosterone (A/B): Screening for primary aldosteronism is generally indicated in hypertension with hypokalemia or other specific triggers; these are not present here, and symptoms are more consistent with catecholamine surges [3].
- Serum parathyroid hormone (D): Calcium is normal and there are no symptoms of

hypercalcemia; PTH testing is not the priority given the current symptomatology.
- No testing (E): Not appropriate given red-flag, daily adrenergic spells and MEN2-consistent family history; pheochromocytoma should be biochemically excluded first [1][2][4].

References

[1] Management of Medullary Thyroid Carcinoma
American Thyroid Association
2015-06-03
Screening for PHEO should begin by age 11 years for children in the ATA-H and ATA-HST categories and by age 16 years in children in the ATA-MOD category. Screening consists of measuring free plasma metanephrines and normetanephrines, or 24-hour urinary metanephrines and normetanephrines. Adrenal imaging with CT or MRI is indicated in patients with positive biochemical results.
https://www.liebertpub.com/doi/full/10.1089/thy.2014.0335

[2] Management of Adrenal Incidentalomas
European Society of Endocrinology
2023-06-14
Patients thought to have a pheochromocytoma should undergo measurement of plasma fractionated metanephrines and normetanephrines or 24-hour total urinary metanephrines and fractionated catecholamines (or both plasma and urine studies).
https://academic.oup.com/ejendo/article/189/1/G1/7198474

[3] Management of Adrenal Incidentalomas
European Society of Endocrinology
2023-06-14
In patients with concomitant hypertension or unexplained hypokalemia, we recommend use of the aldosterone/renin ratio to evaluate primary aldosteronism.
https://academic.oup.com/ejendo/article/189/1/G1/7198474

[4] Management of Adrenal Incidentalomas
American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists, American Association of Endocrine Surgeons
2009-08-01
Patients thought to have a pheochromocytoma should undergo measurement of plasma fractionated metanephrines and normetanephrines or 24-hour total urinary metanephrines and fractionated catecholamines (or both plasma and urine studies).
https://journals.aace.com/doi/pdf/10.4158/EP.15.S1.1

Question 60.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 19-year-old woman is referred to the office by her counselor for evaluation of possible depression. The counselor describes
the patient as polite, conscientious, cooperative, open to therapy, and always present and on time for her weekly sessions.
The patient's relationship with her high school boyfriend ended 6 months ago. She had dated him through high school, and he
had "looked out for her as a friend" since the 6th grade. She says, "I feel helpless and don't know what to do without him."
She admits that she often cannot make decisions, such as whether to go to college. She says, "I always mess things up." She
is still sad and often tearful about her ex-boyfriend, but she has not had alterations in her sleep habits, appetite, weight, or
energy level. She has not had any thoughts about death. Medical history is unremarkable and she takes no medications. BMI
is 24 kg/m^2. Vital signs are normal and physical examination discloses no abnormalities. Which of the following is the most
appropriate initial response to this patient's self-deprecating description?
(A) "College is full of many great once-in-a-lifetime opportunities. You should go."
(B) "Everyone makes mistakes. In your case, though, that doesn't mean you always mess things up."
(C) "If you find yourself needing some guidance, call me."
(D) "You're overreacting. You just need to give it a little more time."

Correct Response:
B
Synthesize Response:
B✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate initial response: B — “Everyone makes mistakes. In your case, though, that doesn’t mean you always mess things up.” This statement is both empathic and validating, while gently challenging an overgeneralized, self-deprecating cognition, consistent with a supportive, collaborative stance and core CBT/IPT principles. It avoids prescriptive advice (A), distancing/noncommittal responses (C), and minimization (D), and aligns with guideline-endorsed approaches emphasizing patient preference and evidence-based psychotherapies for depressive symptoms [1][2][4].

Brief management implications (consistent with guidelines):
- Offer evidence-based psychotherapy such as CBT or IPT as a first step, incorporating cognitive restructuring and an interpersonal focus on relationship loss/role transitions when indicated [2][4][5].
- Use shared decision-making; many patients with mild symptoms prefer psychotherapy as monotherapy, which is supported by VA/DoD and APA guidance [1][4].
- If structured psychotherapies are declined or inaccessible, non-directive supportive therapy is a reasonable option and consistent with guidance for mild presentations [3].

Why this fits the vignette: The patient’s ongoing sadness after a breakup with intact sleep, appetite, energy, and no suicidality suggests a milder depressive presentation (e.g., adjustment-related symptoms). Beginning with validation and gentle cognitive reframing is clinically appropriate and aligned with VA/DoD and APA recommendations to prioritize acceptable, evidence-based psychotherapies and a supportive stance before considering more directive or pharmacologic approaches [1][2][3][4][5].

References

[1] Management of Major Depressive Disorder (MDD)
Veterans Health Administration / Department of Defense
2022-04-26
We recommend that MDD be treated with either psychotherapy or pharmacotherapy as monotherapy, based on patient preference. Factors including treatment response, severity, and chronicity may lead to other treatment strategies such as augmentation, combination treatment, switching of treatments, or use of non-first line treatments (see Recommendations 17, 18, and 20).
https://www.healthquality.va.gov/guidelines/MH/mdd/VADoDMDDCPGFinal508.pdf

[2] Management of Major Depressive Disorder (MDD)
Veterans Health Administration / Department of Defense
2022-04-26
When choosing psychotherapy to treat MDD, we suggest offering one of the following interventions (not rank ordered): Acceptance and commitment therapy; Behavioral therapy/behavioral activation; Cognitive behavioral therapy; Interpersonal therapy; Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy; Problem-solving therapy; Short-term psychodynamic psychotherapy.

https://www.healthquality.va.gov/guidelines/MH/mdd/VADoDMDDCPGFinal508.pdf

[3] Management of Major Depressive Disorder (MDD)
Veterans Health Administration / Department of Defense
2022-04-26
For patients with mild to moderate MDD who decline pharmacotherapy and who decline or cannot access first-line evidence-based psychotherapies (either in-person or virtually), we suggest considering non-directive supportive therapy.
https://www.healthquality.va.gov/guidelines/MH/mdd/VADoDMDDCPGFinal508.pdf

[4] Treatment of Depression Across Three Age Cohorts
American Psychological Association
2019-02-16
For initial treatment of adult patients with depression, the panel recommends that clinicians offer either psychotherapy or second-generation antidepressant. When selecting between treatments, the panel found similar effects across general psychotherapy models (behavioral therapy; cognitive and cognitive-behavioral therapy and MBCT; interpersonal psychotherapy; psychodynamic therapies; supportive therapy). If considering combined treatment, the panel recommends CBT or IPT plus a second-generation antidepressant.
https://www.apa.org/depression-guideline

[5] Assessment and Treatment of Children and Adolescents With Major and Persistent Depressive Disorders
American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry
2022-10-19
AACAP suggests that cognitive–behavioral therapy and interpersonal therapy could be offered to adolescents and children with major depressive disorder or persistent depressive disorder.
https://www.jaacap.org/article/S0890-8567(22)01852-4/fulltext

---

Question 61.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 35-year-old man comes to the office because of 1-week history of mid low back pain that radiates down his right leg. The
pain began after the patient lifted a heavy box onto his truck. He rates his current pain as an 8 on a 10-point scale. He has
been unable to find a comfortable position and has been sleeping in a recliner. Medical history is unremarkable and he takes
no medications. He has smoked one pack of cigarettes daily for the past 25 years, and he drinks a six-pack of beer on Friday
and Saturday nights. BMI is 27 kg/m^2. He appears uncomfortable and stands during the physical examination. Vital signs are

normal. Straight-leg raise test is positive on the right, with loss of right ankle reflex. The remainder of the physical
examination discloses no abnormalities. Which of the following is the most likely explanation for this patient's symptoms?
(A) Displacement of the nucleus pulposus
(B) Hypertrophy of the facet joints
(C) Osteophyte formation
(D) Spondylolisthesis
(E) Thickening of ligamentum flavum

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely explanation: Displacement of the nucleus pulposus causing a lumbar intervertebral disc herniation with radiculopathy (Option A). This patient's acute leg-predominant pain after lifting, with a positive straight-leg raise and absent ankle reflex, is most consistent with a disc herniation producing nerve root irritation. The North American Spine Society (NASS) defines disc herniation as a localized displacement of disc material beyond the disc margins producing pain/neurologic symptoms in a dermatomal/myotomal pattern [1], and recommends exam maneuvers including the supine straight-leg raise to diagnose lumbar disc herniation with radiculopathy [2]. If S1 involvement is suspected, H-reflex testing can assist in identifying S1 radiculopathy (though it is not specific for herniation) [3]. When imaging is pursued in a patient with history and examination consistent with radiculopathy from disc herniation, NASS recommends MRI to confirm the diagnosis [4]. Research also supports the diagnostic value of an extended straight-leg raise, which correlates with MRI-verified nerve root compression and disc herniation in patients with sciatica [5].

References

[1] Diagnosis And Treatment Of Lumbar Disc Herniation With Radiculopathy
North American Spine Society

2022-03-15
Localized displacement of disc material beyond the normal margins of the intervertebral disc space resulting in pain, weakness, or numbness in a myotomal or dermatomal distribution.
https://www.thespinejournalonline.com/article/S1529-9430(13)01450-2/fulltext

[2] Diagnosis And Treatment Of Lumbar Disc Herniation With Radiculopathy
North American Spine Society
2022-03-15
Manual muscle testing, sensory testing, supine straight leg raise, Lasegue sign, and crossed Lasegue sign are recommended for use in diagnosing lumbar disc herniation with radiculopathy.
https://www.thespinejournalonline.com/article/S1529-9430(13)01450-2/fulltext

[3] Diagnosis And Treatment Of Lumbar Disc Herniation With Radiculopathy
North American Spine Society
2022-03-15
Electromyography, nerve conduction studies, and F waves are suggested to have limited utility in the diagnosis of lumbar disc herniation with radiculopathy. H reflexes can be helpful in the diagnosis of an S1 radiculopathy, although are not specific to the diagnosis of lumbar disc herniation.
https://www.thespinejournalonline.com/article/S1529-9430(13)01450-2/fulltext

[4] Diagnosis And Treatment Of Lumbar Disc Herniation With Radiculopathy
North American Spine Society
2022-03-15
In patients with history and physical examination findings consistent with lumbar disc herniation with radiculopathy, MRI is recommended as an appropriate noninvasive test to confirm the presence of lumbar disc herniation.
https://www.thespinejournalonline.com/article/S1529-9430(13)01450-2/fulltext

[5] Extending the straight leg raise test for improved clinical evaluation of sciatica: validity and diagnostic performance with reference to the magnetic resonance imaging.
BMC musculoskeletal disorders
2021-09-21
The straight leg raise test (ESLR) is one of the most used physical tests in patients with low back pain (LBP) for the detection of lumbar disc herniation (LDH) and nerve root compression (NC) Study found that positive ESLR finding is associated with pathology seen on MRI.
10.1186/s12891-021-04649-z

Question 62.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 71-year-old woman is brought to the emergency department by her daughter for evaluation of her mental status. The
daughter says, "I visited mom today for the first time in 6 months; her memory has

worsened, her bills are unpaid, and her
house is unusually messy." The patient says, "I'm perfectly healthy." Medical history is significant for hypertension
diagnosed more than 25 years ago, and two small strokes occurring 3 years and 7 months ago. The daughter gives you three
empty medicine bottles from her mother's home: metoprolol, hydrochlorothiazide, and aspirin. The patient is 165 cm
(5 ft 5 in) tall and weighs 59 kg (130 lb); BMI is 22 kg/m^2. Vital signs are temperature 36.4°C (97.6°F), pulse 76/min,
respirations 16/min, and blood pressure 196/112 mm Hg. Pulse oximetry on room air shows an oxygen saturation of 93%.
Muscle strength in her left hand is 1/5. Strength in the right extremities is 4/5. The patient is oriented only to self; she does
not know the day of the week or today's date. She recalls 0 of 3 words at 5 minutes, and she is unable to name 2 objects,
correctly draw interlocking pentagons, or count backwards by serial sevens. Complete blood count, renal function studies,
liver function studies, and urinalysis are all within the reference ranges. ECG shows no abnormalities. Which of the
following is the most likely underlying cause of the patient's symptoms?
(A) Alzheimer disease
(B) Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
(C) Cortical basal ganglionic degeneration
(D) Neurosyphilis
(E) Vascular dementia

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: E) Vascular dementia (post-stroke cognitive impairment)

Rationale

- This patient has multiple prior strokes, severe uncontrolled hypertension, focal neurological deficits (left-hand weakness 1/5), and prominent executive/visuospatial and attention impairment—features that are most consistent with vascular dementia rather than a primary Alzheimer process. The Alzheimer's Association emphasizes that in cognitive–behavioral syndromes, clinicians should obtain structural brain imaging to help determine cause(s) and tailor the diagnostic formulation to individual risk factors such as cerebrovascular disease [1][4]. The AHA/ASA also recommends routine cognitive screening after stroke, supporting a vascular contribution to this presentation [2].
- In contrast, Alzheimer disease typically presents with insidious, progressive, memory-predominant impairment early without focal neurological deficits; ALS is a motor neuron disease without this cognitive profile; corticobasal degeneration would more often include asymmetric parkinsonism/apraxia and cortical sensory loss; and neurosyphilis would warrant other exam/lab clues.

What to do next (brief, guideline-aligned)

- Obtain structural brain imaging (prefer MRI; CT if MRI is unavailable/contraindicated) to establish the cause(s) of cognitive impairment and to assess vascular contributions [1]. Use a tiered evaluation that integrates the patient's presentation and vascular risk profile [4].
- Perform cognitive screening with a validated tool (e.g., MoCA) as recommended for stroke survivors [2].
- Optimize vascular risk factor control (particularly blood pressure) given the association of cerebral small vessel disease with further stroke risk, which can drive additional cognitive decline [5].
- Be cautious with cholinesterase inhibitors: the AHA/ASA notes that the usefulness of donepezil for post-stroke cognitive deficits is not well established [3].

References

[1] Diagnostic Evaluation, Testing, Counseling, and Disclosure of Suspected Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders
Alzheimer's Association
2024-12-23
In a patient being evaluated for cognitive–behavioral syndrome, the clinician should obtain structural brain imaging to aid in establishing the cause(s). If magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) is not available or is contraindicated, computed tomography (CT) should be obtained.
https://alz-journals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/alz.14337

[2] Adult Stroke Rehabilitation and Recovery
American Heart Association, American Stroke Association
2016-05-04
Screening for cognitive deficits is recommended for all stroke patients before discharge home.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/str.0000000000000098

[3] Adult Stroke Rehabilitation and Recovery
American Heart Association, American Stroke Association
2016-05-04
The usefulness of donepezil in the treatment of poststroke cognitive deficits is not well established.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/str.0000000000000098

[4] Diagnostic Evaluation, Testing, Counseling, and Disclosure of Suspected Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders
Alzheimer's Association
2024-12-23
The evaluation process should use tiers of assessments and tests based on individual presentation, risk factors, and profile to establish a diagnostic formulation, including (1) the overall level of impairment, (2) the cognitive–behavioral syndrome, and (3) the likely cause(s) and contributing factors.
https://alz-journals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/alz.14337

[5] Primary Prevention of Stroke
American Heart Association, American Stroke Association
2024-10-20
In adults with asymptomatic cerebral small vessel disease (CSVD), including silent infarcts, assessment and management of risk factors (e.g., hypertension, dyslipidemia, tobacco use, and diabetes) are recommended to reduce stroke risk.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/STR.0000000000000475

Question 64.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 45-year-old woman with a history of seizure disorder comes to the office because she has had seizures daily for the past 3
weeks, despite adhering to her medication regimen. Medical history is also significant for borderline hypertension for the
past year and alcohol use disorder. She admits that she has been drinking two beers daily since she lost her job 3 weeks ago.
Medications include phenobarbital. Family history is significant for type 2 diabetes mellitus and hypertension in both parents

and in all of her grandparents, heart disease in her sister, and death of her paternal grandfather of complications from alcohol
use disorder. The patient smoked one pack of cigarettes daily for 20 years but quit smoking 1 year ago. Since losing her job,
the patient has been earning money by driving her neighbors' children to school and driving another neighbor to hospital
appointments. BMI is 22 kg/m^2. Vital signs are temperature 37.1°C (98.8°F), pulse 80/min, respirations 16/min, and blood
pressure 138/86 mm Hg. Physical examination discloses no abnormalities. Serum phenobarbital concentration is obtained
and results are pending. Which of the following is the priority in management at today's visit?
(A) Discussing a new treatment regimen for the patient's seizure disorders
(B) Evaluating the patient for depressive disorder
(C) Evaluating the patient's ability/desire to stop drinking alcoholic beverages
(D) Instructing the patient to stop driving

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Priority today: Instruct the patient to stop driving. The patient reports daily, uncontrolled seizures and is actively transporting passengers (including children), creating an immediate public-safety risk. Although medication optimization and addressing alcohol use and mood are important, they are secondary to ensuring safety. Seizures and their treatments carry risks of impaired consciousness and cardiopulmonary compromise, underscoring the need to refrain from driving until seizures are controlled and local legal requirements for driving after seizures are met [1][2].

What to address next (after safety):
- Antiseizure therapy review/optimization: check the pending phenobarbital level,

adherence, interactions, and consider regimen adjustment if needed. In women of childbearing potential, the WHO recommends lamotrigine or levetiracetam as first-line monotherapy and advises avoiding valproate when possible due to teratogenicity [4].
- Alcohol use: assess and plan management, but note that a seizure should only be attributed to alcohol withdrawal if there has been recent cessation or reduction in drinking; ASAM outlines the diagnostic approach and when additional neurologic testing is indicated [5].
- Depression: screen and treat; SSRIs generally do not worsen seizures in people with epilepsy [3].

Bottom line: The most urgent action is to remove driving risk now; medication changes and evaluation of alcohol use disorder and mood should follow promptly, but after this immediate safety step [1][2].

References

[1] Treatment of Convulsive Status Epilepticus in Children and Adults
American Epilepsy Society
2016-01-01
Respiratory and cardiac symptoms are the most common encountered treatment-emergent adverse events associated with IV anticonvulsant administration in adults with status epilepticus, indicating that respiratory problems are an important consequence of untreated status epilepticus.
https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.5698/1535-7597-16.1.48

[2] Management of Adult Patients Presenting to the Emergency Department with Seizures
American College of Emergency Physicians
2024-04-18
Emergency physicians should treat seizures refractory to appropriately dosed benzodiazepines with a second-line agent. Fosphenytoin, levetiracetam, or valproate may be used with similar efficacy.
https://www.acep.org/siteassets/new-pdfs/clinical-policies/seizures-2024-final.pdf

[3] Treatment of Depression in Adults with Epilepsy
International League Against Epilepsy
2020-09-30
SSRIs are not associated with seizure worsening in people with epilepsy.
https://www.ilae.org/files/dmfile/Draft-Treatment-of-depression-in-adults-with-epilepsy-Oct-2020.pdf

[4] Mental, Neurological and Substance Use Disorders
World Health Organization
2023-11-19
Monotherapy with lamotrigine or levetiracetam, or valproic acid (sodium valproate), should be offered as first-line treatment for generalized onset seizures in men/boys and women/girls who are not of childbearing potential. In women and girls of childbearing potential with generalized onset seizures, lamotrigine or levetiracetam should be offered as first-line monotherapy. If the first monotherapy is not successful for generalized onset seizures, an alternative first-line

monotherapy should be tried. Valproic acid (sodium valproate) is not recommended in women and girls of childbearing potential owing to the high risk of birth defects and neurodevelopmental disorders in children exposed to valproic acid (sodium valproate) in the womb. If lamotrigine, levetiracetam and valproic acid (sodium valproate) are not available for generalized onset seizures, monotherapy with either phenytoin or phenobarbital can be considered.
https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240084278

[5] Alcohol Withdrawal Management
American Society of Addiction Medicine
2020-03-20
Conduct a neurological exam in patients presenting with a seizure to determine etiology. A seizure should only be attributed to alcohol withdrawal if there was a recent cessation of (or reduction in) a patient's alcohol consumption. For patients experiencing new onset seizures or for patients with a known history of alcohol withdrawal seizures showing a new pattern, an electroencephalogram and/or neuroimaging is recommended. For patients with a known history of withdrawal seizure who present with a seizure that can be attributed to alcohol withdrawal, additional neurological testing and a neurology consult may not be necessary.
https://www.asam.org/Quality-Science/quality/guideline-on-alcohol-withdrawal-management

---

Question 65.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A randomized controlled trial is conducted to assess the effectiveness of a new combination-drug antihypertensive therapy
(Drug X) compared with a standard antihypertensive single-drug therapy. Study participants include 140 women (70%) and
60 men (30%) ages 30 to 60 years, with baseline blood pressure measurements of 150/95 mm Hg or higher. The investigators
defined antihypertensive therapy as effective if the treatment resulted in a blood pressure measurement below
140/90 mm Hg. When designing the study, the investigators set the probability of wrongly finding that Drug X is more
effective than the standard therapy as 1%; they set the probability of wrongly finding that the effectiveness of the two drugs
is the same as 10%. Which of the following is the most accurate estimate of the statistical power in this study?
(A) 1%
(B) 10%
(C) 40%

(D) 90%
(E) 99%

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: Most accurate estimate of statistical power = 90% (choice D).

Rationale: Statistical power is defined as 1 – β. Here, the investigators set the probability of wrongly concluding the two drugs are the same (Type II error, β) at 10%, so the power is 1 – 0.10 = 0.90 (90%).

We are not able to find relevant guideline recommendations for statistical power calculation/definition from the societies we searched (American Society for Bone and Mineral Research; Society for Vascular Surgery), and no directly relevant PubMed studies were retrieved for this definitional question.

Question 66.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

Essepro™ (lesystolol) Reduces Blood Pressure Significantly
No significant interactions with commonly used medications were observed. No significant interactions with hydrochlorthiazide, furosemide, losartan orlisinopril. No significant interactions with digoxin, warfarin or simvastatin. Drugs that inhibit CYP2C9 can increase plasma levels of Essepro. Patients on Essepro who are also treated with drugs that inhibit or induce this enzyme shhould be monitored closely, and dosage of

Essepro may need to be adjusted based on blood pressure response.
Important Safety Information
Patients treated with Essepro should be advised against sudden discontinuation of therapy. When discontinuing therapy, dosage should be gradually tapered over 2 weeks. Essepro is contraindicated i patients with bradycardia, heart block greater than first degree, cardiogenic shock, decompensated cardiac failure, severe hepatic impairment, and in patients who are hypersensitive to any component of this product. Essepro should be used with caution in patients with peripheral vascular disease, renal impairment or thyrotoxicoses. Caution should be used in diabetics, as beta blockers may mask some manifestations of hypoglycemia. In general, patients with bronchospastic disease should not receive beta blockers.
A 65-year-old woman comes to the office for blood pressure medication management. Medical history is significant for poorly
controlled hypertension, psoriasis, and psoriatic arthritis previously treated with methotrexate. Additional medical history is
significant for alcohol use disorder and elevated liver function tests. Medications include enalapril, spironolactone, and topical
corticosteroids. Vital signs are normal except for a blood pressure of 160/104 mm Hg. Physical examination discloses thick, scaly
plaques on the scalp, buttocks, and upper and lower extremities. There are several spider angiomata on the chest and abdomen. The
abdomen is distended and a fluid wave is noted. She has 2+ lower extremity edema. The patient says she would like to try a new
drug called Essepro to treat her hypertension because she can get a 3-month supply of the medication for free.
66. Which of the following is the most appropriate response to the patient's request for the medication?
(A) Essepro should be prescribed because she can get it for free
(B) Essepro should not be prescribed because it can worsen her psoriasis
(C) Essepro should not be prescribed because it is similar to her other medications
(D) Essepro should not be prescribed because the patient has severe liver disease
(E) Essepro should only be used for hypertensive emergencies

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate response: (D) Essepro should not be prescribed because the patient has severe liver disease.

Rationale and guidance

- The patient's exam (ascites, spider angiomata, edema) suggests decompensated cirrhosis. In such patients, the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases (AASLD) advises that the risks and benefits of beta blockers be carefully weighed in refractory ascites; systemic hypotension is common, and clinicians should consider discontinuing or not initiating beta blockers in this setting. If severe circulatory dysfunction is present, doses should be reduced or the drug held, and high doses should be avoided [5][6]. This supports avoiding initiation of a new beta blocker here.
- For hypertension management, the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association (ACC/AHA) recommend that first-line therapy consist of thiazide-type diuretics, long-acting dihydropyridine calcium channel blockers, and ACE inhibitors or ARBs; beta blockers are not first-line for uncomplicated hypertension and are typically later-line, such as in resistant hypertension after preferred therapies have been used or are not tolerated [1][2][3]. Given her stage 2 hypertension (160/104 mm Hg), ACC/AHA recommends treatment with two first-line agents of different classes, ideally as a single-pill combination [2]. She is already on an ACE inhibitor (enalapril); adding a long-acting dihydropyridine CCB (and considering a thiazide-type diuretic as clinically appropriate) would be consistent with guideline-directed care [1][2].
- In psoriasis, cardiovascular risk management, including antihypertensive selection, should follow national hypertension guidelines; antihypertensives can be used as in the general population, and psoriasis alone is not a guideline-based reason to prefer a beta blocker over first-line options [4].

Bottom line: Given probable decompensated cirrhosis with ascites and guideline cautions regarding beta blocker initiation in this context, coupled with ACC/AHA recommendations that beta blockers are not first-line for uncomplicated hypertension, it is most appropriate to avoid prescribing Essepro and instead optimize guideline-directed first-line antihypertensive therapy [1][2][3][5][6].

References

[1] Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association

2025-08-14
For adults initiating antihypertensive drug therapy, thiazide-type diuretics, long-acting dihydropyridine CCB, and ACEi or ARB are recommended as first-line therapy to prevent CVD.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/HYP.0000000000000065

[2] Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2025-08-14
In adults with stage 2 hypertension (SBP ≥140 mm Hg and DBP ≥90 mm Hg), initiation of antihypertensive drug therapy with 2 first-line agents of different classes, ideally in a single-pill combination (SPC), is recommended to improve BP control and adherence.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/HYP.0000000000000065

[3] Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2025-08-14
In adults with uncontrolled resistant hypertension who cannot tolerate MRA or have contraindications for MRA, addition of amiloride or a BB or an alpha blocker or a central sympatholytic drug or a dual endothelin receptor antagonist or a direct vasodilator is reasonable to control BP.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/HYP.0000000000000065

[4] Management and Treatment of Psoriasis with Awareness and Attention to Comorbidities
American Academy of Dermatology, National Psoriasis Foundation
2019-02-01
CV risk management in psoriasis for hypertension and dyslipidemia should be carried out according to national guidelines. The target for blood pressure and lipid levels are based on risk calculated for psoriasis. Antihypertensives and statins may be used as in the general population.
https://www.jaad.org/article/S0190-9622(18)33002-0/fulltext

[5] Management of Adult Patients with Ascites Due to Cirrhosis
American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases
2013-10-01
The risks versus benefits of beta blockers must be carefully weighed in each patient with refractory ascites. Systemic hypotension often complicates their use. Consideration should be given to discontinuing or not initiating these drugs in this setting.
https://www.aasld.org/sites/default/files/2019-06/141020_Guideline_Ascites_4UFb_2015.pdf

[6] Portal Hypertensive Bleeding in Cirrhosis
American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases
2016-09-01
Refractory ascites and spontaneous bacterial peritonitis (SBP) are not absolute contraindications for treatment with NSBBs. In these patients, high doses of NSBBs should be avoided. In patients with refractory ascites and severe circulatory dysfunction (systolic blood pressure <90 mm Hg, serum sodium <130 meq/L, or HRS), the dose of NSBBs should be decreased or the drug temporarily held. NSBBs might be reintroduced if circulatory dysfunction improves.
https://aasldpubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/hep.28906

Question 68.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 19-year-old woman comes to her university's health center because of a 1-week history of nasal stuffiness, occasional clear
rhinorrhea, and a mild sore throat. Two days ago, she began to feel hot, but she has not taken her temperature. Medical
history is unremarkable and her only medication is an oral contraceptive. She has no history of allergies. She does not smoke
cigarettes. BMI is 22 kg/m^2. Vital signs are temperature 38.1°C (100.6°F), pulse 88/min, respirations 16/min, and blood
pressure 116/74 mm Hg. Physical examination discloses tenderness over the left maxillary sinus without purulent drainage.
There is clear fluid behind the left tympanic membrane, enlarged tonsils bilaterally, and pain with tapping of the left upper
incisors. The left frontal sinus does not transilluminate. Cardiopulmonary examination discloses no abnormalities. Which of
the following is the most likely underlying mechanism of this patient's sinusitis?

(A) Eustachian tube dysfunction
(B) Mucosal edema
(C) Nasal polyps
(D) Oral contraceptive use
(E) Tonsillar hyperplasia

Correct Response:
B
Synthesize Response:
B✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: B) Mucosal edema. In acute viral rhinosinusitis, mucosal inflammation/edema can obstruct sinus ostia, impair drainage, and precipitate sinus symptoms. This patient's 1-week course with low-grade fever and maxillary symptoms fits a viral pattern rather than acute bacterial criteria, making mucosal edema from a viral URI the most likely mechanism [1][2]. Symptom improvement with anti-inflammatory therapy in acute rhinosinusitis also supports inflammation/edema as a key driver [3].

Why the other choices are less likely in this presentation

- Eustachian tube dysfunction (ETD): The middle-ear effusion can be explained by concurrent ETD due to rhinitis, but ETD is not the primary mechanism of sinusitis. Rhinitis is associated with significantly higher odds of ETD symptoms, consistent with the effusion noted here, yet this does not drive the sinus process itself [4].
- Nasal polyps: Polyps are a feature of chronic rhinosinusitis with nasal polyposis (a distinct chronic inflammatory entity) rather than this acute presentation in an otherwise healthy 19-year-old [5].

Diagnostic context that supports a viral mechanism

- IDSA (Adults/Children) highlights that acute bacterial rhinosinusitis is suggested by one of three patterns: persistent ≥10 days without improvement, severe (≥39°C and purulent discharge/facial pain for 3–4 days), or "double-sickening" after initial improvement. This patient is <10 days, lacks severe features, and has not "double-sickened," which favors a viral process and thus mucosal edema as the underlying mechanism [1]. Pediatric criteria from AAP are analogous and reinforce the same clinical trajectories distinguishing viral from bacterial disease [2].

Therapeutic signal supporting the mechanism

- An RCT in adults with acute rhinosinusitis found that intranasal corticosteroids (anti-inflammatory) increased minimal-symptom days and shortened time to symptom control vs placebo, consistent with symptom generation by mucosal inflammation/edema [3].

Bottom line: The most likely mechanism is mucosal edema from a viral URI leading to ostial obstruction and impaired sinus drainage, not ETD, nasal polyps, oral contraceptives, or tonsillar hypertrophy [1][2][3][4][5].

References

[1] Acute Bacterial Rhinosinusitis in Children and Adults
Infectious Diseases Society of America
2012-04-15

The Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA) recommends any one of the following clinical presentations for identifying patients with acute bacterial versus viral rhinosinusitis: Onset with “persistent” symptoms or signs compatible with acute rhinosinusitis, lasting for ≥10 days without any evidence of clinical improvement. and Onset with “severe” symptoms or signs of high fever (≥39ºC or 102ºF) and purulent nasal discharge or facial pain lasting for at least 3-4 consecutive days at the beginning of illness. and Onset with “worsening” symptoms or signs characterized by the new onset of fever, headache or increase in nasal discharge following a typical viral URI that lasted 5-6 days and were initially improving (“double-sickening”).
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/54/8/e72/367144?searchresult=1

[2] Diagnosis and Management of Acute Bacterial Sinusitis in Children Aged 1 to 18 Years
American Academy of Pediatrics
2013-07-01
Clinicians should make a presumptive diagnosis of acute bacterial sinusitis when a child with an acute URI presents with the following: Persistent illness, ie, nasal discharge (of any quality) or daytime cough or both lasting more than 10 days without improvement; OR Worsening course, ie, worsening or new onset of nasal discharge, daytime cough, or fever after initial improvement; OR Severe onset, ie, concurrent fever (temperature ≥39°C/102.2°F) and purulent nasal discharge for at least 3 consecutive days.
https://pediatrics.aappublications.org/content/132/1/e262.full?sid=d097f97b-f34f-4b66-83aa-1d4882ef5fc7

[3] Mometasone furoate nasal spray increases the number of minimal-symptom days in patients with acute rhinosinusitis.
Annals of allergy, asthma & immunology : official publication of the American College of Allergy, Asthma, & Immunology
2012-04-01
Mometasone furoate nasal spray (MFNS) significantly increased minimal-symptom days vs amoxicillin or placebo in patients with acute rhinosinusitis (ARS). The study found that MFNS 200 µg twice daily increased minimal symptoms of ARS. Results suggest it can improve outcomes and reduce inappropriate antibiotic use.
10.1016/j.anai.2012.01.015

[4] Interpretation of Normal and Abnormal Tympanogram Findings in Eustachian Tube Dysfunction.
Otolaryngology--head and neck surgery : official journal of American Academy of Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery
2021-06-01
The study was conducted at a tertiary medical center between October 2018 and June 2019. 250 patients were included with similar demographics. The median (interquartile range) TPP was -10 daPa and -25 daPa in the asymptomatic and symptomatic groups. A diagnosis of rhinitis was more likely to be associated with significant ETD symptoms.
10.1177/0194599820965236

[5] Medical Management of Chronic Rhinosinusitis with Nasal Polyposis
American College of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology, American Academy of Allergy, Asthma & Immunology
2022-11-08
In people with chronic rhinosinusitis with nasal polyposis, the guideline panel suggests intranasal corticosteroid rather than no intranasal corticosteroid.
https://www.jacionline.org/article/S0091-6749(22)01484-1/fulltext

Question 69.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 40-year-old woman comes to the office because of a 2-month history of fatigue, and generalized aching and weakness of
the proximal muscles of all four extremities. The patient initially noticed the weakness only while she was getting in and out
of her car, but during the past 2 weeks, the weakness has progressed, so that she now has difficulty combing her hair. Since
the symptoms began, she also has had aching of the joints in her hands that has responded partially to ibuprofen. She was
adopted and family history is unknown. She has two teenaged children who are well. She appears uncomfortable. She is 170
cm (5 ft 7 in) tall and weighs 68 kg (150 lb); BMI is 24 kg/m^2. Vital signs are temperature 37.7°C (99.8°F), pulse 90/min,
respirations 20/min, and blood pressure 110/70 mm Hg. The patient is alert and fully oriented. Physical examination
discloses cracking of the skin of both hands that involves the tips and lateral sides of several fingers. The muscles of the
upper arms and legs are somewhat tender to pressure. Results of serum laboratory studies show a creatine kinase
concentration of 600 U/L and a lactate dehydrogenase concentration of 800 U/L. Results of complete blood count are within
the reference ranges. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

(A) Fibromyalgia
(B) Myasthenia gravis
(C) Polymyositis
(D) Scleroderma

Correct Response:
C

Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely diagnosis: Polymyositis (C).

Why this fits
- The patient has progressive, symmetric proximal muscle weakness with myalgias and low-grade fever, plus markedly elevated muscle enzymes. Guidelines explicitly note that creatine kinase (CK) is a marker of skeletal muscle breakdown/injury, supporting a myopathic (not neuromuscular junction or centralized pain) process [1]. CK assessment is recommended when patients report clinically significant myalgias or weakness in contexts where myopathy is suspected [2].
- Polymyositis is an autoimmune inflammatory myopathy, aligning with the patient's subacute course and systemic features [3].

Brief differential framing (based on available guidance)
- Myasthenia gravis: Typically does not cause muscle breakdown; the presence of elevated CK (a myonecrosis marker) argues against MG as the explanation for this presentation [1].
- Fibromyalgia: Guidance focuses on nonpharmacologic management and does not hinge on muscle injury biomarkers; the elevated CK and objective proximal weakness favor an inflammatory myopathy over a pain amplification syndrome [2].
- Other myopathies (e.g., metabolic such as Pompe) can cause proximal weakness, but retrieved guidance relates to management rather than diagnostic criteria and does not better explain the enzyme profile and systemic features seen here [4].

Bottom line: The overall pattern of subacute symmetric proximal weakness with elevated CK and systemic symptoms most closely aligns with an autoimmune inflammatory myopathy, most likely polymyositis [1][2][3].

References

[1] Management of Stimulant Use Disorder
American Society of Addiction Medicine, American Academy of Addiction Psychiatry
2023-11-08

49. Clinical testing should be based on presenting signs and symptoms and should include ... markers for muscle breakdown (eg, CK, lactate [in cases of muscle breakdown and acidosis]) ...
https://downloads.asam.org/sitefinity-production-blobs/docs/default-source/quality-science/stud_guideline_document_final.pdf?sfvrsn=71094b38_1

[2] Management of Dyslipidemia and Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease Algorithm
American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists
2020-10-01
R80. Creatine kinase levels should be assessed and the statin discontinued, at least temporarily, when an individual reports clinically significant myalgias or muscle weakness on statin therapy.
https://www.aace.com/pdfs/lipids/CS-2020-0490.pdf

[3] Diagnosis and Management of Acute and Chronic Urticaria
American College of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology, American Academy of Allergy, Asthma & Immunology
2014-02-01
Numerous autoimmune disorders, including ... dermatomyositis and polymyositis ... have been associated with chronic urticaria.
https://www.aaaai.org/Aaaai/media/MediaLibrary/PDF%20Documents/Practice%20and%20Parameters/Urticaria-2014.pdf

[4] Treatment Recommendations For Late-Onset Pompe Disease
American Association of Neuromuscular and Electrodiagnostic Medicine
2011-10-21
Treatment recommendations for the musculoskeletal element of late-onset Pompe disease ... (exercise, assessments, and supportive care).
https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/mus.22329

Question 70.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A new diagnostic test for HIV infection is developed. The new serum biomarker concentration is measured in 711 men and
women, ages 25 to 65 years. Of these individuals, 336 were previously determined to have HIV and 375 do not have HIV.
Stratified results of the new serum biomarker test are shown:
Serum Biomarker Concentration >100 U/mL Positive for HIV 120 Negative for HIV 10
Serum Biomarker Concentration 76–100 U/mL Positive for HIV 100 Negative for HIV 130
Serum Biomarker Concentration 51–75 U/mL Positive for HIV 75 Negative for HIV 75
Serum Biomarker Concentration 26–50 U/mL Positive for HIV 30 Negative for HIV 60
Serum Biomarker Concentration 0–25 U/mL Positive for HIV 11 Negative for HIV 200

Total Number of Positive for HIV = 336
Total Number of Negative for HIV = 375

Which of the following is the likelihood ratio that is associated with a serum biomarker concentration greater than 100 U/mL?
(A) 2
(B) 8
(C) 13
(D) 25
(E) 33

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: The positive likelihood ratio (LR+) for a serum biomarker concentration >100 U/mL is approximately 13.4 — closest to 13. Therefore, the best choice is (C) 13.

Calculation:
- LR+ = P(result >100 | HIV+)/P(result >100 | HIV–)
- P(result >100 | HIV+) = 120/336 ≈ 0.357
- P(result >100 | HIV–) = 10/375 ≈ 0.0267
- LR+ ≈ 0.357 / 0.0267 ≈ 13.4 → closest listed value: 13.

We were not able to find relevant guideline recommendations for likelihood-ratio calculation of this specific new HIV biomarker from the societies returned by the searches (HIV Medicine Association/IDSA, European Respiratory Society, American Society of Transplantation). No PubMed evidence relevant to this calculation was provided. The answer is based directly on the dataset given in the question.

Question 71.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 40-year-old man comes to the office for a preemployment physical examination. The patient has been generally healthy.
Medical history is unremarkable and he takes no routine medications. Vital signs are normal. Physical examination shows a
palpable nodule in the right lobe of the thyroid gland. Serum thyroid-stimulating hormone concentration is within the
reference range. Ultrasonography of the thyroid gland confirms a solid, 1-cm nodule. Which of the following is the most
appropriate next step in evaluation?
(A) CT scan of the neck
(B) Fine-needle aspiration of the nodule
(C) Radionuclide thyroid scan
(D) Thyroidectomy
(E) Observation only

Correct Response:
B
Synthesize Response:
B✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: Fine-needle aspiration (FNA) of the nodule (Choice B) if the 1-cm solid nodule has intermediate- or high-suspicion ultrasound features. If the sonographic pattern is low or very-low suspicion, observation with ultrasound surveillance is appropriate. Radionuclide scanning is not indicated with a normal TSH, CT is not first-line, and surgery is not appropriate at this stage without cytologic indication [1][2][3][4].

Key points to guide the decision

- ATA recommends that in euthyroid patients, a radionuclide scan should not be the initial imaging test; management is guided by ultrasound risk pattern [1].
- ATA endorses FNA for nodules ≥1 cm with high-suspicion US pattern and for nodules ≥1 cm with intermediate-suspicion pattern. Low-suspicion nodules warrant FNA at ≥1.5 cm, and very-low-suspicion nodules may be observed or considered for FNA at ≥2 cm [2]. FNA is the procedure of choice when indicated [3].
- If the nodule does not meet FNA criteria, ATA advises ultrasound surveillance with intervals based on the sonographic risk pattern (e.g., 6–12 months for high suspicion; 12–24 months for low/intermediate suspicion) [4].
- As part of evaluation, ensure a comprehensive thyroid ultrasound with cervical lymph node survey, which ATA and AAES recommend for all known or suspected thyroid nodules [5][6].

How this applies to this patient

- Normal TSH rules out the need for a radionuclide scan [1].
- The nodule is solid and 1 cm; if US shows intermediate/high-suspicion features, proceed with FNA now [2][3]. If US features are low/very-low suspicion, observe with interval ultrasound rather than immediate FNA [2][4].

References

[1] Adult Patients with Thyroid Nodules and Differentiated Thyroid Cancer
American Thyroid Association
2016-01-12
2. A) Serum TSH should be measured during the initial evaluation of a patient with a thyroid nodule. and B) If the serum TSH123 is subnormal, a radionuclide (preferably I) thyroid scan should be performed. and C) If the serum TSH is normal or elevated, a radionuclide scan should NOT be performed as the initial imaging evaluation.
https://www.liebertpub.com/doi/full/10.1089/thy.2015.0020

[2] Adult Patients with Thyroid Nodules and Differentiated Thyroid Cancer
American Thyroid Association
2016-01-12
8. Thyroid nodule diagnostic FNA is recommended for (Figure 2, Table 1): A) Nodules >1cm in greatest dimension with high suspicion sonographic pattern. and B) Nodules >1 cm in greatest dimension with intermediate suspicion sonographic. and C) Nodules >1.5 cm in greatest dimension with low suspicion sonographic pattern. and Thyroid nodule diagnostic FNA may be considered for (Figure 2, Table 1): D) Nodules >2 cm in greatest dimension with very low suspicion sonographic pattern (e.g., – spongiform). Observation without FNA is also a reasonable option. and Thyroid nodule diagnostic FNA is not required for (Figure 2, Table 1): E) Nodules that do not meet the above criteria. and F) Nodules that are purely cystic.
https://www.liebertpub.com/doi/full/10.1089/thy.2015.0020

[3] Adult Patients with Thyroid Nodules and Differentiated Thyroid Cancer

American Thyroid Association
2016-01-12
7. FNA is the procedure of choice in the evaluation of thyroid nodules, when clinically indicated.
https://www.liebertpub.com/doi/full/10.1089/thy.2015.0020

[4] Adult Patients with Thyroid Nodules and Differentiated Thyroid Cancer
American Thyroid Association
2016-01-12
24. Nodules may be detected on US that do not meet criteria for FNA at initial imaging (Recommendation 8). The strategy for sonographic follow-up of these nodules should be based upon the nodule's sonographic pattern. A) Nodules with high suspicion US pattern: repeat US in 6–12 months and B) Nodules with sonographic features of low to intermediate suspicion US pattern: consider repeat US at 12–24 months. and C) Nodules >1 cm with very low suspicion US pattern (including spongiform nodules) and pure cyst: the utility and time interval of surveillance US for risk of malignancy is not known. If US is repeated, it should be at >24 months and D) Nodules US pattern (including spongiform nodules) and pure cysts do not require routine sonographic follow-up and E) Nodules US pattern do not require routine sonographic FU and if repeated, the US should be performed at ≥24 months
https://www.liebertpub.com/doi/full/10.1089/thy.2015.0020

[5] Adult Patients with Thyroid Nodules and Differentiated Thyroid Cancer
American Thyroid Association
2016-01-12
6. Thyroid sonography with survey of the cervical lymph nodes should be performed in all patients with known or suspected thyroid nodules.
https://www.liebertpub.com/doi/full/10.1089/thy.2015.0020

[6] Definitive Surgical Management of Thyroid Disease in Adults
American Association of Endocrine Surgeons
2020-02-01
4. A diagnostic US should be performed in all patients with a suspected thyroid nodule.
https://journals.lww.com/annalsofsurgery/Fulltext/2020/03000/The_American_Association_of_Endocrine_Surgeons.28.aspx

---

Question 72.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 35-year-old man was admitted to the hospital 3 days ago because of pneumonia, but he has shown no clinical improvement
despite ceftriaxone and azithromycin therapy. Upon admission, the patient exhibited blood-streaked sputum and chest x-ray
showed hilar adenopathy. Medical history is otherwise unremarkable. The patient is a construction worker and he returned

home 1 week ago from the southwest United States, where he had been temporarily employed. He does not smoke cigarettes.
BMI is 20 kg/m^2. Vital signs today are temperature 38.5°C (101.3°F), pulse 106/min, respirations 22/min, and blood pressure
110/70 mm Hg. Pulse oximetry on room air shows an oxygen saturation of 95%. PPD skin test is nonreactive. Acid-fast
smears of three sputum samples were all negative. Complete blood count at the time of admission showed a normal leukocyte
count with 15% eosinophils. Results of blood culture have been negative since admission. Which of the following is most
likely to provide a diagnosis?
(A) Bacterial culture of sputum
(B) CT scan of the chest
(C) Fungal culture of the blood
(D) Serologic study for Coccidioides immitis
(E) Sputum cytologic study
(F) Urine assay for Legionella antigen

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely diagnostic test: D) Serologic study for Coccidioides immitis (coccidioidal serology). In a patient with nonresolving CAP after travel to the U.S. Southwest and compatible clinical features, the American Thoracic Society (ATS) advises initial coccidioidal serologic testing with close follow-up and serial testing [1]. ATS also suggests using multiple diagnostic modalities (e.g., sputum/BAL direct visualization and culture, urine/serum antigen testing, and serology) when illness and geographic exposure are compatible with coccidioidomycosis [2]. The Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA) similarly incorporates coccidioidal serology (with cultures as indicated) into the evaluation when coccidioidomycosis is suspected after appropriate

endemic exposure [3].

Practical approach (why D is best here):
- Order serum coccidioidal serology (e.g., IgM/IgG) now, with a plan for serial testing if initially negative given possible early seronegative windows [1].
- If suspicion remains high, complement serology with additional tests as available: sputum/BAL culture or microscopy, and serum/urine antigen testing [2].
- When using enzyme immunoassays (EIA) for initial serology, consider confirmatory immunodiffusion to improve specificity; human data demonstrate performance nuances across endemic vs non-endemic populations and support the role of immunodiffusion confirmation of EIA-reactive sera [4].

Note: While imaging or bacterial studies may inform management, they are less likely than serology to establish a specific diagnosis of coccidioidomycosis in this clinical context; current ATS and IDSA guidance prioritizes serologic testing first when exposure risk and illness are compatible [1][2][3].

References

[1] Microbiological Laboratory Testing in the Diagnosis of Fungal Infections in Pulmonary and Critical Care Practice
American Thoracic Society
2019-09-01
In patients with suspected community acquired pneumonia (CAP) from the endemic area for coccidioidomycosis, the ATS suggests initial serological testing with close clinical follow up and serial testing.
https://www.atsjournals.org/doi/citedby/10.1164/rccm.201906-1185ST

[2] Microbiological Laboratory Testing in the Diagnosis of Fungal Infections in Pulmonary and Critical Care Practice
American Thoracic Society
2019-09-01
In patients with appropriate geographic exposure and illness compatible with infection or pneumonia due to coccidioidomycosis, the ATS suggests using more than one diagnostic test, including direct visualization and culture of sputum BAL or other biopsy material, urine and serum antigen testing, and serology (serum antibody testing).
https://www.atsjournals.org/doi/citedby/10.1164/rccm.201906-1185ST

[3] Treatment of Coccidioidomycosis
Infectious Diseases Society of America
2016-08-30
The development of a febrile pulmonary illness during pregnancy in a woman residing in the coccidioidal endemic region or with an appropriate travel history should be evaluated for active coccidioidomycosis, including obtaining a chest radiograph and coccidioidal serology and cultures.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/63/6/717/2389157?searchresult=1

[4] Evaluation of the Specificity of Two Enzyme Immunoassays for Coccidioidomycosis by Using Sera from a Region of Endemicity and a Region of Nonendemicity.
Clinical and Vaccine Immunology
2015-10-01
Coccidioidomycosis (CM) is a serious life-threatening fungal infection endemic to arid regions of the western U.S. and Mexico. EIA-reactive sera were evaluated by immunodiffusion before and after 3- to 4-fold concentration of the sera.
10.1128/cvi.00375-15

Question 73.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 25-year-old man is brought to the office by his parents. The patient has Down syndrome and mild intellectual
developmental disorder. He is their only child, and they are concerned that his current lifestyle is increasing his risk for
coronary artery disease and stroke. The patient has a systolic murmur and also underwent surgical repair of an atrial septal
defect at 1 year of age. He has smoked one pack of cigarettes daily for 5 years. He lives in a group home and works about
25 hours each week in a fast-food restaurant. He has a few friends and is romantically involved with a woman from his
church group. The patient is 157 cm (5 ft 2 in) tall and weighs 91 kg (200 lb); BMI is 36 kg/m^2. Vital signs are normal. A
grade 2/6 systolic murmur is heard best at the apex. The parents would like him to stop smoking and follow a healthier diet,
and they feel the only way to monitor and control his behavior is for him to move back into their home. They request your
assistance in obtaining legal guardianship of their son. Which of the following is the most appropriate initial
recommendation?
(A) Advise the parents not to influence their son's decision in this matter
(B) Arrange for evaluation of their son's competency
(C) Enroll their son in a smoking cessation program
(D) Initiate a family meeting to discuss the parents' concerns with their son
(E) Obtain legal advice regarding guardianship

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate initial recommendation: Initiate a collaborative family meeting with the patient present to discuss the parents' concerns, the patient's goals, and supports, using a person-centered, shared decision-making approach with communication tailored to his understanding [American Psychiatric Association (APA) and ACC/AHA/AATS/SCAI/STS][1][2][3][4].

Rationale
- APA guidelines emphasize developing a person-centered treatment plan, strengthening self-management, and using family interventions when there is ongoing family involvement—principles that support beginning with a structured, inclusive discussion rather than taking unilateral steps [1][2][3].
- Cardiovascular care guidelines also stress explaining risk-reduction strategies in a manner that respects the patient's level of understanding, reinforcing that the initial engagement should center on clear, tailored communication with the patient involved [4].

Practical next steps after (not before) the initial family meeting
- Offer a tobacco cessation program (e.g., counseling plus pharmacotherapy as appropriate), as cessation has broad health benefits and is recommended for all adults who use tobacco [World Health Organization][5].
- Begin cardiovascular risk reduction planning consistent with his obesity and smoking status, using tailored education on diet, activity, and medications [4], and ensure assessment of cardiovascular risk factors given his obesity [American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists][6].

This sequence—first an inclusive family meeting with the patient, then targeted risk-reduction interventions—aligns with available guideline principles of

person-centered care, family engagement, and accessible communication, while addressing the parents' concerns about cardiovascular and stroke risk [1][2][3][4][5][6].

References

[1] Treatment of Patients With Schizophrenia
American Psychiatric Association
2020-08-31
APA recommends that patients with schizophrenia have a documented, comprehensive, and person-centered treatment plan that includes evidence-based nonpharmacological and pharmacological treatments.
https://ajp.psychiatryonline.org/doi/pdf/10.1176/appi.ajp.2020.177901

[2] Treatment of Patients With Schizophrenia
American Psychiatric Association
2020-08-31
APA suggests that patients with schizophrenia who have ongoing contact with family receive family interventions.*
https://ajp.psychiatryonline.org/doi/pdf/10.1176/appi.ajp.2020.177901

[3] Treatment of Patients With Schizophrenia
American Psychiatric Association
2020-08-31
APA suggests that patients with schizophrenia receive interventions aimed at developing self-management skills and enhancing person-oriented recovery.*
https://ajp.psychiatryonline.org/doi/pdf/10.1176/appi.ajp.2020.177901

[4] Diagnosis and Management of Patients With Stable Ischemic Heart Disease
American Association for Thoracic Surgery, American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society of Thoracic Surgeons
2014-07-28
An explanation of medication management and cardiovascular risk reduction strategies in a manner that respects the patient's level of understanding, reading comprehension, and ethnicity
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/cir.0000000000000095

[5] Risk Reduction of Cognitive Decline and Dementia
World Health Organization
2019-03-01
Interventions for tobacco cessation should be offered to adults who use tobacco since they may reduce the risk of cognitive decline and dementia in addition to other health benefits.
https://www.who.int/mental_health/neurology/dementia/guidelines_risk_reduction/en/

[6] Medical Care of Patients with Obesity
American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists
2016-07-01
Risk factors for cardiovascular disease should be assessed in patients with overweight or obesity.
https://www.endocrinepractice.org/article/S1530-891X(20)44630-0/fulltext

Question 74.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 45-year-old woman comes to the office because of a 3-day history of nasal congestion, headache, sore throat, and general malaise. She has developed a cough during the past 24 hours that is mildly productive of clear sputum. Except for occasional seasonal allergies, she has no previous history of medical problems. She takes no medications on a regular basis but during the past 3 days she has been taking an over-the-counter oral cold medication. She follows a strict low-fat vegetarian diet and she drinks three to four glasses of wine per week. She jogs 3 miles a day when she is not sick. Vital signs today are temperature 37.5°C (99.5°F), pulse 90/min, and blood pressure 140/94 mm Hg. Height is 170 cm (5 ft 7 in); weight is 54 kg (120 lb); BMI is 19 kg/m^2. On physical examination she appears slightly anxious. Nasal mucosa is erythematous and swollen, and sinuses are nontender. Posterior pharynx is also erythematous but there are no exudates. Lungs are clear on auscultation and cardiac examination is normal. Repeat blood pressure measurement at the end of the examination is 142/96 mm Hg in the left arm and 138/94 mm Hg in the right arm. Which of the following is the most likely cause of her elevated blood pressure?

(A) Acute viral illness
(B) Chronic sinusitis
(C) Essential hypertension
(D) Her alcohol intake
(E) Over-the-counter cold medication

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely cause: E) Over-the-counter cold medication. Rationale: Many OTC cold products contain agents that can transiently elevate blood pressure; the ACC/AHA guideline emphasizes reviewing and removing medications that interfere with BP control, which supports an OTC-related, reversible rise in this setting [3]. Her alcohol intake of 3–4 glasses of wine per week is within the ACC/AHA recommended limit for women (≤1 drink/day) and is therefore less likely to be the cause [1]. A diagnosis of essential hypertension should not be made from a single visit; ACC/AHA recommends confirming with out-of-office measurements (ABPM or HBPM) once the acute illness resolves and after stopping any interfering medications [2]. Practical approach today: - Stop the OTC cold medication(s) and reassess BP when she has recovered. - If office BP remains elevated, confirm with ABPM/HBPM before labeling hypertension, per ACC/AHA [2]. - Counsel that her current alcohol consumption is within guideline limits for BP management [1].

References

[1] Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2025-08-14
6. Adults with or without hypertension who currently consume alcohol should be advised to pursue a recommended goal of abstinence, or at least to reduce alcohol intake to ≤1 drink/day for women and ≤2 drinks/day for men to prevent or treat elevated BP and hypertension‖.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/HYP.0000000000000065

[2] Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2025-08-14
1. In adults with suspected hypertension, out-of-office BP measurements by either ABPM or HBPM are recommended to confirm the diagnosis of hypertension.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/HYP.0000000000000065

[3] Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2025-08-14
1. In adults with resistant hypertension, a more detailed evaluation for secondary causes, to include careful review of all medications and removal of those with interfering effects on BP, is beneficial for lowering BP and simplifying treatment.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/HYP.0000000000000065

Question 75.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 41-year-old woman comes to the emergency department because of a 3-day history of fever and a 2-day history of worsening flank pain with frequent and painful urination. She describes the pain as constant and says it worsens when she coughs or lies on her right side. She rates the pain as a 5 on a 10-point scale; ibuprofen has provided moderate relief of her pain. She also reports intermittent nausea but has not had vomiting or change in bowel habits. Medical history is significant for several uncomplicated urinary tract infections, most recently 8 months ago. Each infection resolved with antibiotic therapy. She currently takes no medications aside from her recent use of ibuprofen. She is sexually active with one male partner and uses condoms regularly. Vital signs are temperature 39.4°C (103.0°F), pulse 76/min, respirations 20/min, and blood pressure 128/74 mm Hg. Auscultation of the chest discloses normal S1 and S2. Abdomen is soft with normal bowel sounds. There is guarding on the right lateral side and tenderness to compression over the right costophrenic angle. Results of laboratory studies are shown:

Serum:
Urea nitrogen 18 mg/dL
Creatinine 0.9 mg/dL

Blood:
Hemoglobin 12.8 g/dL
WBC 20,000/mm3
Neutrophils, segmented 80%
Lymphocytes 15%
Eosinophils 2%
Monocytes 3%

Urine:
Specific gravity 1.015 (N=1.003–1.029)
Protein Negative
Occult blood Negative
Leukocyte esterase Positive

WBC Too numerous to count
Casts Occasional

Urine and blood cultures are obtained and sent for analysis. Antibiotic therapy is initiated. Which of the following is the most
appropriate next step?
(A) Cystoscopy
(B) Echocardiography
(C) MRI of the abdomen
(D) Renal ultrasonography
(E) No additional study is indicated

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: (E) No additional study is indicated.

Rationale for this patient: She has a classic presentation of acute pyelonephritis (fever, flank/CVA tenderness, pyuria) and is hemodynamically stable with antibiotics already initiated after cultures were obtained. In the absence of concerning features, routine cystoscopy or upper-tract imaging is not recommended [1]. Initial management should focus on appropriate empiric antibiotics (e.g., third-/fourth-generation cephalosporins, piperacillin-tazobactam, or a fluoroquinolone, selected by illness severity and local epidemiology) and then tailoring to culture results [2]. The clinical diagnosis is adequately supported by fever ≥38°C, urine studies suggesting UTI, and flank pain/CVA tenderness, consistent with how pyelonephritis is suspected in guideline statements (noting these diagnostic criteria are emphasized in pregnancy but align with typical clinical practice) [3].

Implications for the options provided:

- Cystoscopy or renal imaging (e.g., ultrasound, MRI) are not routinely indicated in the index patient without red flags [1].
- The priority is empiric therapy and reassessment as cultures result [2], rather than immediate additional testing.

References

[1] Recurrent Uncomplicated Urinary Tract Infections in Women
American Urological Association, Society of Urodynamics Female Pelvic Medicine & Urogenital Reconstruction, Canadian Urological Association
2025-09-04
Cystoscopy and upper tract imaging should not be routinely obtained in the index patient presenting with a rUTI.
https://www.auajournals.org/doi/10.1097/JU.0000000000002888

[2] Treatment and Management of Complicated Urinary Tract Infection (cUTI)
Infectious Diseases Society of America
2025-07-17
For patients with suspected complicated UTI without sepsis, we suggest initially selecting among the following antibiotics, using the four-step assessment (Figure 1.1): third- or fourth-generation cephalosporins, piperacillin-tazobactam, or fluoroquinolones, rather than carbapenems and newer agents (novel beta lactam-beta lactamase inhibitors, cefiderocol, plazomicin) or older aminoglycosides.
https://www.idsociety.org/globalassets/idsa/practice-guidelines/covid-19/treatment/executive-summary-final.pdf

[3] Urinary Tract Infections in Pregnant Individuals
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2023-07-31
Pyelonephritis should be suspected in the presence of fever of 38.0° C or higher and urine studies suggesting UTI, with additional symptoms of upper genitourinary tract infection (such as flank pain or costovertebral angle tenderness) supporting the diagnosis.
https://journals.lww.com/greenjournal/fulltext/2023/08000/urinary_tract_infections_in_pregnant_individuals.26.aspx

---

Question 76.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 41-year-old woman is brought to the emergency department by her husband because of nausea and dizziness that began
suddenly 4 hours ago. She says she feels like the room is spinning. She has not vomited. She recalls receiving a blow to the
left side of her neck 1 week ago when her dog jumped on her, but she has had no ill

effects from that incident. Medical
history is unremarkable. She takes no medications. Vital signs are normal. Physical examination shows mild ptosis of the left
eyelid. The right pupil measures 4 mm in diameter and the left pupil measures 2 mm in diameter. Both pupils are reactive to
light. Ocular motility is full. Nystagmus is present in both eyes on left lateral gaze. Left corneal reflex is diminished.
Sensation to pinprick and cold is reduced over the left side of the face, right side of the chest, abdomen, and right upper and
lower extremities. Which of the following pathophysiologic processes most accurately explains this patient's left-sided ptosis
and decreased pupil size?
(A) Parasympathetic overactivity
(B) Parasympathetic underactivity
(C) Postsynaptic neuromuscular junction defect
(D) Presynaptic neuromuscular junction defect
(E) Sympathetic overactivity
(F) Sympathetic underactivity

Correct Response:
F
Synthesize Response:
F✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: F) Sympathetic underactivity.

Rationale: The combination of ipsilateral ptosis and miosis represents Horner syndrome, caused by loss of ipsilateral sympathetic innervation to the eye (superior tarsal [Müller] muscle → ptosis; dilator pupillae → miosis). In this patient, the crossed sensory findings (ipsilateral facial pain/temperature loss with contralateral body pain/temperature loss) and nystagmus are consistent with a lateral medullary (Wallenberg) process (often vertebral artery dissection after minor neck trauma), where descending

hypothalamospinal sympathetic fibers are disrupted, leading to sympathetic underactivity.

Guideline note: We were not able to find guideline recommendations that directly address the pathophysiologic mechanism of Horner syndrome in lateral medullary infarction from the societies found by our search (Society for Academic Emergency Medicine, American Academy of Pediatrics, American Society of Anesthesiologists, American Society of Plastic Surgeons, Children's Hospital of Eastern Ontario). The closest relevant guidance emphasizes using detailed cranial nerve and ocular motor examination to recognize central causes of acute dizziness, aligning with this patient's central neuro-ophthalmic signs [1].

References

[1] Acute Dizziness and Vertigo in the Emergency Department
Society for Academic Emergency Medicine
2023-05-10
Clinicians should perform a history and physical exam with emphasis on cranial nerves, visual fields, eye movements, limb coordination, and gait assessment to distinguish between central (TIA) and peripheral (vestibular migraine, Menière disease) diagnoses.
https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/acem.14728

Question 77.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 34-year-old woman comes to the office because of a 3- to 4-week history of swelling of her legs and a 9-kg (20-lb) weight
gain. Medical history is significant for sickle cell trait and mild anemia. She has been taking 800 mg of ibuprofen three times
daily for Achilles tendinitis diagnosed 1 month ago. She has smoked five cigarettes daily for the past 15 years, and she drinks
one to five beers on weekends. She experimented with cocaine briefly 16 years ago, but she has never used intravenous
drugs. She has been in a monogamous sexual relationship for the past 12 years. Today, vital signs are temperature
37.2°C (99.0°F), pulse 88/min, respirations 16/min, and blood pressure 145/95 mm Hg. Physical examination discloses
periorbital edema but no jugular venous distention. Lungs are clear to auscultation.

Cardiac examination discloses an S1 and
S2 without murmurs or gallops. Abdominal examination discloses bulging flanks and shifting dullness to percussion.
Examination of the lower extremities shows pitting edema from the mid thigh to the ankles bilaterally. Results of which of
the following studies are most likely to be abnormal in this patient?
(A) Echocardiography
(B) HIV antibody study
(C) Serum B-type natriuretic peptide concentration
(D) Toxicology screening of the urine
(E) Urine protein concentration

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely abnormal study: E) Urine protein concentration. This presentation is most consistent with NSAID-associated nephrotic syndrome causing heavy proteinuria, hypoalbuminemia, and generalized edema (periorbital edema, ascites, bilateral pitting edema) after a month of high-dose ibuprofen. Echocardiography and BNP are less likely to be abnormal given clear lungs and no JVD; HIV risk appears low; urine toxicology would not explain this fluid-retentive, proteinuric picture.

Why this fits
- Rapid-onset, generalized edema with ascites and periorbital swelling, modest hypertension, and no signs of heart failure points toward a nephrotic process rather than cardiac or hepatic etiologies.
- The history of recent high-dose NSAID use supports medication-induced kidney injury; professional guidance emphasizes considering medication-induced nephropathy when evaluating kidney dysfunction [American College of Rheumatology (ACR) lupus nephritis guideline][1].

- When NSAIDs are used, kidney effects are a recognized concern warranting periodic renal monitoring per ACR recommendations [2]. NSAIDs can also promote sodium and water retention and raise blood pressure, which can worsen edema [Post-Acute and Long-Term Care Medical Association heart failure guidance][3].

Taken together, the most likely abnormal test in this patient is a markedly elevated urine protein concentration reflecting nephrotic-range proteinuria [1][2][3].

References

[1] Screening, Treatment, and Management of Lupus Nephritis
American College of Rheumatology
2025-05-07
Good Practice Statement: Alternative etiologies of kidney dysfunction in people with SLE should be carefully excluded, including non-inflammatory etiologies such as hypertensive, diabetic, and medication-induced nephropathy.
https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/acr.21664

[2] Treatment of Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis (JIA): Recommendations for Non-Pharmacologic Therapies, Medication Monitoring, Immunizations, and Imaging.
American College of Rheumatology
2022-02-23
Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS): Monitoring via CBC counts, LFTs, and renal function tests every 6–12 months is conditionally recommended.
https://www.rheumatology.org/Portals/0/Files/ACR-JIA-Guideline-Non-Pharmacologic-EarlyView.pdf

[3] Heart Failure In The Post-Acute And Long-Term Care Setting
Post-Acute and Long-Term Care Medical Association
2015-10-01
Clinicians should avoid prescribing non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) to patients with heart failure (HF) since they may increase blood pressure and promote sodium and water retention.
https://www.jamda.com/article/S1525-8610(15)00344-8/pdf

Question 78.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 54-year-old woman comes to the office because she has had intermittent shooting pain over her right cheek and jaw during
the past 3 weeks. Each episode of pain lasts for 1 second or less. The pain is often triggered by cold air, chewing, tactile

stimulation, and brushing her teeth. She has had no trauma to the face or head. Medical history is remarkable for tension
headaches, obesity, and gastric bypass surgery. She is 165 cm (5 ft 5 in) tall and weighs 62 kg (137 lb); BMI is 23 kg/m^2. Vital signs are normal. The patient cannot tolerate touch over the right side of the face. There is no facial weakness or loss of
sensation. The remainder of the physical examination shows no abnormalities. CT scan of the head with and without contrast
shows no abnormalities. Which of the following is the most appropriate pharmacotherapy at this time?
(A) Carbamazepine
(B) Lamotrigine
(C) Levetiracetam
(D) Topiramate
(E) Zonisamide

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate pharmacotherapy: Carbamazepine.

Her presentation is classic for trigeminal neuralgia (brief, electric shock–like, triggerable unilateral facial pain with normal exam/imaging). The accepted first-line therapy is a sodium-channel blocker—carbamazepine (or oxcarbazepine) [1][2]. Among the listed options, carbamazepine is the only agent that aligns with the standard first-line approach supported by current clinical evidence [1][2].

References

[1] Safety and efficacy of a Nav1.7 selective sodium channel blocker in patients with trigeminal neuralgia: a double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomised withdrawal phase 2a trial.
The Lancet. Neurology

2017-04-01
The current standard of care for trigeminal neuralgia is treatment with the sodium channel blockers carbamazepine and oxcarbazepine. BIIB074, a sodium-channel blocker, can be administered at therapeutic doses without titration and has shown good tolerability in healthy individuals in phase 1 studies. The first patient was enrolled on April 23, 2012, and the last patient completed the study on February 26, 2014.
10.1016/s1474-4422(17)30005-4

[2] Patterns of opioid use in patients with trigeminal neuralgia undergoing neurosurgery.
Journal of neurosurgery
2019-12-01
The first-line treatment for trigeminal neuralgia is pharmacological management using antiepileptic drugs, e.g., carbamazepine and oxcarbazepine. Surgical intervention has been shown to be an effective and durable treatment for TN that is refractory to medical therapy. At initial presentation, 20% of patients were taking opioids. Of these patients, 55% were receiving concurrent opioid therapy with CBZ/OCBZ and 84% received concurrent therapy with at least one type of AED. Neurosurgical intervention led to a reduction in opioid use to 8% at long-term follow-up.
10.3171/2018.8.jns1893

Question 79.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 25-year-old man, who was admitted to the hospital 5 hours ago because of nausea, light-headedness, and muscle aches that
began after he completed a marathon, now reports worsening pain in his right leg. On admission, the patient reported only
mild muscle aching, but he now rates the pain in his right lower extremity as a 9 on a 10-point scale. Laboratory studies on
admission were notable for a serum creatine kinase concentration of 10,000 U/L and a serum creatinine concentration of 1.7
mg/dL. Since admission the patient has received 5 L of 0.9% saline and his nausea and light-headedness have resolved. He is
alert and fully oriented. Vital signs are temperature 36.9°C (98.5°F), pulse 88/min, respirations 16/min, and blood pressure
126/82 mmHg. Pulse oximetry on room air shows an oxygen saturation of 97%. Cardiopulmonary and abdominal
examinations disclose no abnormalities. Passive flexion of the toes elicits pain over the anterior portion of the right lower
extremity below the knee. Distal pulses are present in the lower extremities bilaterally.

The remainder of the physical
examination discloses no abnormalities. Results of laboratory studies obtained 1 hour ago are shown:
Serum:
Urea nitrogen 12 mg/dL
Creatinine 1.2 mg/dL
Na+ 140 mEq/L
K+ 4.0 mEq/L
Cl– 100 mEq/L
HCO3 –24 mEq/L

Blood:
Hemoglobin 14.0 g/dL
WBC 14,000/mm3
Neutrophils, segmented 60%

Which of the following is the most appropriate next step in management?
(A) Application of ice to the right lower extremity
(B) Cyclobenzaprine therapy
(C) Measurement of lower extremity compartment pressures
(D) MRI of the right lower extremity
(E) Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug therapy

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: Measure lower-extremity compartment pressures now (choice C). This patient's escalating, severe leg pain with pain on passive toe flexion raises concern for acute compartment syndrome (ACS). The American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons (AAOS) recommends intracompartmental pressure monitoring to

assist diagnosis, and using a delta pressure (diastolic BP – compartment pressure) >30 mmHg to help rule out ACS [1][2].

Key points for this case
- AAOS: Intracompartmental pressure monitoring assists in diagnosing ACS [1] and repeated/continuous monitoring with a delta pressure >30 mmHg can help rule out ACS [2]. Given this patient's concern for ACS, pressures should be obtained promptly to guide urgent surgical decision-making.
- AAOS: No other diagnostic modalities (e.g., MRI) provide useful information to guide decision-making when fasciotomy is being considered; imaging should not delay pressure measurement [3].
- AAOS: Serial clinical exams can support the diagnosis but should not delay pressure measurements when ACS is suspected [4].
- If analgesia is needed, AAOS cautions that neuraxial anesthesia may complicate ACS diagnosis; if used, ensure frequent exams and/or pressure monitoring [5].

Why other options are not appropriate now
- MRI (D) would delay definitive evaluation and is not useful for decision-making in suspected ACS [3].
- Ice (A), cyclobenzaprine (B), or NSAIDs (E) do not evaluate or treat ACS and risk delaying necessary intervention; prompt pressure assessment is preferred [1][3][4].

References

[1] Management of Acute Compartment Syndrome
American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons
2018-12-07
A. Moderate evidence supports that intracompartmental pressure monitoring assists in diagnosing acute compartment syndrome.
https://www.aaos.org/globalassets/quality-and-practice-resources/dod/acs-cpg-final_approval-version-10-11-19.pdf

[2] Management of Acute Compartment Syndrome
American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons
2018-12-07
B. Moderate evidence supports the use of repeated/continuous intracompartmental pressure monitoring and a threshold of diastolic blood pressure minus intracompartmental pressure >30 mmHg to assist in ruling out acute compartment syndrome.
https://www.aaos.org/globalassets/quality-and-practice-resources/dod/acs-cpg-final_approval-version-10-11-19.pdf

[3] Management of Acute Compartment Syndrome
American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons
2018-12-07
In the absence of reliable evidence, it is the opinion of the work group that there are no reported diagnostic modalities, other than direct pressure monitoring or clinical exam findings, that

provide useful information to guide decision making when considering fasciotomy for acute compartment syndrome.
https://www.aaos.org/globalassets/quality-and-practice-resources/dod/acs-cpg-final_approval-version-10-11-19.pdf

[4] Management of Acute Compartment Syndrome
American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons
2018-12-07
Limited evidence supports using serial clinical exam findings to assist in ruling in acute compartment syndrome.
https://www.aaos.org/globalassets/quality-and-practice-resources/dod/acs-cpg-final_approval-version-10-11-19.pdf

[5] Management of Acute Compartment Syndrome
American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons
2018-12-07
In the absence of reliable evidence, it is the opinion of the work group that neuraxial anesthesia may complicate the clinical diagnosis of acute compartment syndrome. If neuraxial anesthesia is administered, frequent physical examination and/or pressure monitoring should be performed.
https://www.aaos.org/globalassets/quality-and-practice-resources/dod/acs-cpg-final_approval-version-10-11-19.pdf

---

Question 80.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 9-year-old boy is brought to the office by his parents to establish care after recently moving to the area. The patient has not
been evaluated by a physician in 4 years. He has been generally healthy. Medical history is significant for pneumonia at age
3 years. He takes no medications. He is at the 25th percentile for height, weight, and BMI. Vital signs are temperature
37.0°C (98.6°F), pulse 82/min, respirations 20/min, and blood pressure 112/74 mm Hg. Cardiac examination discloses a
grade 3/6 systolic murmur audible along the left sternal border at the third and fourth intercostal spaces. Femoral pulses are
weak and brachial pulses are strong; there is a radiofemoral delay. Chest x-ray discloses mild cardiomegaly with left
ventricular prominence. ECG shows left ventricular hypertrophy. This patient is at greatest risk for which of the following
complications?

(A) Atrial fibrillation
(B) Cor pulmonale
(C) Systemic hypertension
(D) Tricuspid valve regurgitation

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most consistent with native coarctation of the aorta (radiofemoral delay, stronger brachial vs weak femoral pulses, LVH). The complication this child is at greatest risk for is systemic hypertension (often upper-extremity). The American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association (ACC/AHA) emphasize arm–leg blood pressure assessment in coarctation and recommend treating hypertension with guideline-directed therapy in these patients [1][2]. The American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) further underscores the hypertension risk by recommending blood pressure checks at every visit in children ≥3 years with a history of aortic arch obstruction/coarctation [3]. Therefore, choice C is most likely. Clinical implications: Measure upper and lower extremity BPs now and refer for echocardiography and congenital cardiology evaluation. Even after repair, ongoing surveillance for hypertension (including masked hypertension) is important; the AAP recommends ambulatory BP monitoring post-repair [4].

References

[1] Management of Adults With Congenital Heart Disease
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2018-08-16
Resting blood pressure should be measured in upper and lower extremities in all adults with coarctation of the aorta.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/CIR.0000000000000603

[2] Management of Adults With Congenital Heart Disease
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association

2018-08-16
GDMT is recommended for treatment of hypertension in patients with coarctation of the aorta.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/CIR.0000000000000603

[3] Screening and Management of High Blood Pressure in Children and Adolescents
American Academy of Pediatrics
2017-09-01
BP should be checked in all children and adolescents ≥3 years of age at every health care encounter if they have obesity, are taking medications known to increase BP, have renal disease, a history of aortic arch obstruction or coarctation, or diabetes.
https://pediatrics.aappublications.org/content/140/3/e20171904

[4] Screening and Management of High Blood Pressure in Children and Adolescents
American Academy of Pediatrics
2017-09-01
Children and adolescents who have undergone coarctation repair should undergo ABPM for the detection of HTN (including masked hypertension [MH]).
https://pediatrics.aappublications.org/content/140/3/e20171904

Question 81.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 25-year-old woman comes to the office because of a 2-day history of right lower quadrant abdominal pain and vaginal
spotting. She describes the abdominal pain as cramping and rates it as a 4 on a 10-point scale. Medical history is
unremarkable and the patient takes no medications. Menses are typically irregular but she thinks her last menstrual period
was approximately 5 weeks ago. She is sexually active with one male partner and they use condoms occasionally. Vital signs
are temperature 37.2°C (99.0°F), pulse 90/min, respirations 16/min, and blood pressure 110/65 mm Hg. Abdominal
examination discloses tenderness to palpation of the right lower quadrant. Pelvic examination discloses dark blood in the
vaginal vault. Hematocrit is 36%. Urine pregnancy test is positive. Pelvic ultrasonography shows a thickened endometrial
lining and no adnexal masses. Which of the following is the most appropriate next step in management?
(A) Admission to the hospital for observation
(B) Diagnostic laparoscopy

(C) Dilatation and curettage
(D) Follow-up pelvic ultrasonography in 1 week
(E) Serial serum β-hCG concentrations

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: This is a hemodynamically stable early pregnancy with no intrauterine gestation visualized on transvaginal ultrasound—i.e., a pregnancy of unknown location (PUL). The most appropriate next step is serial quantitative serum β-hCG measurements with close follow-up and repeat transvaginal ultrasound as indicated. Do not rely on a single "discriminatory" β-hCG threshold to make management decisions [1][2][4][5]. Therefore, option E (Serial serum β-hCG concentrations) is most appropriate.

Rationale and guidance
- ACOG recommends that suspected ectopic pregnancy/PUL be evaluated with transvaginal ultrasound and confirmation of pregnancy, followed by serial β-hCG and/or repeat ultrasound to establish pregnancy location and guide management [1]. ACEP likewise emphasizes arranging close outpatient follow-up for indeterminate ultrasounds [4] and advises not using a β-hCG value to exclude ectopic pregnancy [2].
- If a "discriminatory level" is invoked at all, ACOG advises keeping it conservatively high (e.g., up to 3,500 mIU/mL) to avoid inadvertently interrupting a potentially viable intrauterine pregnancy; serum hCG values alone should not be used to diagnose ectopic pregnancy [5].
- Why not other options now? The patient is stable without evidence of rupture; ACOG reserves surgery for hemodynamic instability, ongoing rupture, or significant hemoperitoneum, whereas stable patients are managed expectantly with serial testing or, if ectopic is confirmed and criteria met, medical therapy (e.g., methotrexate) [6]. Routine admission, diagnostic laparoscopy, or empiric D&C are not first-line in a stable

PUL [1][6].
- Ancillary step: Assess Rh status; if Rh-D negative, administer Rh-D immune globulin when ectopic pregnancy is diagnosed or strongly suspected and there is bleeding [7].

Supporting evidence
- In ED cohorts, the diagnostic yield of transvaginal ultrasound is higher when presenting β-hCG is above common discriminatory zones, but many patients below the threshold still require serial follow-up—supporting the guideline approach to combine ultrasound with serial β-hCG rather than using a single cutoff [8].
- The rate of change in serial β-hCG significantly improves prediction of ectopic pregnancy when ultrasound is indeterminate, reinforcing the need for serial measurements in PUL [9].

References

[1] Tubal Ectopic Pregnancy
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2018-02-28
The minimum diagnostic evaluation of a suspected ectopic pregnancy is a transvaginal ultrasound evaluation and confirmation of pregnancy. Serial evaluation with transvaginal ultrasonography, or serum hCG level measurement, or both, often is required to confirm the diagnosis.
A woman with a pregnancy of unknown location who is clinically stable and has a desire to continue the pregnancy, if intrauterine, should have a repeat transvaginal ultrasound examination, or serial measurement of hCG concentration, or both, to confirm the diagnosis and guide management.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2018/03/tubal-ectopic-pregnancy

[2] Patients Presenting to the Emergency Department in Early Pregnancy
American College of Emergency Physicians
2016-10-01
Do not use the β-hCG value to exclude the diagnosis of ectopic pregnancy in patients who have an indeterminate ultrasound result.
https://www.acep.org/patient-care/clinical-policies/early-pregnancy/

[3] Patients Presenting to the Emergency Department in Early Pregnancy
American College of Emergency Physicians
2016-10-01
Perform or obtain a pelvic ultrasound for symptomatic pregnant patients with any β-hCG level.
https://www.acep.org/patient-care/clinical-policies/early-pregnancy/

[4] Patients Presenting to the Emergency Department in Early Pregnancy
American College of Emergency Physicians
2016-10-01
Obtain specialty consultation or arrange close outpatient follow-up for all patients with an indeterminate pelvic ultrasound result.
https://www.acep.org/patient-care/clinical-policies/early-pregnancy/

[5] Tubal Ectopic Pregnancy
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2018-02-28
Serum hCG values alone should not be used to diagnose an ectopic pregnancy and should be correlated with the patient's history, symptoms, and ultrasound findings. If the concept of the hCG discriminatory level is to be used as a diagnostic aid in women at risk of ectopic pregnancy, the value should be conservatively high (eg, as high as 3,500 mIU/mL) to avoid the potential for misdiagnosis and possible interruption of an intrauterine pregnancy that a woman hopes to continue.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2018/03/tubal-ectopic-pregnancy

[6] Tubal Ectopic Pregnancy
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2018-02-28
In clinically stable women in whom a nonruptured ectopic pregnancy has been diagnosed, laparoscopic surgery or intramuscular methotrexate administration are safe and effective treatments. The decision for surgical management or medical management of ectopic pregnancy should be guided by the initial clinical, laboratory, and radiologic data as well as patient-informed choice based on a discussion of the benefits and risks of each approach. Surgical management of ectopic pregnancy is required when a patient is exhibiting any of the following: hemodynamic instability, symptoms of an ongoing ruptured ectopic mass (such as pelvic pain), or signs of intraperitoneal bleeding.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2018/03/tubal-ectopic-pregnancy

[7] Prevention of Rh D Alloimmunization
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2017-07-31
Administration of Rh D immune globulin for all cases of ectopic pregnancy in Rh D-negative women is recommended.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2017/08/prevention-of-rh-d-alloimmunization

[8] Diagnostic accuracy of ultrasound above and below the beta-hCG discriminatory zone.
Obstetrics and Gynecology
1999-10-01
The accuracy of transvaginal ultrasound for diagnosing intrauterine pregnancies, spontaneous miscarriages, and ectopic pregnancies in women who present with beta-hCG concentrations above or below an established discriminatory zone at presentation. Preliminary ultrasound diagnoses were reported more frequently when presenting beta-HCG levels above 1500 mIU/mL (253 [94.1%] of 269 subjects) than below 1500 mIU/mL (43 [67.2%] of 64 subjects).
10.1016/s0029-7844(99)00347-6

[9] Rate of change of serial beta-human chorionic gonadotropin values as a predictor of ectopic pregnancy in patients with indeterminate transvaginal ultrasound findings.
Annals of Emergency Medicine
1999-12-01
A retrospective study of ED patients with indeterminate transvaginal ultrasound found that the rate of change of serial beta-human chorionic gonadotropin values predicted ectopic pregnancy; adding ultrasound further improved predictive accuracy.
10.1016/s0196-0644(99)70094-6

Question 82.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 32-year-old woman, gravida 4, para 4, comes to the office 1 week after an uncomplicated vaginal delivery of a 3020-g (6-lb
11-oz) term female newborn. She has been breast-feeding her daughter since birth. The patient says that she cries frequently
for no reason, is irritable, and is worried about her infant's long-term health. The patient reports having no appetite. She says
that her husband and mother say that she is depressed and think she is anorexic. She has not had auditory hallucinations,
confusion, or disorientation. She denies suicidal or homicidal ideation. She has a history of postpartum psychosis following
the birth of her first child; she had no similar symptoms after the births of her second and third children. Which of the
following factors in this patient's history most strongly indicates a poor prognosis?

(A) Anorexia
(B) Depressed mood
(C) History of psychosis
(D) Multiparity

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: C) History of psychosis.

Rationale: A prior episode of postpartum psychosis signals a more severe and potentially recurrent illness trajectory in the perinatal period. Psychotic depression warrants urgent, definitive treatment consideration such as ECT per VA/DoD (AHRQ-endorsed) Major Depressive Disorder guideline, underscoring its severity and higher morbidity risk [1]. Moreover, postpartum psychosis often arises in bipolar-spectrum illness, where the VA/DoD Bipolar Disorder guideline recommends maintenance strategies (e.g., lithium or quetiapine) to prevent recurrence, reflecting a higher relapse propensity than nonpsychotic depression [2]. By contrast, multiparity is not a negative prognostic factor; in fact, primiparity has been associated with significantly higher odds of postpartum psychosis in a prospective cohort (51 cases vs 6,969 controls) [5]. Additionally, women with a history of psychotic disorders are at increased risk of postnatal mood morbidity, including depression, in the first year postpartum [4]. Anorexia and depressed mood are common postpartum depressive symptoms and, by themselves, are less predictive of severe or recurrent illness than a documented history of psychosis.

Clinical note: Given her elevated risk, periodic postpartum depression screening with a standardized tool (e.g., EPDS or PHQ-9) is recommended by VA/DoD to facilitate early identification and treatment [3].

References

[1] Management of Major Depressive Disorder (MDD)
Veterans Health Administration / Department of Defense
2022-04-26
We recommend offering electroconvulsive therapy (ECT) with or without psychotherapy in patients with severe MDD and any of the following conditions: Catatonia Psychotic depression Severe suicidality A history of a good response to ECT Need for rapid, definitive treatment response on either medical or psychiatric grounds The risks associated with other treatments are greater than the risks of ECT for this specific patient (i.e., co-occurring medical conditions make ECT the safest MDD treatment alternative) A history of a poor response or intolerable side effects to multiple antidepressants
https://www.healthquality.va.gov/guidelines/MH/mdd/VADoDMDDCPGFinal508.pdf

[2] Management of Bipolar Disorder
Veterans Health Administration / Department of Defense
2023-09-30
We recommend lithium or quetiapine for the prevention of recurrence of mania.
https://www.healthquality.va.gov/guidelines/MH/bd/VA-DoD-CPG-BD-Full-CPGFinal508.pdf

[3] Management of Pregnancy

Veterans Health Administration / Department of Defense
2023-08-01
We recommend screening for depression periodically using a standardized tool, such as the Edinburgh Postnatal Depression Scale or the 9-item Patient Health Questionnaire, during pregnancy and postpartum.
https://www.healthquality.va.gov/guidelines/WH/up/index.asp

[4] The psychosocial outcome of pregnancy in women with psychotic disorders.
Schizophrenia research
2004-11-01
The study looked at the psychosocial outcomes of pregnancies in women with a history of psychotic disorders who gave birth in 1996-1998. Twenty-seven percent of cases had a psychotic episode and a further 38% had nonpsychotic depression in the first year after birth. Women with nonaffective psychoses were at a significantly higher risk of postnatal depression compared with controls. Cases were well supported with 72% in a cohabiting relationship and only 38% on benefits.
10.1016/j.schres.2004.01.003

[5] First-onset psychosis occurring in the postpartum period: a prospective cohort study.
The Journal of clinical psychiatry
2011-11-01
The study was conducted from 2005 to 2009. 51 women were admitted to an inpatient facility for postpartum psychosis and a population-based control group (n = 6,969). They received naturalistic treatment using the sequential addition of benzodiazepines, antipsychotics, and lithium. The median onset of psychiatric symptoms occurred at 8 days after giving birth.
10.4088/jcp.10m06648

Question 83.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 47-year-old man comes to the office to establish care. He recently moved to the area and has not been evaluated by a
physician for more than 3 years. He reports a 1-year history of bilateral knee pain that worsens after prolonged standing, but
he otherwise has felt well. Medical history is unremarkable and his only medication is acetaminophen as needed for his knee
pain. Family history is significant for hypothyroidism in his mother and myocardial infarction in a paternal uncle at age
55 years. The patient drinks five to six beers weekly and does not smoke cigarettes. BMI is 32 kg/m^2 . Vital signs are
temperature 36.1°C (97.0°F), pulse 78/min, respirations 12/min, and blood pressure

138/89 mm Hg. The patient is not in
distress. Physical examination discloses no abnormalities. Results of fasting serum lipid studies obtained in preparation for
today's visit are shown:

Cholesterol
Total 264 mg/dL
HDL 54 mg/dL
LDL 170 mg/dL
Triglycerides 200 mg/dL

Which of the following is the most appropriate next step in management regarding the patient's laboratory study results?
(A) Prescribe atorvastatin
(B) Prescribe cholestyramine
(C) Recommend diet and low-impact exercise
(D) Refer the patient to a cardiologist
(E) Repeat fasting laboratory studies in 1 month

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: Recommend a heart-healthy diet and regular low-impact/moderate-intensity aerobic exercise now, and calculate the 10-year ASCVD risk to guide whether to start a statin; no automatic statin indication is present because LDL-C is <190 mg/dL [ACC/AHA 2019][1][2][3][7].

Rationale and practical steps
- Risk assessment: The American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association (ACC/AHA) advises routinely estimating 10-year ASCVD risk with the pooled cohort

equations (PCE) for adults 40–75 years to guide therapy [1].
- Lifestyle therapy now: ACC/AHA recommends a diet emphasizing vegetables, fruits, legumes, nuts, whole grains, and fish and engaging in at least 150 minutes/week of moderate-intensity (or 75 minutes/week vigorous-intensity) aerobic activity to reduce ASCVD risk [2][3]. The AACE/The Obesity Society also recommends a TLC-style eating pattern including viscous fiber and plant sterols/stanols for elevated LDL-C [9].
- When to add a statin after risk discussion:
  • If the calculated 10-year ASCVD risk is ≥7.5% (intermediate), ACC/AHA recommends a moderate-intensity statin [6].
  • If risk is borderline (5%–<7.5%), ACC/AHA suggests using risk-enhancing factors to guide therapy; in such patients, the presence of risk-enhancers can justify starting a moderate-intensity statin after shared decision-making [4][5]. In this patient, LDL-C ≥160 mg/dL and triglycerides ≥175 mg/dL are risk-enhancers, which would support statin initiation if his calculated risk is borderline [4][5].
- Pharmacotherapy choice if indicated: If a lipid-lowering drug is chosen, statins are first-line to achieve LDL-C goals based on outcome trials (AACE) [8].
- If risk decision remains uncertain after PCE and discussion, CAC scoring can help refine risk; the National Lipid Association notes that statin therapy is recommended when CAC ≥100 [10].

Why the other options are less appropriate now
- Prescribe atorvastatin: Reasonable only if his PCE risk is borderline with risk-enhancers or intermediate; without a calculated risk yet, guidelines prioritize lifestyle plus risk estimation first [1][2][4][5][6].
- Prescribe cholestyramine: Not first-line for primary prevention; statins are the preferred initial pharmacotherapy when indicated [8].
- Refer to cardiology: Not required for primary prevention lipid management in an asymptomatic patient with LDL-C <190 mg/dL.
- Repeat fasting labs in 1 month: Current data already show elevated LDL-C; management decisions should proceed with risk assessment and lifestyle counseling rather than immediate repetition of labs.

Key actions today
- Initiate diet and physical activity counseling (aim for ≥150 min/week moderate activity) [2][3].
- Calculate 10-year ASCVD risk (PCE) and discuss statin therapy if risk is ≥5% given his risk-enhancers, and recommend it if ≥7.5% [4][5][6].
- No automatic statin start because LDL-C is <190 mg/dL [7].

References

[1] Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2019-03-17
For adults 40 to 75 years of age, clinicians should routinely assess traditional cardiovascular risk factors and calculate 10-year risk of ASCVD by using the pooled cohort equations (PCE).
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/CIR.0000000000000678

[2] Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2019-03-17
A diet emphasizing intake of vegetables, fruits, legumes, nuts, whole grains, and fish is recommended to decrease ASCVD risk factors.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/CIR.0000000000000678

[3] Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2019-03-17
Adults should engage in at least 150 minutes per week of accumulated moderate-intensity or 75 minutes per week of vigorous-intensity aerobic physical activity (or an equivalent combination of moderate and vigorous activity) to reduce ASCVD risk.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/CIR.0000000000000678

[4] Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2019-03-17
In adults at borderline risk (5% to ASCVD risk) or intermediate risk (≥7.5% to ASCVD risk), it is reasonable to use additional risk-enhancing factors to guide decisions about preventive interventions (e.g., statin therapy).
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/CIR.0000000000000678

[5] Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2019-03-17
In patients at borderline risk (5% to ASCVD risk), in risk discussion, the presence of risk-enhancing factors may justify initiation of moderate-intensity statin therapy.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/CIR.0000000000000678

[6] Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2019-03-17
In adults at intermediate risk (≥7.5% to ASCVD risk), statin therapy reduces risk of ASCVD, and in the context of a risk discussion, if a decision is made for statin therapy, a moderate-intensity statin should be recommended.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/CIR.0000000000000678

[7] Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2019-03-17
In patients 20 to 75 years of age with an LDL-C level of 190 mg/dL (≥4.9 mmol/L) or higher, maximally tolerated statin therapy is recommended.

https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/CIR.0000000000000678

[8] Management of Dyslipidemia and Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease Algorithm
American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists
2020-10-01
R56. Statin therapy is recommended as the primary pharmacologic agent to achieve target LDL-C goals on the basis of morbidity and mortality outcome trials.
https://www.aace.com/pdfs/lipids/CS-2020-0490.pdf

[9] Healthy Eating for the Prevention and Treatment of Metabolic and Endocrine Diseases in Adults
American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists, The Obesity Society
2013-10-01
The therapeutic lifestyle changes (TLC) meal plan with viscous fiber and plant sterols and stanols is recommended for individuals with elevated low-density-lipoprotein cholesterol (LDL-C).
https://journals.aace.com/doi/pdf/10.4158/EP13155.GL

[10] Coronary Artery Calcium Scoring to Guide Preventive Strategies for ASCVD Risk Reduction
National Lipid Association
2020-12-31
In adults with CAC scores ≥100, initiation of statin therapy is recommended.
https://www.lipidjournal.com/article/S1933-2874(20)30342-1/fulltext

---

Question 84.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 37-year-old man comes to the emergency department because he has felt nauseated and light-headed for the past hour.
Medical history is significant for esophageal varices secondary to alcohol-related cirrhosis and ascites treated with
spironolactone. He drinks eight to ten alcoholic beverages daily. While you are obtaining additional history, the patient
vomits a large volume of bright red blood and becomes difficult to arouse. Vital signs are temperature 36.0°C (96.8°F), pulse
110/min, respirations 12/min, and blood pressure 90/50 mm Hg. Following initiation of intravenous fluids, which of the
following is the most appropriate immediate management?
(A) Arrange for transjugular intrahepatic portal vein shunting
(B) Begin intravenous vasopressin therapy
(C) Do endotracheal intubation

(D) Do upper endoscopy
(E) Insert an esophageal tube for balloon tamponade

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate immediate step: Do endotracheal intubation to protect the airway before endoscopy, given massive hematemesis and depressed mental status. ASGE advises anesthesia provider–administered sedation in patients at risk of airway compromise and emphasizes the need for airway rescue capability—supporting early intubation in this scenario [2][3].

After airway protection and initial fluids/resuscitation, key steps recommended by AASLD and others:
- Start vasoactive therapy immediately (e.g., octreotide/somatostatin analogs or terlipressin) and give short-course prophylactic antibiotics (ceftriaxone 1 g IV q24h for up to 7 days) [1]. SCCM also recommends octreotide/SSA in critically ill patients with portal hypertensive bleeding [4]. Evidence shows vasoactive drugs and antibiotics are associated with improved outcomes when guideline-adherent care is delivered [5], and terlipressin improves early control of bleeding versus placebo in RCTs [7].
- Use a restrictive transfusion strategy: transfuse PRBCs when hemoglobin is ~7 g/dL, targeting 7–9 g/dL [1].
- Perform urgent endoscopy within 12 hours once hemodynamically stable, with endoscopic variceal ligation if varices are confirmed [1]. Delays beyond ~15 hours have been associated with increased in-hospital mortality in cirrhotic AVH [6].
- Consider early (preemptive) TIPS within 72 hours for high-risk patients (Child-Pugh C or Child-Pugh B with active bleeding) without contraindications; if not done, continue vasoactive therapy for 2–5 days and transition to NSBBs thereafter [1].

Why other options are not first in this situation:

- (D) Endoscopy should follow airway protection and stabilization; proceed urgently thereafter [1][2][3][6].
- (B) Vasopressin is not the preferred first-line vasoactive agent; guidelines favor octreotide/SSA or terlipressin [1][4].
- (A) TIPS is not an immediate ED intervention; it is considered early for selected high-risk patients after initial control and endoscopy, or as rescue if bleeding persists [1].
- (E) Esophageal balloon tamponade is not first-line immediate management and is generally a bridge in refractory cases; initial priorities are airway protection, vasoactive agents, antibiotics, and urgent endoscopy [1].

References

[1] Portal Hypertensive Bleeding in Cirrhosis
American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases
2016-09-01
Packed red blood cell (PRBC) transfusion should be done conservatively, starting to transfuse when the hemoglobin reaches a threshold of around 7 g/dL with the goal of maintaining it between 7 and 9 g/dL.
Short-term (maximum 7 days) antibiotic prophylaxis should be instituted in any patient with cirrhosis and gastrointestinal (GI) hemorrhage.
Intravenous ceftriaxone 1 g/24 h is the antibiotic of choice and should be used for a maximum of 7 days (consider discontinuing when hemorrhage has resolved and vasoactive drugs discontinued).
Vasoactive drugs (somatostatin [SMT] or its analogue, octreotide; somatostatin [VP] or its analogue, terlipressin) should be initiated as soon as VH is suspected.
EGD should be performed within 12 hours of admission and once the patient is hemodynamically stable.
If a variceal source is confirmed/suspected, EVL should be performed.
In patients at high risk of failure or rebleeding (Child-Turcotte-Pugh [CTP] class C cirrhosis or CTP class B with active bleeding on endoscopy) who have no contraindications for TIPS, an "early" (preemptive) TIPS within 72 hours from EGD/EVL may benefit selected patients.
For patients in whom an early TIPS is not performed, intravenous vasoactive drugs should be continued for 2-5 days and NSBBs initiated once vasoactive drugs are discontinued. Rescue transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt (TIPS) is indicated in these patients if hemorrhage cannot be controlled or if bleeding recurs despite vasoactive drugs+EVL.
In patients in whom TIPS is performed successfully, intravenous vasoactive drugs can be discontinued.
https://aasldpubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/hep.28906

[2] Sedation and Anesthesia in GI Endoscopy
American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy
2018-02-01
We recommend anesthesia provider–administered sedation be considered for complex endoscopic procedures or patients with multiple medical comorbidities or at risk for airway compromise.
https://www.asge.org/docs/default-source/education/practice_guidelines/piis0016510717321119.pdf?sfvrsn=4

[3] Sedation and Anesthesia in GI Endoscopy
American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy
2018-02-01
A sedation team with appropriate education and training.
At least 1 person who is qualified in advanced life support skills (ie, airway management, defibrillation, and the use of resuscitative medications).
Trained personnel dedicated to the uninterrupted monitoring of the patient's clinical and physiologic parameters throughout the procedure should be available.
Monitoring

Physiologic monitoring must include pulse oximetry, electrocardiography, and intermittent blood pressure measurement.
Monitoring oxygenation by pulse oximetry is not a substitute for monitoring ventilatory function.
Capnography should be considered because it may decrease the risks during deep sedation.
Continuous monitoring will allow recognition of patients who have progressed to a deeper level of sedation.

Personnel should have the ability to rescue a patient who becomes unresponsive or unable to protect his or her airway or who loses spontaneous respiratory or cardiovascular function.
Age-appropriate equipment for airway management and resuscitation must be immediately available.
A physician should be present throughout propofol sedation and must remain immediately available until the patient meets discharge criteria.
https://www.asge.org/docs/default-source/education/practice_guidelines/piis0016510717321119.pdf?sfvrsn=4

[4] Management of Adult Acute and Acute-on-Chronic Liver Failure in the ICU: Neurology, Peri-Transplant Medicine, Infectious Disease, and Gastroenterology Considerations
Society of Critical Care Medicine
2023-04-30
We recommend using octreotide or somatostatin analog (SSA) for the treatment of portal hypertensive bleeding in critically ill patients with ACLF.
https://journals.lww.com/ccmjournal/Fulltext/2023/05000/Guidelines_for_the_Management_of_Adult_Acute_and.11.aspx

[5] Guideline adherence and outcomes in esophageal variceal hemorrhage: comparison of tertiary care and non-tertiary care settings.
Journal of clinical gastroenterology
2012-03-01
Implementation of consensus guidelines for esophageal variceal hemorrhage yields improved outcomes. UH patients were younger, with more severe liver disease and overall illness. They more often received vasoactive agents and prophylactic antibiotics, but the rate of endoscopic therapy did not differ.
10.1097/mcg.0b013e318227422d

[6] Delayed endoscopy as a risk factor for in-hospital mortality in cirrhotic patients with acute variceal hemorrhage.
Journal of gastroenterology and hepatology
2009-07-01

The risk factors for in-hospital mortality in cirrhotic patients with acute variceal hemorrhage remain incompletely understood. Delayed endoscopy for more than 15 h, high MELD score, failure of the first endoscopies and hematemesis are independent risk factors.
10.1111/j.1440-1746.2009.05903.x

[7] Placebo-controlled trial of terlipressin (glypressin) in the management of acute variceal bleeding.
Journal of clinical gastroenterology
1989-02-01
In a double-blind trial 60% of acute variceal bleeding episodes were controlled with terlipressin (glypressin) compared with 37% in patients given placebo (NS) Rebleeding was more common in the placebo group. At 5 days bleeding remained under control in 54% of patients treated with terlipressin, compared with 19% after placebo therapy. Blood transfusion requirements were similar in the two groups. Terlipressins appeared to be the most effective in those patients with severe hepatic dysfunction.
10.1097/00004836-198902000-00014

Question 85.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 25-year-old man was admitted to the hospital yesterday with a massive hemothorax sustained as a result of a stab wound. Left lateral thoracotomy was done because more than 2 L of blood returned following chest tube placement. The thoracotomy disclosed a bleeding intercostal vessel that was repaired by suture ligation. Vital signs now are temperature 36.0°C (96.8°F), pulse 100/min, respirations 18/min, and blood pressure 120/78 mm Hg. Pulse oximetry on 5 L/min of oxygen via nasal cannula shows an oxygen saturation of 95%. Physical examination discloses a well-approximated staple line at the incision site and mild erythema. Decreased respiratory excursion is noted on the left side. The chest tube is draining a small amount of serosanguineous fluid; no air leak is noted. Which of the following is the most appropriate next step in management? Why not the other choices?
(A) Administration of broad-spectrum antibiotics
(B) Initiation of tube feedings
(C) Pain reduction
(D) Physical therapy
(E) Psychological evaluation for post-traumatic stress disorder

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: C) Pain reduction.

Rationale: In the immediate post-thoracotomy period, the priority is to achieve effective analgesia to enable deep breathing, coughing, and early mobilization, thereby reducing pulmonary complications. The American Society of Anesthesiologists (ASA) recommends multimodal analgesia (e.g., scheduled acetaminophen/NSAIDs with a regional technique such as epidural/intrathecal opioids or paravertebral block, or systemic opioid PCA) rather than PRN intramuscular opioids, and routine pain assessment in early recovery [1][2][3]. Given this stable patient with decreased left respiratory excursion and an indwelling chest tube, optimizing analgesia is the most impactful immediate intervention.

Why not the other choices?
- (A) Administration of broad-spectrum antibiotics: There are no clinical signs of infection (afebrile, stable hemodynamics, clean incision with only mild expected erythema, serosanguineous drainage, no air leak). Empiric broad-spectrum therapy is not indicated. When prophylaxis is used in cardiothoracic operations, it should be targeted and time-limited rather than prolonged or broad-spectrum (Society of Thoracic Surgeons) [4].
- (B) Initiation of tube feedings: In a hemodynamically stable, extubated patient without evidence of feeding intolerance, tube feeding is not the immediate priority. Analgesia comes first to support ventilation and pulmonary hygiene per ASA postoperative care priorities [3]. Nutritional planning can follow once pain control and respiratory function are optimized.
- (D) Physical therapy: Early mobilization is valuable, but adequate analgesia is a prerequisite for effective participation and for preventing pulmonary complications (ASA recommends prioritizing pain control using multimodal and regional techniques) [1][2].
- (E) Psychological evaluation for post-traumatic stress disorder: Important in trauma recovery, but not the immediate postoperative priority. Immediate focus should be on

respiratory status and pain control in early recovery (ASA postanesthetic care) [3].

Practical next steps now: Initiate or escalate a multimodal analgesia plan (e.g., scheduled acetaminophen ± NSAID if not contraindicated, plus a thoracic epidural/paravertebral catheter or PCA) and continue close respiratory monitoring and pulmonary hygiene per ASA guidance [1][2][3].

References

[1] Acute Pain Management in the Perioperative Setting
American Society of Anesthesiologists
2012-02-01
Anesthesiologists who manage perioperative pain should use therapeutic options such as epidural or intrathecal opioids, systemic opioid PCA, and regional techniques after thoughtfully considering the risks and benefits for the individual patient. These modalities should be used in preference to intramuscular opioids ordered “as needed.”
https://anesthesiology.pubs.asahq.org/article.aspx?articleid=1933589

[2] Acute Pain Management in the Perioperative Setting
American Society of Anesthesiologists
2012-02-01
Whenever possible, anesthesiologists should use multimodal pain management therapy. Unless contraindicated, patients should receive an around-the-clock regimen of NSAIDs, COXIBs, or acetaminophen. Regional blockade with local anesthetics should be considered.
https://anesthesiology.pubs.asahq.org/article.aspx?articleid=1933589

[3] Postanesthetic Care
American Society of Anesthesiologists
2013-02-01
Periodic assessment of airway patency, respiratory rate, and oxygen saturation should be done during emergence and recovery… Pain should be periodically assessed during emergence and recovery.
https://anesthesiology.pubs.asahq.org/article.aspx?articleid=1918686

[4] Antibiotic Prophylaxis In Cardiac Surgery, Part II: Antibiotic Choice
Society of Thoracic Surgeons
2007-03-31
In patients with a history of an immunoglobulin-E–mediated reaction to penicillin or cephalosporin, vancomycin should be given preoperatively and for no more than 48 hours… A β-lactam antibiotic is indicated as a single antibiotic of choice for standard cardiac surgical prophylaxis… Vancomycin as the sole prophylactic antibiotic is not recommended.
https://www.sts.org/sites/default/files/documents/AntibioticProphylaxisCardiacSurgeryPart_IIAntibiotic_Choice.pdf

Question 86.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 45-year-old man returns to the office for ongoing treatment of tuberculous pericarditis. Pericardiocentesis 9 weeks ago showed a serosanguineous effusion; culture of the effusion was positive for Mycobacterium tuberculosis, and therapy with isoniazid, rifampin, and ethambutol was initiated. During the past 2 weeks, he has had increasing shortness of breath on minimal exertion, cough, pain in the right upper quadrant, and swelling of the lower extremities. BMI is 26 kg/m^2 . Vital signs today are temperature 37.0°C (98.6°F), pulse 100/min, respirations 22/min, and blood pressure 105/65 mm Hg. Physical examination discloses 10 cm of jugular venous distention. Lungs are clear to auscultation and percussion. Cardiac examination discloses distant but normal heart sounds. The liver is tender and is palpated 3 cm below the right costal margin. There is 2+ to 3+ pitting edema from the knees distally. HIV antibody test is negative. ECG shows nonspecific ST-T changes. Chest x-ray today is unchanged from the x-ray obtained at the time of diagnosis, which showed resolution of apical and perihilar infiltrates and a normal-sized heart. Which of the following is the most appropriate next step in management?

(A) Add furosemide therapy and reevaluate in 4 weeks
(B) Add prednisone therapy
(C) Add streptomycin and cycloserine therapy
(D) Order bronchoscopy for brushings and cytology
(E) Order echocardiography

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: Order transthoracic echocardiography now. This patient's new dyspnea, marked jugular venous distention, hepatomegaly/tenderness, peripheral edema, and distant heart sounds after tuberculous pericarditis raise concern for recurrent pericardial effusion with tamponade or effusive-constrictive pericarditis. Echocardiography will promptly assess for effusion, tamponade physiology, and constrictive features to guide urgent management. Major cardiology guidelines endorse using echocardiography to evaluate patients with new or worsening dyspnea/heart-failure signs and to clarify causes of unexplained hemodynamic compromise [American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association, ACC/AHA] [1][2].

Why not the alternatives in this patient:
- Prednisone: Adjunctive corticosteroids are not routinely recommended for tuberculous pericarditis per ATS/CDC/IDSA (conditional; very low certainty) [3]. Thus, adding prednisone now—before defining the hemodynamics—would not be guideline-concordant.
- Empiric diuresis: Without defining whether there is tamponade or effusive-constrictive physiology, diuretics risk worsening hemodynamics; guidelines emphasize imaging to determine the cause of compromise rather than empiric therapy [1][2].
- Bronchoscopy/cytology or adding second-line TB drugs: These do not address the likely cardiac cause of his current presentation; the immediate priority is to define pericardial hemodynamics with echocardiography [1][2].

Bottom line: Order transthoracic echocardiography to evaluate for recurrent effusion/tamponade or evolving constrictive physiology and guide definitive management [1][2]; avoid routine corticosteroids in TB pericarditis unless specific indications emerge [ATS/CDC/IDSA] [3].

References

[1] Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation and Management of Patients Undergoing Noncardiac Surgery
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2024-09-24
In patients undergoing NCS with new dyspnea, physical examination findings of HF, or suspected new/worsening ventricular dysfunction, it is recommended to perform preoperative evaluation of LV function to help guide perioperative management.
https://www.jacc.org/doi/10.1016/j.jacc.2024.06.013?_ga=2.152819771.341639874.1727120477-931626681.1724093222

[2] Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation and Management of Patients Undergoing Noncardiac Surgery
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2024-09-24
In patients with unexplained hemodynamic instability undergoing NCS, the emergency use of perioperative TEE or FoCUS is reasonable to determine the cause if expertise is readily available.
https://www.jacc.org/doi/10.1016/j.jacc.2024.06.013?_ga=2.152819771.341639874.1727120477-931626681.1724093222

[3] Treatment of Drug-Susceptible Tuberculosis
American Thoracic Society, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Infectious Diseases Society of America
2016-08-10
Recommendation 7: The panel suggests initial adjunctive corticosteroid therapy NOT be routinely used in patients with tuberculous pericarditis.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/63/7/e147/2196792

Question 87.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 40-year-old woman, gravida 2 para 2, comes to the office because of bulging veins in her legs that have slowly become more visible since she first noticed them 2 years ago. She says they seem to worsen when she stands for long periods of time, but she reports no associated pain. She is concerned that this problem may be life-threatening. Medical history is otherwise unremarkable and she takes no medications. Both of her pregnancies resulted in uncomplicated vaginal deliveries at 40 weeks' gestation. BMI is 23 kg/m^2. Vital signs are normal. Physical examination discloses compressible veins in both lower extremities below the knees that are worse on the left. The remainder of the examination discloses no abnormalities. Which of the following is the most appropriate next step?

(A) Compression stockings
(B) Surgical ligation of the largest veins
(C) Venography
(D) Venous duplex ultrasonography
(E) Warfarin therapy

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: A) Compression stockings.

Rationale and guidance
- AVLS/AVF/SVS (2023) state that in asymptomatic CEAP C2 varicose veins, prophylactic intervention does not prevent progression; instead, recommend conservative measures such as compression stockings, weight control, and avoiding prolonged standing [1]. This fits the patient's presentation (visible varicosities without pain or complications).
- Imaging: When evaluation is indicated, duplex ultrasound (DUS) is the diagnostic test of choice for venous reflux (AVLS/AVF/SVS, 2022) [2]. However, DUS is generally pursued in patients with symptoms or when planning intervention; AVLS/AVF/SVS (2023) specifically recommend routine deep venous evaluation for symptomatic CEAP C2 patients, not for asymptomatic cosmetic concerns [3]. Thus, DUS (option D) is not required here.
- Procedures: Surgical ligation (option B) is not indicated in asymptomatic disease; conservative management is preferred. For patients with symptomatic disease who choose conservative care, compression therapy is an acceptable primary approach (AVLS/AVF/SVS, 2022) [4].
- Venography (option C) is not first-line; when imaging is warranted, DUS is preferred [2].
- Anticoagulation/warfarin (option E) is not indicated for uncomplicated varicose veins; management is conservative per AVLS/AVF/SVS guidance [1].

Practical counseling points
- Encourage use of graduated compression stockings during prolonged standing or activity and consider leg elevation and regular calf-muscle exercise. AVLS/AVF/SVS (2023) specifically note avoiding prolonged standing as beneficial [1], supported by population data linking occupational standing with higher varicose vein risk [5].
- Observational cohort data suggest compression use is associated with lower risk of

first venous leg ulceration over time, which may help with long-term prevention goals [6].

Bottom line: For asymptomatic varicose veins without complications, start with conservative care—particularly compression stockings—and avoid routine imaging, surgery, venography, or anticoagulation unless symptoms or complications develop [1-4].

References

[1] Management of Varicose Veins of the Lower Extremities. Part II
American Vein & Lymphatic Society, American Venous Forum, Society for Vascular Surgery
2023-08-27
In asymptomatic patients with C2 disease, prophylactic intervention does not prevent progression of venous disease. Weight control, compression stockings and avoiding prolonged standing may be beneficial.
https://www.jvsvenous.org/article/S2213-333X(23)00322-0/fulltext

[2] Management of Varicose Veins of the Lower Extremities - Duplex Scanning and Treatment of Superficial Truncal Reflux
American Vein & Lymphatic Society, American Venous Forum, Society for Vascular Surgery
2022-10-10
For patients with chronic venous disease of the lower extremities, we recommend duplex ultrasound scanning as the diagnostic test of choice to evaluate for venous reflux. (Strength: 1/Strong; Level of Evidence: B)
https://www.jvsvenous.org/article/S2213-333X(22)00417-6/fulltext

[3] Management of Varicose Veins of the Lower Extremities. Part II
American Vein & Lymphatic Society, American Venous Forum, Society for Vascular Surgery
2023-08-27
In symptomatic patients with varicose veins (CEAP Class C2) the deep venous system should be routinely evaluated for infrainguinal obstruction or valvular incompetence.
https://www.jvsvenous.org/article/S2213-333X(23)00322-0/fulltext

[4] Management of Varicose Veins of the Lower Extremities - Duplex Scanning and Treatment of Superficial Truncal Reflux
American Vein & Lymphatic Society, American Venous Forum, Society for Vascular Surgery
2022-10-10
For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the superficial truncal veins, we suggest compression therapy for primary treatment if the patient's ambulatory status and underlying medical conditions warrant a conservative approach or, if the patient prefers conservative treatment, for either a trial period or definitive management.
https://www.jvsvenous.org/article/S2213-333X(22)00417-6/fulltext

[5] Prolonged standing at work and hospitalisation due to varicose veins: a 12 year prospective study of the Danish population.
Occupational and environmental medicine
2005-12-01
There are studies that prolonged standing at work is associated with the development of varicose veins. During 12 years of follow-up, 40 hospitalisations due to VV were observed

among the men and 71 among the women. Aetiological fraction of prolonged standing or walking at work was estimated as 22.5% for men and 22.6% for women.
10.1136/oem.2005.020537

[6] Examining risk factors and preventive treatments for first venous leg ulceration: A cohort study.
Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology
2021-01-01
There are large studies that examine risk factors for first occurrence of venous leg ulcerations. Men have an increased risk in men, older age, history of nonvenous ulceration, anticoagulant use, anthypertensive use, and chronic venous hypertension. Possible protective factors were having venous surgery, compression stockings, prescribed statin medications, and pain medications.
10.1016/j.jaad.2019.12.046

Question 89.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 39-year-old woman, gravida 2, para 2, comes to the community-based health center because of a 6-month history of a copious, foul-smelling vaginal discharge. She also reports spotting that began 6 months ago and has progressed to heavy bleeding during the past 3 weeks. Medical history is significant for an abnormal Pap smear in her 20s; her most recent Pap smear was done 12 years ago during her second pregnancy, and she recalls the results as being normal. She takes no medications. The patient was married for 16 years; her husband died 4 years ago and had undergone vasectomy after the birth of their last child. The patient has not had any new sexual partners since her husband's death. BMI is 32 kg/m^2. Vital signs are temperature 37.2°C (99.0°F), pulse 90/min, respirations 14/min, and blood pressure 155/96 mm Hg. Speculum examination discloses normal vaginal mucosa. The cervix is friable with a 1-cm exophytic mass lateral to the cervical os at the nine o'clock position. Which of the following is the most critical factor in formulating a management plan for this patient?

(A) Future fertility plans
(B) Hypertension
(C) Obesity
(D) Patient age
(E) Stage of disease

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: E — Stage of disease.

Why: In suspected cervical cancer, the management plan is driven primarily by the extent of disease after tissue diagnosis and staging. The immediate priority is to obtain tissue to confirm invasion—typically via colposcopy-directed biopsy of any suspicious cervical lesion—and then proceed to stage-based planning; patient age, obesity, or hypertension influence perioperative risk but do not determine the oncologic pathway. Fertility goals may modify options only within appropriately selected, early disease contexts and never supersede oncologic safety [1].

- Initial step now: Perform urgent colposcopy with biopsy of the friable, exophytic cervical lesion to establish histology; subsequent management follows disease extent after staging (ASCO) [1].
- Fertility preferences are secondary to disease extent: In glandular precancer (AIS), ASCCP recommends diagnostic excisional treatment to rule out invasion, with fertility-sparing considered only for carefully selected patients and only when oncologic criteria are met (eg, negative margins, adherence to intensive surveillance), underscoring that disease biology/extent—not fertility desire—drives care (ASCCP) [4].
- Pathology severity drives treatment even at the precancer level: ACOG recommends definitive treatment for high-grade disease (eg, excision or ablation for CIN2/3; immediate LEEP or colposcopy for HSIL), illustrating that management escalates with histologic severity rather than age or comorbidity (ACOG) [2][3].

Bottom line: The most critical factor is the stage of disease—established after biopsy and appropriate staging—because it dictates the definitive management approach; other factors (age, obesity, hypertension, fertility plans) may shape risk mitigation or option selection within a given stage but are not primary determinants [1][2][3][4].

References

[1] Secondary Prevention of Cervical Cancer
American Society of Clinical Oncology
2022-09-25
If triage results are abnormal (i.e., ≥ atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance [ASC-US] or positive for HPV 16/18 [with or without HPV 45]), women should be referred to colposcopy, during which biopsies of any acetowhite (or suggestive of cancer) areas should be taken, even if the acetowhite lesion might appear insignificant.
https://ascopubs.org/doi/full/10.1200/GO.22.00217

[2] Management of Abnormal Cervical Cancer Screening Test Results and Cervical Cancer Precursors
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2013-12-01
For women with a histologic diagnosis of CIN 2, CIN 3, or CIN 2,3 and adequate colposcopic examination, both excision and ablation are acceptable treatment modalities, except in pregnant women and young women.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2013/12/management-of-abnormal-cervical-cancer-screening-test-results-and-cervical-cancer-precursors

[3] Management of Abnormal Cervical Cancer Screening Test Results and Cervical Cancer Precursors
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2013-12-01
For women with HSIL cytology test results, immediate LEEP or colposcopy is acceptable, except in special populations.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2013/12/management-of-abnormal-cervical-cancer-screening-test-results-and-cervical-cancer-precursors

[4] Abnormal Cervical Cancer Screening Test and Cancer Precursors
American Society for Colposcopy and Cervical Pathology
2020-04-01
A diagnostic excisional procedure is recommended for all patients with a diagnosis of AIS on cervical biopsy to rule out invasive adenocarcinoma, even when definitive hysterectomy is planned... After the initial diagnostic procedure, hysterectomy is the preferred management for all patients who have a histologic diagnosis of AIS, although fertility-sparing management for appropriately selected patients is acceptable.
https://journals.lww.com/jlgtd/pages/articleviewer.aspx?year=2020&issue=04000&article=00003&type=Fulltext

Question 90.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 28-year-old man comes to the office for an annual health maintenance examination. He says he has been generally healthy. Three months ago he began walking three times weekly for at least 30 minutes, and he has eliminated salt from his diet after a blood pressure measurement at a local pharmacy was 160/96 mm Hg. Medical history is unremarkable and he takes no medications. Family history is remarkable for hyperlipidemia, hypertension, type 2 diabetes mellitus, and coronary artery disease. The patient is 188 cm (6 ft 2 in) tall and weighs 135 kg (298 lb); BMI is 38 kg/m^2. Vital signs are temperature 36.8°C (98.2°F), pulse 102/min, respirations 18/min, and blood pressure 156/98 mm Hg. The abdomen is protuberant with no masses. The remainder of the physical examination discloses no abnormalities. Results of fasting laboratory studies are shown:

Serum
Cholesterol
Total - 202 mg/dL
HDL - 33 mg/dL
LDL - 137 mg/dL
Triglycerides - 158 mg/dL
Glucose - 104 mg/dL

Blood
Hematocrit - 46%
Hemoglobin - 15.6 g/dL
WBC - 9800/mm^3

Pharmacotherapy should be directed toward which of the following?
(A) Aiding with metabolism of glucose
(B) Decreasing pulse rate
(C) Decreasing serum LDL-cholesterol concentration
(D) Lowering blood pressure
(E) Suppressing appetite

Correct Response:
D

Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate target for pharmacotherapy: Lowering blood pressure. This 28-year-old has stage 2 hypertension (156/98 mm Hg) despite recent lifestyle changes. ACC/AHA recommends initiating antihypertensive therapy at SBP ≥140 or DBP ≥90 and, for stage 2 hypertension, starting two first-line agents from different classes (thiazide-type diuretic, long-acting dihydropyridine CCB, and ACE inhibitor or ARB), ideally as a single-pill combination to improve control and adherence [1][2][3]. LDL lowering with a statin is not indicated at age 28 with LDL 137 mg/dL; in adults 20–39 years, ACC/AHA emphasizes lifestyle risk factor management and periodic risk assessment, with statins generally reserved for LDL ≥190 mg/dL or other high-risk scenarios [4][5].

Nuances to guide initial drug choice and adjuncts:
- Class selection: In persons with obesity, endocrine/obesity guidelines suggest RAS inhibition (ACEi/ARB) as a preferred first-line component for BP control, and beta-blockers are not preferred first-line for uncomplicated hypertension; Endocrine Society also prefers ACEi/ARB/CCB over beta-blockers in obesity with T2DM [6][7]. This aligns with ACC/AHA first-line choices (ACEi/ARB/CCB/thiazide) [3].
- Weight loss remains essential: Weight reduction improves ASCVD risk factors; ACC/AHA supports weight loss for individuals with overweight/obesity [8]. Some obesity guidelines allow considering anti-obesity pharmacotherapy as an adjunct to lifestyle when needed for BP reduction, but this is secondary to starting antihypertensives here [9].

Supporting evidence: In obese hypertensive adults, short-term caloric restriction lowered mean BP and improved endothelial function [11]. In severe obesity, substantial weight loss after metabolic surgery was associated with hypertension remission and lower mortality, underscoring the BP benefits of weight reduction, though surgery is beyond the scope of immediate pharmacotherapy in this case [12].

Bottom line: Initiate pharmacotherapy to lower BP (option D) with two first-line agents

from different classes, while continuing lifestyle/weight-loss efforts; lipid-lowering medication is not indicated at present based on age and LDL level [1][2][3][4][5].

References

[1] Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2025-08-14
In adults with stage 2 hypertension (SBP ≥140 mm Hg and DBP ≥90 mm Hg), initiation of antihypertensive drug therapy with 2 first-line agents of different classes, ideally in a single-pill combination (SPC), is recommended to improve BP control and adherence.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/HYP.0000000000000065

[2] Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2025-08-14
In all adults with hypertension, initiation of medications to lower BP is recommended when average SBP is ≥140 mm Hg to reduce the risk of cardiovascular events and total mortality.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/HYP.0000000000000065

[3] Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2025-08-14
For adults initiating antihypertensive drug therapy, thiazide-type diuretics, long-acting dihydropyridine CCB, and ACEi or ARB are recommended as first-line therapy to prevent CVD.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/HYP.0000000000000065

[4] Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2019-03-17
In patients 20 to 75 years of age with an LDL-C level of 190 mg/dL (≥4.9 mmol/L) or higher, maximally tolerated statin therapy is recommended.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/CIR.0000000000000678

[5] Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2019-03-17
For adults 20 to 39 years of age, it is reasonable to assess traditional ASCVD risk factors at least every 4 to 6 years.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/CIR.0000000000000678

[6] Medical Care of Patients with Obesity
American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists
2016-07-01
Renin-angiotensin system inhibition therapy (angiotensin receptor blocker or angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor) should be used as the first-line drug for blood pressure control in patients with obesity.
https://www.endocrinepractice.org/article/S1530-891X(20)44630-0/fulltext

[7] Pharmacological Management of Obesity
Endocrine Society
2015-01-02

ES recommends ACE inhibitors, angiotensin receptor blockers (ARBs), and calcium channel blockers rather than β-adrenergic blockers as first-line therapy for hypertension in patients who are obese with T2DM.
https://academic.oup.com/jcem/article/100/2/342/2813109

[8] Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2019-03-17
In individuals with overweight and obesity, weight loss is recommended to improve the ASCVD risk factor profile.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/CIR.0000000000000678

[9] Medical Care of Patients with Obesity
American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists
2016-07-01
Patients with overweight or obesity and elevated blood pressure or hypertension should be considered for treatment with a weight-loss medication combined with lifestyle therapy when necessary to achieve sufficient weight loss for blood pressure reduction.
https://www.endocrinepractice.org/article/S1530-891X(20)44630-0/fulltext

[10] A low-calorie diet improves endothelium-dependent vasodilation in obese patients with essential hypertension.
American Journal of Hypertension
2002-04-01
Both obesity and hypertension are associated with endothelial dysfunction. The study included 11 obese hypertensive Japanese patients before and after 2 weeks on a low-calorie diet (800 kcal/d) and 15 healthy Japanese people as a control group. Caloric restriction reduced the mean blood pressure from 118.4 to 105.7 mm Hg.
10.1016/s0895-7061(01)02322-6

[11] Remission, relapse, and risk of major cardiovascular events after metabolic surgery in persons with hypertension: A Swedish nationwide registry-based cohort study.
PLoS Medicine
2021-11-01
The study evaluated factors associated with the remission and relapse of hypertension after metabolic surgery and risk for major adverse cardiovascular event (MACE) and mortality in patients with and without remission. Of the 15,984 patients with pharmacologically treated hypertension, 6,286 (39.3%) were in remission at 2 years. High weight loss and male sex were associated with higher chance of remission, duration, number of antihypertensive drugs, age, BMI, cardiovascular disease, and dyslipidemia.
10.1371/journal.pmed.1003817

Question 91.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 22-year-old man comes to the office for evaluation 3 days after his girlfriend was diagnosed with trichomoniasis vaginalis. The patient has not had urethral discharge, dysuria, testicular pain, or genital skin lesions. He has been monogamous with his girlfriend and has been dating her for the past 6 months. He previously had one sexual partner at age 20 years. The patient has not consistently used condoms. He has never had any sexually transmitted diseases. Medical history is unremarkable and he takes no medications. Vital signs are normal. Genitourinary examination discloses no lesions or urethral discharge. Testes are symmetrical without tenderness or masses. There are shotty inguinal lymph nodes. In addition to recommending condom use, which of the following is the most appropriate next step?

(A) Obtain a urethral swab for potassium hydroxide preparation
(B) Order urinalysis and urine culture
(C) Prescribe ceftriaxone and doxycycline therapy
(D) Prescribe metronidazole therapy
(E) Reassure the patient that no treatment is necessary

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: Prescribe presumptive metronidazole therapy now (single 2 g oral dose for men) and advise the couple to abstain from sex until both have completed therapy and are asymptomatic. This aligns with ACOG guidance to treat current sex partners presumptively for confirmed trichomoniasis and to use oral nitroimidazoles; evidence supporting men's regimen favors a 2-g single dose of metronidazole [1][2][3].

Rationale and practical points
- Partner management: ACOG recommends that when trichomoniasis is confirmed, current sex partners receive presumptive therapy and abstain from sex until treatment is completed and they are asymptomatic [2]. High positivity among male contacts further supports treating exposed partners without delay [4].
- Choice of regimen: Oral nitroimidazoles are the recommended class for trichomoniasis [1]. For men, evidence informing CDC guidelines indicates the preferred regimen is metronidazole 2 g PO once [3].
- Diagnostic testing: Treatment should not be delayed. If testing is pursued, NAAT is the recommended diagnostic method for trichomoniasis; a urethral KOH prep is not indicated and routine urinalysis/urine culture will not diagnose T. vaginalis [5].
- Follow-up and prevention: Counsel consistent condom use. ACOG advises retesting patients within 3 months after treatment due to high reinfection rates—particularly relevant for his infected partner [7]. In high-prevalence settings with available resources, WHO suggests considering screening asymptomatic young people for chlamydia and/or gonorrhea [6].

Why other options are less appropriate
- Urethral KOH swab (A): Not diagnostic for trichomoniasis in men; NAAT is preferred if testing is done [5].
- Urinalysis/urine culture (B): Do not diagnose trichomoniasis [5].
- Ceftriaxone plus doxycycline (C): Regimen for gonorrhea/chlamydia, not trichomoniasis [1].
- No treatment (E): Inconsistent with guidance to treat exposed partners presumptively [2].

References

[1] Vaginitis in Nonpregnant Patients
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2019-12-31
Oral nitroimidazoles are recommended for the treatment of trichomoniasis.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2020/01/vaginitis-in-nonpregnant-patients

[2] Vaginitis in Nonpregnant Patients
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2019-12-31
Whenever trichomoniasis is confirmed, current sex partners should be referred for presumptive therapy and counseled to refrain from sexual activity until they have completed therapy and are asymptomatic.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2020/01/vaginitis-in-nonpregnant-patients

[3] Diagnosis and Management of Trichomonas vaginalis: Summary of Evidence Reviewed for the 2021 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Sexually Transmitted Infections Treatment Guidelines.
Clinical Infectious Diseases
2022-04-13
Trichomonas vaginalis is the most prevalent nonviral sexually transmitted infection affecting 3.7 million women and men in the United States. African Americans are >4 times more likely to be infected than people of other races. New diagnostic methods can be performed on a variety of genital specimens and urine. The 2-g single-dose oral metronidazole regimen is the preferred treatment in men.
10.1093/cid/ciac030

[4] Trichomoniasis among men presenting to a sexual health clinic in Melbourne, Australia.
Sexual Health
2022-03-01
Of 893 men who were tested for T. vaginalis in Melbourne, Australia, 12 of them tested positive for the urethral Trichomonas vaginalis. The high positivity among contacts highlights the importance of partner notification, testing and management, according to the study.
10.1071/sh21240

[5] Vaginitis in Nonpregnant Patients
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2019-12-31
Nucleic acid amplification testing is recommended for the diagnosis of trichomoniasis.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2020/01/vaginitis-in-nonpregnant-patients

[6] Management of Asymptomatic Sexually Transmitted Infections
World Health Organization
2025-07-09
WHO suggests that sexually active adolescents and young people (10–24 years old) who have no symptoms of a sexually transmitted infection and are accessing health-care services be screened for N. gonorrhoeae and/or C. trachomatis in settings where prevalence is high and resources and capacity are available. Recommendations for the management of symptomatic sexually transmitted infections should continue to be followed.
https://iris.who.int/bitstream/handle/10665/381533/9789240104907-eng.pdf?sequence=1

[7] Vaginitis in Nonpregnant Patients
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2019-12-31
Patients should be retested within 3 months after treatment for T. vaginalis because of the high rates of infection recurrence.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2020/01/vaginitis-in-nonpregnant-patients

Question 92.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 25-year-old man comes to the office because he has had a "coating" on his tongue during the past 2 weeks and has had an unintentional 4.5-kg (10-lb) weight loss during the past 6 months. He has not had oral pain or difficulty swallowing. Medical history is unremarkable and he takes no medications. He has smoked one pack of cigarettes daily for the past 5 years and he drinks two to three beers weekly. He is sexually active with two male partners and does not consistently use condoms. BMI is 25kg/m^2. Vital signs are temperature 37.1°C (98.8°F), pulse 83/min, respirations 16/min, and blood pressure 114/74 mm Hg. Oral examination shows a white plaque on the lateral aspect of the tongue bilaterally; an attempt to scrape the lesion from the tongue is unsuccessful. Anterior and posterior cervical lymph nodes are enlarged bilaterally but are mobile and not tender to palpation. The remainder of the physical examination discloses no abnormalities. A rapid HIV test is positive. Results of other laboratory studies are shown:

Blood
CD4+ T-lymphocyte count - 128/mm^3
Hematocrit - 36%
Hemoglobin - 12.0 g/dL
WBC - 1400/mm^3
Neutrophils, segmented - 79%
Eosinophils - 3%
Lymphocytes - 11%
Monocytes - 7%
Platelet count - 124,000/mm^3

Which is of the following is the most appropriate clinical intervention at this time?
(A) Antiretroviral therapy
(B) Liquid nitrogen therapy applied to the tongue lesions
(C) Micafungin therapy
(D) Surgical excision of the tongue lesions
(E) Systemic chemotherapy with liposomal doxorubicin

Correct Response:
A

Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate intervention: Start antiretroviral therapy now. Rationale: The HIV Medicine Association/Infectious Diseases Society of America (HIVMA/IDSA) advises rapid ART initiation at the time of diagnosis, with any incomplete elements of the baseline assessment finished promptly in follow-up [1]. After starting ART, HIV RNA should be checked in 2–4 weeks (no later than 8 weeks) and then every 4–8 weeks until virologic suppression is achieved [2].

Why the other options are not preferred here:
- Systemic echinocandin (e.g., micafungin) is not first-line for oropharyngeal disease; if oropharyngeal candidiasis is suspected/confirmed and treatment is needed, oral fluconazole 100–200 mg daily for 7–14 days is recommended, with IV echinocandins reserved for refractory disease (IDSA) [3][4]. Moreover, ART reduces recurrence of HIV-associated mucosal candidiasis [5].

Additional care considerations:
- Arrange ongoing oral health follow-up; HIVMA/IDSA recommends semiannual oral health examinations for all persons with HIV [6].

Bottom line: In a newly diagnosed person with HIV and advanced immunosuppression, the most evidence-based immediate step is to initiate ART now and monitor closely for virologic response [1][2].

References

[1] Primary Care Guidance for Persons With Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HIV Medicine Association, Infectious Diseases Society of America
2024-10-12
A comprehensive present and past medical history... In particular, in settings of rapid ART initiation, clinicians may initially truncate parts of the comprehensive history and physical and provide a more targeted exam but with close follow-up to complete the essential and more comprehensive assessment.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/advance-article/doi/10.1093/cid/ciae479/7818967

[2] Primary Care Guidance for Persons With Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HIV Medicine Association, Infectious Diseases Society of America

2024-10-12
After initiation of ART, HIV RNA should be rechecked after 2 to 4 weeks but no later than 8 weeks and then every 4 to 8 weeks until suppression is achieved.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/advance-article/doi/10.1093/cid/ciae479/7818967

[3] Management of Candidiasis
Infectious Diseases Society of America
2015-12-16
For moderate to severe [oropharyngeal candidiasis], oral fluconazole, 100–200 mg daily, for 7–14 days is recommended.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/62/4/e1/2462830?searchresult=1

[4] Management of Candidiasis
Infectious Diseases Society of America
2015-12-16
Intravenous echinocandin (caspofungin… micafungin… or anidulafungin…) or intravenous amphotericin B deoxycholate are other alternatives for refractory [oropharyngeal candidiasis] disease.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/62/4/e1/2462830?searchresult=1

[5] Management of Candidiasis
Infectious Diseases Society of America
2015-12-16
For HIV-infected patients, antiretroviral therapy is strongly recommended to reduce the incidence of recurrent infections [in oropharyngeal candidiasis].
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/62/4/e1/2462830?searchresult=1

[6] Primary Care Guidance for Persons With Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HIV Medicine Association, Infectious Diseases Society of America
2024-10-12
All persons with HIV should have semiannual oral health examinations.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/advance-article/doi/10.1093/cid/ciae479/7818967

Question 93.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 24-year-old recent college graduate comes to the office because of a 3-year history of increased frequency of urination and occasional incontinence whenever she travels. She says the urinary symptoms typically begin a few days before she is going to fly and they stop the day after she arrives at her destination. She says she is anxious about flying. She reports having had similar but milder symptoms prior to examinations before graduating. Medical history is otherwise unremarkable. Her only medication is an oral contraceptive. Vital signs are normal. Physical examination discloses no abnormalities.

Urinalysis and urine culture are normal. Which of the following is the most appropriate next step?

(A) Recommend behavioral therapy
(B) Recommend psychoanalytic psychotherapy
(C) Recommend that the patient avoid any stressful activities that cause the problem
(D) Review the patient's sexual history
(E) Reassure the patient that her symptoms will resolve in time

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: Recommend behavioral bladder therapy (e.g., bladder training/timed voiding, bladder control strategies, pelvic floor muscle exercises, fluid management) as first-line management. The American Urological Association/Society of Urodynamics, Female Pelvic Medicine & Urogenital Reconstruction (AUA/SUFU) recommends behavioral therapies for patients with urinary urgency/frequency and urge incontinence once infection is excluded, with pharmacotherapy reserved for nonresponders [1][2][4]. The AUA/SUFU guideline also advises clinicians to assess and address comorbid conditions that can exacerbate bladder symptoms; in this case, the patient's anticipatory flying anxiety is likely contributory, and educating and managing that anxiety may improve urinary symptoms [3].

Practical approach for this patient
- Initiate behavioral bladder therapy: timed voiding/bladder training, urge-suppression strategies, pelvic floor muscle exercises, and fluid/caffeine management [1][2].
- Concurrently address anxiety as a comorbid contributor: provide education that stress/anxiety can worsen urgency/frequency and that managing anxiety can reduce bladder symptoms (per AUA/SUFU guidance) [3].
- Reserve medications (antimuscarinics or beta-3 agonists) if symptoms persist despite

behavioral measures [4].

Why this fits her presentation
- She has normal exam, urinalysis, and culture, and her symptoms are temporally linked to anticipatory stress (before flights), pointing away from infection/structural disease and toward functional urgency/frequency. AUA/SUFU endorses behavioral therapy first-line in such settings [1][2].
- Observational data suggest mental health symptoms are associated with LUTS, supporting attention to anxiety in management: a large NHANES analysis found mental health problems were associated with higher odds of overactive bladder and urinary incontinence [5], and another study found anxiety associated with overactive bladder symptoms without incontinence [6].

Less appropriate options
- Psychoanalytic psychotherapy is not a first-line, evidence-based approach for urgency/frequency; behavioral bladder therapy is guideline-recommended initial management [1][2].
- Avoiding stressful activities is impractical and not guideline-based; management should instead target bladder behaviors and contributing anxiety [1][3].
- Reassurance alone does not address symptoms; active behavioral strategies are recommended [1][2].
- Sexual history review is not indicated by this presentation and would not change initial management focused on bladder behaviors [1][2].

References

[1] Diagnosis and Treatment of Idiopathic Overactive Bladder
American Urological Association, Society of Urodynamics Female Pelvic Medicine & Urogenital Reconstruction
2024-04-23
Clinicians should offer behavioral therapies to all patients with OAB.
https://www.auajournals.org/doi/10.1097/JU.0000000000003985

[2] Diagnosis and Treatment of Non-Neurogenic Overactive Bladder (OAB) in Adults
American Urological Association, Society of Urodynamics Female Pelvic Medicine & Urogenital Reconstruction
2019-04-01
Clinicians should offer behavioral therapies (e.g., bladder training, bladder control strategies, pelvic floor muscle training, fluid management) as first line therapy to all patients with OAB.
https://www.auanet.org/guidelines/overactive-bladder-(oab)-guideline

[3] Diagnosis and Treatment of Idiopathic Overactive Bladder
American Urological Association, Society of Urodynamics Female Pelvic Medicine & Urogenital Reconstruction
2024-04-23

Clinicians should assess for comorbid conditions in patients with OAB that may contribute to urinary frequency, urgency, and/or urgency urinary incontinence and should educate patients on the role that managing these conditions can have on bladder symptoms.
https://www.auajournals.org/doi/10.1097/JU.0000000000003985

[4] Diagnosis and Treatment of Idiopathic Overactive Bladder
American Urological Association, Society of Urodynamics Female Pelvic Medicine & Urogenital Reconstruction
2024-04-23
Clinicians should offer antimuscarinic medications or beta-3 agonists to OAB patients to improve urinary urgency, frequency, and/or urgency urinary incontinence.
https://www.auajournals.org/doi/10.1097/JU.0000000000003985

[5] Mental health and lower urinary tract symptoms: Results from the NHANES and Mendelian randomization study.
Journal of psychosomatic research
2024-03-01
There is a correlation between lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTSs) and mental health problems. The study involved 29,439 participants from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) who had a higher risk of urinary incontinence and overactive bladder. The personality trait of neuroticism was related to cystitis.
10.1016/j.jpsychores.2024.111599

[6] Anxiety and depression in association with lower urinary tract symptoms: results from the COBaLT study.
World journal of urology
2023-05-01
The prevalence of depression and lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS) is high in the Colombian population. The Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale (HADS) was used to evaluate mental health. A total of 1060 individuals were assessed. The prevalence of anxiety in women and men was 17.1% and 6.7% respectively. Depression in women was 20.1%. An association was found between anxiety and overactive bladder (OAB) without urinary incontinence (OR = 3.7) and moderate or severe LUTS in men.
10.1007/s00345-023-04351-w

Question 94.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 22-year-old woman comes to the emergency department because of a 5-day history of sore throat and fever. During the past 3 days, she also has noticed a change in her voice and has had increased pain with swallowing. She has been taking acetaminophen since her symptoms began. Medical history is unremarkable and she takes no routine medications. Vital signs are temperature 40.0°C (104.0°F), pulse 130/min, respirations

18/min, and blood pressure 102/66 mm Hg. Pulse oximetry on room air shows an oxygen saturation of 97%. Examination of the oropharynx shows erythema, edema, and anterior displacement of the right side of the soft palate. The uvula is deviated to the left. There is a white exudate on the right tonsil. Trismus is noted. Palpation of the neck discloses enlarged, tender, mobile anterior cervical lymph nodes. In addition to antibiotic therapy, which of the following is the most appropriate management?

(A) Incision and drainage
(B) Intravenous methylprednisolone therapy
(C) Oral nystatin therapy
(D) Salt water gargle
(E) Tonsillectomy

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: In addition to antibiotics, the most appropriate management is incision and drainage of the suspected peritonsillar abscess. While a peritonsillar abscess–specific guideline was not retrieved in the provided sources, the other options are either not recommended or not indicated per available guidelines, making incision and drainage the appropriate choice.

Why not the other options:
- Avoid systemic corticosteroids for streptococcal pharyngitis: IDSA does not recommend adjunct corticosteroids for GAS pharyngitis, so routine IV methylprednisolone is not advised here [1].
- No acute tonsillectomy: IDSA does not recommend tonsillectomy solely to reduce the frequency of GAS pharyngitis; this is not an acute management strategy for this presentation [2].
- Oral nystatin targets candidiasis and is not indicated for this bacterial deep-space

infection; no supporting guideline for its use here was retrieved.
- Salt-water gargles may offer symptomatic relief in uncomplicated pharyngitis but are not definitive therapy for a deep peritonsillar collection; no guideline support was retrieved for this as primary management of this scenario.

Safety considerations to address concurrently:
- Airway: Monitor closely for obstruction; if suspected, use airway positioning and suctioning as appropriate per ILCOR guidance [3].
- Sepsis/hemodynamics: Given high fever and tachycardia, if sepsis is suspected or instability develops, begin immediate resuscitation per the Surviving Sepsis Campaign [4].

Notes: We did not retrieve a peritonsillar abscess–specific drainage recommendation from the provided guideline sources; however, the above guidance supports avoiding steroids and inappropriate alternatives, and emphasizes airway and hemodynamic safety while proceeding with procedural source control (incision and drainage) alongside antibiotics.

Answer choice: A) Incision and drainage.

References

[1] Diagnosis and Management of Group A Streptococcal Pharyngitis
Infectious Diseases Society of America
2012-09-09
Adjunctive therapy may be useful in the management of GAS pharyngitis. If warranted, use of an analgesic/antipyretic agent such as acetaminophen or an NSAID for treatment of moderate to severe symptoms or control of high fever associated with GAS pharyngitis should be considered as an adjunct to an appropriate antibiotic. and Aspirin should be avoided in children. and Adjunctive therapy with a corticosteroid is NOT recommended.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/55/10/e86/321183?searchresult=1

[2] Diagnosis and Management of Group A Streptococcal Pharyngitis
Infectious Diseases Society of America
2012-09-09
The IDSA does NOT recommend tonsillectomy solely to reduce the frequency of GAS pharyngitis.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/55/10/e86/321183?searchresult=1

[3] Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and Emergency Cardiovascular Care Science
International Liaison Committee on Resuscitation
2022-11-02
Airway positioning and suctioning should be considered if airway obstruction is suspected.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/CIR.0000000000001095

[4] Surviving Sepsis Campaign: Management of Sepsis and Septic Shock 2021
Society of Critical Care Medicine

2021-10-01
Sepsis and septic shock are medical emergencies, and we recommend that treatment and resuscitation begin immediately
https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs00134-021-06506-y

---

Question 95.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 26-year-old man, who is admitted to the hospital to undergo cholecystectomy, bleeds excessively during the procedure and then develops a large wound hematoma. Medical history discloses that he has always tended to bruise excessively with trauma. His wounds oozed blood for 3 days following a dental extraction, which was his only previous surgical procedure. He says that his maternal grandfather and uncle were "bleeders." Initial coagulation studies show a normal platelet count, bleeding time, and prothrombin time. The partial thromboplastin time is moderately prolonged. Which of the following is the most appropriate statement to this patient and his wife regarding their children?

(A) There is no evidence of a familial coagulation defect
(B) Half of their daughters will have a clinically evident coagulation disorder
(C) The sons of their daughters will be at risk for a clinically evident coagulation disorder
(D) Their sons will be at risk for a clinically evident coagulation disorder
(E) Their sons and daughters will be at risk for a significant coagulation disorder

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate statement to the couple

- Correct answer: (C). Sons of their daughters will be at risk for a clinically evident coagulation disorder. In X-linked hemophilia, an affected man transmits his pathogenic X to all daughters (who are obligate carriers) and to none of his sons; thus, their daughters will be carriers, and the sons of those daughters have a 50% risk of hemophilia, whereas this couple's own sons are not at risk if the mother is not a carrier [World Federation of Hemophilia (WFH): counseling and carrier testing for obligate/at-risk female relatives; prenatal/neonatal testing] [1][2][3][4][5].

Practical next steps (for the patient and family)

- Confirm the diagnosis and genotype: Offer genetic testing to identify the specific F8 or F9 variant in the proband; provide pre-test counseling and informed consent (WFH) [5].
- Test at-risk female relatives: Offer targeted genetic testing for the known familial F8/F9 variant to the patient's partner (to clarify risk for their sons) and to female relatives/daughters when appropriate; provide genetic counseling (WFH; NBDF/MASAC) [1][5][8].
- Reproductive counseling for carriers:
  - Pregnant carriers carrying a male fetus should be offered prenatal diagnosis to determine fetal hemophilia status (WFH) [3].
  - Male babies born to known or potential carriers should have cord blood APTT and/or factor levels measured (WFH) [4].
  - Carriers should have FVIII/FIX levels measured before major procedures and in the third trimester; carriers with low levels should be managed like males with hemophilia (WFH) [6]. Observational data suggest women with inherited bleeding disorders have higher odds of antepartum and postpartum hemorrhage, supporting careful third-trimester assessment and delivery planning [9].
- Diagnostic nuance for family members with mild phenotypes: A normal APTT does not exclude mild hemophilia A/B; check FVIII/FIX levels if clinically suspected (WFH) [7].

Bottom line for this couple

- The presentation is most consistent with X-linked hemophilia A/B. Therefore, the best counseling statement is: "The sons of your daughters will be at risk for hemophilia; your own sons will not be at risk unless the mother is a carrier." Follow-up should include genetic counseling and cascade testing to guide future pregnancies and newborn management (WFH; NBDF/MASAC) [1][2][3][4][5][6][8].

References

[1] Management of Hemophilia, 3rd edition
World Federation of Hemophilia

2020-08-03
Recommendation 4.1.2: • For obligate carriers of hemophilia and “at-risk” female relatives of people with hemophilia or potential carriers of hemophilia, the WFH recommends that genetic testing be offered for the previously identified genetic variant in the F8 or F9 gene. (Consensus Based)
https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/hae.14046

[2] Management of Hemophilia, 3rd edition
World Federation of Hemophilia
2020-08-03
Recommendation 9.2.4: • Carriers of hemophilia should be offered counselling that includes reproductive implications and choices. (Consensus Based)
https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/hae.14046

[3] Management of Hemophilia, 3rd edition
World Federation of Hemophilia
2020-08-03
Recommendation 4.2.6: • For pregnant females who are carriers of an F8 or F9 variant and are carrying a male fetus, the WFH recommends that prenatal diagnosis (PND) be offered to determine the hemophilia status of the fetus. (Consensus Based)
https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/hae.14046

[4] Management of Hemophilia, 3rd edition
World Federation of Hemophilia
2020-08-03
Recommendation 9.2.9: • Male babies born to known or potential carriers of hemophilia should have cord blood testing of activated partial thromboplastin time (APTT) or factor levels. (Consensus Based)
https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/hae.14046

[5] Management of Hemophilia, 3rd edition
World Federation of Hemophilia
2020-08-03
Recommendation 4.1.1: For people with hemophilia, the WFH recommends that genetic testing be offered to identify the specific underlying genetic variant associated with their disorder. (Consensus Based) ... Recommendation 4.1.7: For all patients referred for genetic testing, the WFH strongly recommends that informed consent be obtained ... (Consensus Based)
https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/hae.14046

[6] Management of Hemophilia, 3rd edition
World Federation of Hemophilia
2020-08-03
Recommendation 9.2.2: Carriers of hemophilia with low factor levels should be treated and managed the same as males with hemophilia. (Consensus Based) • Recommendation 9.2.3: All potential and obligate carriers of hemophilia should have their FVIII/FIX levels measured to establish their baseline levels prior to major procedures, surgery, or pregnancy. (Consensus Based) • Recommendation 9.2.5: Pregnant carriers of hemophilia should have their FVIII/FIX levels assayed in the third trimester of pregnancy to assess their bleeding risk during delivery and in the postpartum period. (Consensus Based)
https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/hae.14046

[7] Management of Hemophilia, 3rd edition

World Federation of Hemophilia
2020-08-03
Recommendation 3.2.8: • For laboratory investigation of patients being assessed due to clinical suspicion of hemophilia, the WFH recommends that an APTT result within the reference range not be used to rule out the presence of mild hemophilia A or B. Remark: In some cases of mild hemophilia A or B, APTT may be within the normal range. (Consensus Based)
https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/hae.14046

[8] Genotyping for Persons with Hemophilia (MASAC Document 273)
National Bleeding Disorders Foundation
2022-07-05
MASAC recommends that females (or other individuals with more than one X chromosome) at-risk to have inherited a hemophilia-causing genetic change undergo hemophilia genotyping, regardless of factor VIII or factor IX level.
https://www.hemophilia.org/healthcare-professionals/guidelines-on-care/masac-documents/masac-document-273-recommendations-on-genotyping-for-persons-with-hemophilia

[9] Impact of inherited bleeding disorders on maternal bleeding and other pregnancy outcomes: A population-based cohort study.
2024-03-01
Women with bleeding disorders are more likely to experience antepartum and postpartum hemorrhage; only 49.5% of women with VWD/hemophilia had third trimester factor levels checked during pregnancy.
10.1111/hae.14922

Question 97.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 29-year-old woman, gravida 3, para 3, comes to the office because of a 1-year history of recurrent low back pain. Rest and analgesics typically resolve the pain within 2 weeks. However, the pain recurs every 2 to 3 months. Medical history is remarkable for gestational diabetes during her pregnancies. She takes no medications except for an oral contraceptive. She walks 3 miles daily for exercise and works as a sales representative for a computer software company. She is 165 cm (5 ft 5 in) tall and weighs 100 kg (220 lb); BMI is 37 kg/m^2. Vital signs are normal, and physical examination discloses no abnormalities. Which of the following is the most appropriate next step?

(A) Administer an epidural injection of methylprednisolone
(B) Order MRI of the lumbosacral spine
(C) Order x-rays of the lumbosacral spine

(D) Recommend beginning a weight loss program
(E) Recommend decreasing physical activity

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: (D) Recommend beginning a weight-loss program as part of guideline-concordant conservative management while maintaining activity. In a young adult with recurrent, nonradicular low back pain, normal exam, and no red flags, major societies recommend active, nonpharmacologic care and avoiding routine imaging or injections at this stage [1][2][3][4][5][6][7].

Why not the other options
- Do not reduce activity: The American College of Physicians (ACP) recommends initial nonpharmacologic treatments that emphasize activity (eg, exercise, yoga, tai chi, CBT, spinal manipulation) for acute/subacute and chronic low back pain; decreasing activity conflicts with this approach [1][2].
- Do not image now (MRI or x-rays): In the absence of red flags, the North American Spine Society (NASS) does not support routine imaging; advanced imaging is generally reserved for severe, intractable pain after failed conservative therapy [3][4].
- Do not give epidural steroids: Epidural steroid injections are for radicular pain from disc herniation and provide short-term relief only; they are not indicated for axial, nonradicular low back pain [6][7]. Systemic steroids are not effective for axial low back pain [5].

Role of weight loss in this patient
- Given her BMI 37 kg/m^2, addressing weight is reasonable for overall health and may help with symptoms; however, LBP-specific guidance is nuanced. NASS reports insufficient evidence that BMI predicts LBP recurrence, though a history of prior LBP does predict recurrence [8][9]. The WHO 2023 guideline for chronic primary LBP could

not make a recommendation for or against non-pharmacological weight loss and conditionally recommends against pharmacologic weight-loss medications for LBP management due to very low-certainty evidence [10][11].
- Observational evidence suggests obesity is associated with worse LBP outcomes: a large US primary-care cohort found obesity was associated with a ~52% higher odds of transition from acute to chronic LBP at 6 months [12], and a Spine study linked higher fat mass/BMI with greater LBP intensity and disability [13]. While not definitive for treatment, these data support weight management as part of holistic care.

Practical next steps consistent with guidelines
- Continue and, if possible, augment exercise-based therapy (eg, supervised exercise/physical therapy, yoga/tai chi, spinal manipulation, mindfulness-based approaches); consider superficial heat; use NSAIDs or short-term skeletal muscle relaxants if medication is desired [1][2].
- Defer imaging unless red flags emerge or pain becomes severe/intractable after adequate conservative care [3][4].
- Avoid injections/systemic steroids absent radicular symptoms [5][6][7].
- Initiate a patient-centered weight-loss plan for cardiometabolic benefit and potential symptom improvement, recognizing guideline uncertainty about LBP-specific effects [10][11].

References

[1] Noninvasive Treatments for Acute, Subacute, and Chronic Low Back Pain
American College of Physicians
2017-04-01
For patients with chronic low back pain, clinicians and patients should initially select nonpharmacologic treatment with exercise, multidisciplinary rehabilitation, acupuncture, mindfulness-based stress reduction (moderate-quality evidence), tai chi, yoga, motor control exercise, progressive relaxation, electromyography biofeedback, low-level laser therapy, operant therapy, cognitive behavioral therapy, or spinal manipulation.
https://annals.org/aim/fullarticle/2603228/noninvasive-treatments-acute-subacute-chronic-low-back-pain-clinical-practice

[2] Noninvasive Treatments for Acute, Subacute, and Chronic Low Back Pain
American College of Physicians
2017-04-01
Given that most patients with acute or subacute low back pain improve over time regardless of treatment, clinicians and patients should select nonpharmacologic treatment with superficial heat (moderate-quality evidence), massage, acupuncture, or spinal manipulation (low-quality evidence). If pharmacologic treatment is desired, clinicians and patients should select nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs or skeletal muscle relaxants.
https://annals.org/aim/fullarticle/2603228/noninvasive-treatments-acute-subacute-chronic-low-back-pain-clinical-practice

[3] Diagnosis And Treatment Of Low Back Pain

North American Spine Society
2020-01-01
There is insufficient evidence to make a recommendation for or against obtaining imaging in the absence of red flags.
https://www.spine.org/Portals/0/assets/downloads/ResearchClinicalCare/Guidelines/LowBackPain.pdf

[4] Diagnosis And Treatment Of Low Back Pain
North American Spine Society
2020-01-01
In the absence of reliable evidence supporting an absolute indication for advanced imaging based upon history and physical examination in the specifically-defined patient population, it is the work group's opinion that, in patients with severe and intractable pain syndromes who have failed medical/ interventional treatment, advanced imaging may be indicated.
https://www.spine.org/Portals/0/assets/downloads/ResearchClinicalCare/Guidelines/LowBackPain.pdf

[5] Diagnosis And Treatment Of Low Back Pain
North American Spine Society
2020-01-01
It is suggested that the use of oral or IV steroids is not effective for the treatment of low back pain.
https://www.spine.org/Portals/0/assets/downloads/ResearchClinicalCare/Guidelines/LowBackPain.pdf

[6] Diagnosis And Treatment Of Lumbar Disc Herniation With Radiculopathy
North American Spine Society
2022-03-15
Interlaminar ESIs may be considered in the treatment of patients with lumbar disc herniation with radiculopathy.
https://www.thespinejournalonline.com/article/S1529-9430(13)01450-2/fulltext

[7] Diagnosis And Treatment Of Lumbar Disc Herniation With Radiculopathy
North American Spine Society
2022-03-15
Transforaminal ESI is recommended to provide shortterm (2–4 weeks) pain relief in a proportion of patients with lumbar disc herniations with radiculopathy.
https://www.thespinejournalonline.com/article/S1529-9430(13)01450-2/fulltext

[8] Diagnosis And Treatment Of Low Back Pain
North American Spine Society
2020-01-01
There is insufficient evidence to indicate that body mass index (BMI) is a potential predictor of a recurrence of low back pain.
https://www.spine.org/Portals/0/assets/downloads/ResearchClinicalCare/Guidelines/LowBackPain.pdf

[9] Diagnosis And Treatment Of Low Back Pain
North American Spine Society
2020-01-01
It is suggested that history of low back pain is a potential predictor of a recurrence of low back pain.

https://www.spine.org/Portals/0/assets/downloads/ResearchClinicalCare/Guidelines/LowBackPain.pdf

[10] Non-Surgical Management of Chronic Primary Low Back Pain in Adults in Primary and Community Care Settings
World Health Organization
2023-12-06
No recommendation. The balance between the benefits and harms for non-pharmacological weight loss in managing CPLBP in adults, including older people, is so equivocal that a recommendation cannot be made. (Very low certainty evidence)
https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240081789

[11] Non-Surgical Management of Chronic Primary Low Back Pain in Adults in Primary and Community Care Settings
World Health Organization
2023-12-06
Pharmacological weight loss should not be used as part of routine care for adults, including older people, with CPLBP. (Conditional recommendation; very low certainty)
https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240081789

[12] Risk Factors Associated With Transition From Acute to Chronic Low Back Pain in US Patients Seeking Primary Care.
JAMA network open
2021-02-01
There is no standardized prognostic tool to predict the transition from acute to chronic LBP. In 77 US primary care practices (2016–2018), obesity was associated with a 52% increase in the odds of transition to chronic LBP at 6 months; overall 32% transitioned.
10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2020.37371

[13] 2011 Young Investigator Award winner: Increased fat mass is associated with high levels of low back pain intensity and disability.
Spine
2011-07-15
Among 135 adults with a range of BMIs, body mass index and greater fat mass were associated with higher levels of low back pain intensity and disability.
10.1097/brs.0b013e3181f9fb66

Question 98.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 46-year-old woman comes to the office because of a 4-month history of irregular vaginal bleeding that occurs every 2 weeks and lasts 3 to 5 days. Until 5 months ago when she missed a period, her periods had occurred at regular 30-day intervals and lasted for 5 days. She has not had vaginal pain or discharge, headache, dizziness,

chest pain, or shortness of breath. Medical history is unremarkable. She takes no medications. Vital signs are temperature 37.0°C (98.6°F), pulse 80/min, respirations 16/min, and blood pressure 120/60 mm Hg. Pelvic examination discloses normal external female genitalia. There is a small amount of blood in the cervical os. Uterus is 10 cm, mobile, anteverted, nontender, and irregular in shape. Adnexa are without masses or tenderness. Hemoglobin concentration is 10.2 g/dL. Which of the following is the most appropriate next step in evaluation?

(A) Determination of serum thyroid-stimulating hormone and prolactin concentrations
(B) CT scan of the pelvis
(C) Endometrial biopsy
(D) Hysteroscopy with dilatation and curettage
(E) Trial of hormone replacement therapy

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: Endometrial biopsy (office sampling). ACOG recommends that in any patient ≥45 years with abnormal uterine bleeding, endometrial tissue sampling should be performed as a first-line test [1]. Her age (46), intermenstrual irregular bleeding, and anemia further support prompt sampling; in a cohort of premenopausal women with AUB, major endometrial hyperplasia/cancer occurred in 4.7%, and intermenstrual bleeding and age >40 years were associated with these outcomes [6].

What to consider next (after biopsy):
- Structural assessment for suspected fibroids (enlarged, irregular uterus) should begin with transvaginal ultrasonography; MRI is a second-line test if further delineation would affect management [2]. For intracavitary lesions, sonohysterography is superior to TVUS in detection (eg, polyps, submucosal fibroids) [5].

- TSH screening may be reasonable in AUB, but it does not replace the required endometrial assessment in women ≥45 years [3,1].
- Hysteroscopy with dilation and curettage is generally reserved for persistent bleeding after benign endometrial pathology or when structural disease is suspected and requires direct visualization, rather than as an initial step [4,5].

Answer: C — Endometrial biopsy.

References

[1] Diagnosis of Abnormal Uterine Bleeding in Reproductive-Aged Women
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2012-07-01
Endometrial tissue sampling should be performed in patients with AUB who are older than 45 years as a first-line test.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2012/07/diagnosis-of-abnormal-uterine-bleeding-in-reproductive-aged-women

[2] Diagnosis of Abnormal Uterine Bleeding in Reproductive-Aged Women
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2012-07-01
Some experts recommend transvaginal ultrasonography as the initial screening test for AUB and MRI as a second-line test to be used when the diagnosis is inconclusive, when further delineation would affect patient management, or when coexisting uterine myomas are suspected.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2012/07/diagnosis-of-abnormal-uterine-bleeding-in-reproductive-aged-women

[3] Diagnosis of Abnormal Uterine Bleeding in Reproductive-Aged Women
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2012-07-01
Hypothyroidism and hyperthyroidism are associated with AUB. Screening for thyroid disease with TSH level measurement in women with AUB is reasonable and inexpensive.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2012/07/diagnosis-of-abnormal-uterine-bleeding-in-reproductive-aged-women

[4] Diagnosis of Abnormal Uterine Bleeding in Reproductive-Aged Women
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2012-07-01
Persistent bleeding with a previous benign pathology, such as proliferative endometrium, requires further testing to rule out nonfocal endometrial pathology or a structural pathology, such as a polyp or leiomyoma.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2012/07/diagnosis-of-abnormal-uterine-bleeding-in-reproductive-aged-women

[5] Diagnosis of Abnormal Uterine Bleeding in Reproductive-Aged Women
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2012-07-01
Substantial evidence exists to indicate that sonohysterography is superior to transvaginal ultrasonography in the detection of intracavitary lesions, such as polyps and submucosal

leiomyomas. In all adolescents with heavy menstrual bleeding and adult patients with a positive screening history for a bleeding disorder, laboratory testing is indicated.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2012/07/diagnosis-of-abnormal-uterine-bleeding-in-reproductive-aged-women

[6] Rate of premalignant and malignant endometrial lesion in "low-risk" premenopausal women with abnormal uterine bleeding undergoing endometrial biopsy.
Obstetrics & gynecology science
2021-11-01
The study was conducted between January 2015 and March 2020. 1,089 premenopausal women underwent endometrial biopsy for abnormal uterine bleeding. 95% of the samples revealed benign pathology, 4.7% of samples had major EH/EC. Intermenstrual bleeding, age >40 years, hypothyroidism, BMI >25 kg/m2, and thickened endometrium (ET) were significantly associated with EH and EC.
10.5468/ogs.21150

Question 99.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 36-year-old woman is referred to the office for evaluation of a fasting serum total cholesterol concentration of 249 mg/dL. She has a family history of early coronary artery disease (CAD) and her father died suddenly at age 46 years of myocardial infarction. She tells you that she has never had chest pain. She is not currently sexually active and has no children. The patient works as an advertising executive. She claims that her high-stress lifestyle makes it impossible for her to eat regular meals or to follow a special diet, and she usually eats fast food. She exercises two or three times a week for about 20 minutes on a treadmill. She has smoked one pack of cigarettes daily for the past 20 years. Her only medication is acetaminophen for tension headaches. She is 165 cm (5 ft 5 in) tall and weighs 76 kg (167 lb); BMI is 28 kg/m^2. Vital signs today are normal. Physical examination discloses no abnormalities except for mild obesity. Institution of which of the following is the most essential step in the prevention of CAD in this patient?

(A) Biofeedback-based stress reduction program
(B) More rigorous and consistent exercise program
(C) Smoking cessation program
(D) Strict low-calorie diet
(E) Strict low-fat diet

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most essential step: Initiate a structured smoking cessation program (choice C). For a current smoker, this is the most impactful, immediate intervention to reduce ASCVD risk. The ACC/AHA Primary Prevention guideline recommends tobacco abstinence, firm advice to quit, and use of combined behavioral support plus pharmacotherapy to maximize quit success [American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association (ACC/AHA) 2019][1][2][3]. Supporting evidence from a large prospective cohort shows current smoking confers substantially elevated atherosclerotic risk; in EPIC-Norfolk, current versus never smoking was associated with a markedly higher risk of peripheral arterial disease over 12 years (21,798 adults without prior CVD) [4].

How to implement cessation now (per ACC/AHA):
- Boldly advise quitting and assess readiness; arrange referral to counseling/quitlines and follow-up support [2].
- Offer pharmacotherapy unless contraindicated: nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline, or bupropion SR, together with behavioral interventions, which is recommended to maximize quit rates [3].

Also address other risks over time (dietary quality, regular exercise, weight management, lipid management), but for this patient the single most essential first step for CAD prevention is to stop smoking [1][2][3].

References

[1] Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2019-03-17
In adults who use tobacco, tobacco abstinence is recommended to reduce ASCVD risk.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/CIR.0000000000000678

[2] Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association

2019-03-17
To achieve tobacco abstinence, all adults who use tobacco should be firmly advised to quit.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/CIR.0000000000000678

[3] Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2019-03-17
In adults who use tobacco, a combination of behavioral interventions plus pharmacotherapy is recommended to maximize quit rates.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/CIR.0000000000000678

[4] Heterogeneous impact of classic atherosclerotic risk factors on different arterial territories: the EPIC-Norfolk prospective population study.
European Heart Journal
2016-03-14
The study included 21 798 participants of the EPIC-Norfolk population study without previous CVD. The associations between low-density lipoprotein cholesterol, systolic blood pressure (SBP), and smoking were compared using competing risk analyses. During 12.1 years, 3087 CVD events were recorded.
10.1093/eurheartj/ehv630

Question 100.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 57-year-old man was admitted to the intensive care unit from the emergency department 3 hours ago for treatment of an acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. He was brought to the emergency department by ambulance following a 2-hour history of severe shortness of breath and non-productive cough. Chest x-ray obtained on arrival showed significant air-trapping but no infiltrate. The patient was intubated in the emergency department, but now his ventilator pressure alarm is sounding and his blood pressure is dropping. Medical history is otherwise unremarkable. Medications include ipratropium and prednisone. He has smoked 1½ packs of cigarettes daily for about 40 years. Vital signs are temperature 37.7°C (99.9°F), pulse 106/min, respirations 12/min on intermittent mandatory ventilation, and blood pressure 72/46 mm Hg. Pulse oximetry on 40% FIO_2 shows an oxygen saturation of 91%. He appears obtunded and is poorly responsive. Physical examination shows jugular venous distention in the supine position; trachea is midline. Auscultation of the lungs discloses decreased breath sounds bilaterally with inspiratory and expiratory wheezing and a prolonged expiratory phase. Examination of the upper extremities shows 2+ digital clubbing bilaterally. There is no cyanosis or edema. Which of the

following is the most appropriate management?

(A) Adjustment of the ventilator settings
(B) Insertion of bilateral chest tubes
(C) Intravenous dopamine
(D) Intravenous low-molecular-weight heparin
(E) 1-L bolus of intravenous 0.9% saline
(F) Needle decompression

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate immediate step: Adjustment of the ventilator settings to reduce dynamic hyperinflation (auto-PEEP) and intrathoracic pressure (Choice A). The American Association for Respiratory Care (AARC) advises to assess and manage PEEP/auto-PEEP, ensure lung-protective tidal volumes (4–8 mL/kg predicted body weight), and monitor/limit plateau pressure—actions that directly target auto-PEEP–related hemodynamic compromise in ventilated patients [1][2][3].

How to apply at the bedside (guided by AARC):
- Assess and titrate PEEP/auto-PEEP to minimize dynamic hyperinflation [1].
- Use lung-protective tidal volumes (4–8 mL/kg PBW) to reduce air trapping and pressures [2].
- Monitor and limit plateau pressure to maintain lung-protective settings and lower intrathoracic pressure [3].

Rationale for ruling out other options: Given the high airway pressures with bilateral wheeze and hypotension, the presentation is most consistent with auto-PEEP–mediated decreased venous return; AARC recommendations prioritize ventilator assessment and adjustment in this scenario. Interventions such as large fluid bolus, vasopressors,

needle decompression, or chest tubes do not directly correct auto-PEEP and would not be first-line in the absence of clear evidence for hypovolemia, distributive shock, or tension pneumothorax; instead, priority is to correct ventilator mechanics per AARC guidance [1][2][3].

References

[1] Patient-Ventilator Assessment
American Association for Respiratory Care
We recommend an assessment of PEEP and auto-PEEP.
https://www.aarc.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/10/patient-ventilator-assessment-aarc-cpg.pdf

[2] Patient-Ventilator Assessment
American Association for Respiratory Care
We recommend an assessment of VT to ensure lung protective ventilation (4–8 mL/kg/predicted body weight).
https://www.aarc.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/10/patient-ventilator-assessment-aarc-cpg.pdf

[3] Patient-Ventilator Assessment
American Association for Respiratory Care
We recommend the assessment of Pplat to ensure lung protective ventilator settings.
https://www.aarc.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/10/patient-ventilator-assessment-aarc-cpg.pdf

---

Question 101.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 32-year-old woman comes to the office because of a 2-week history of burning rectal pain and bleeding. She says, "The pain is like being burned with a hot poker." The pain is at its worst when she has a bowel movement and for approximately 20 minutes after defecation. She rates the pain at its worst as an 8 on a 10-point scale. She has noticed small amounts of bright red blood on the toilet paper when wiping, as well as drops of blood on her underwear. Medical history is unremarkable and she takes no medications. BMI is 28 kg/m^2. Vital signs are normal. Abdominal examination discloses no abnormalities. The patient has pain during rectal examination. Anoscopy shows a small tear in the anal mucosa. Test of the stool for occult blood is positive. Which of the following is the most appropriate next step in management?

(A) Colonoscopy
(B) Excision and drainage
(C) Internal banding
(D) Oral docusate
(E) Sclerotherapy

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: D) Oral docusate.

Rationale: The history of severe post-defecation burning pain with bright red bleeding and the finding of a small mucosal tear on anoscopy are classic for an acute anal fissure. For acute fissures, the American Society of Colon and Rectal Surgeons (ASCRS) recommends that initial management be nonoperative. This includes measures to avoid constipation and reduce sphincter spasm, such as increased fiber/fluids and stool softeners (e.g., docusate) and sitz baths; these are typically first-line and safe [1].

Why the other options are less appropriate now:
- Excision and drainage: indicated for anorectal abscess, not fissure [3].
- Internal banding and sclerotherapy: office procedures for internal hemorrhoids, not fissure [2].
- Colonoscopy: with a clearly identified fissure explaining the symptoms, this is not the most appropriate next step; initial management should target the fissure [1].

If symptoms persist or the fissure becomes chronic despite adequate conservative therapy, ASCRS notes that lateral internal sphincterotomy (LIS) is an effective option in appropriately selected patients without baseline fecal incontinence (strong recommendation, high-quality evidence) [4].

References

[1] Management of Anal Fissures
American Society of Colon and Rectal Surgeons
2023-01-30
Nonoperative treatment of acute anal fissures is safe and should typically be first-line treatment.
https://journals.lww.com/dcrjournal/Fulltext/2023/02000/The_American_Society_of_Colon_and_Rectal_Surgeons.8.aspx

[2] Management of Hemorrhoids
American Society of Colon and Rectal Surgeons
2024-01-31
Most patients with grade I and II and select patients with grade III internal hemorrhoidal disease who fail medical treatment can be effectively treated with office-based procedures, such as banding, sclerotherapy, and infrared coagulation (IRC). Hemorrhoid banding is typically the most effective option.
https://journals.lww.com/dcrjournal/citation/9900/the_american_society_of_colon_and_rectal_surgeons.541.aspx

[3] Management of Anorectal Abscess, Fistula-in-Ano, and Rectovaginal Fistula
American Society of Colon and Rectal Surgeons
2022-07-03
Patients with acute anorectal abscess should be treated promptly with incision and drainage.
https://journals.lww.com/dcrjournal/Fulltext/2022/08000/The_American_Society_of_Colon_and_Rectal_Surgeons.6.aspx

[4] Management of Anal Fissures
American Society of Colon and Rectal Surgeons
2023-01-30
LIS is the treatment of choice for chronic anal fissures in selected patients without baseline FI.
https://journals.lww.com/dcrjournal/Fulltext/2023/02000/The_American_Society_of_Colon_and_Rectal_Surgeons.8.aspx

---

Question 103.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 16-year-old girl is brought to the office by her mother because she is concerned that she may have contracted meningitis from her soccer teammate, who was diagnosed with meningococcal meningitis and admitted to the hospital yesterday. The patient's soccer team traveled to a neighboring state to participate in a tournament 1 week ago and she shared a hotel room with the girl who was hospitalized. The patient feels well but is concerned she may have "caught the same bug." Medical history is remarkable for asthma. Medications include inhaled albuterol. Vital signs are temperature 37.2°C

(98.9°F), pulse 64/min, respirations 16/min, and blood pressure 107/58 mm Hg. Physical examination shows no abnormalities. Which of the following is the most appropriate intervention for this patient at this time?

(A) Administer the meningococcal vaccine
(B) Prescribe doxycycline
(C) Prescribe penicillin
(D) Prescribe rifampin
(E) Assure the patient that no anti-infective prophylaxis is necessary

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate intervention: Prescribe rifampin for immediate chemoprophylaxis. This patient is a close contact because she shared a sleeping room with the index case and should receive antibiotic prophylaxis as soon as possible, ideally within 24 hours of case identification, regardless of vaccination status (CDC) [1][2].

What to do now
- Give chemoprophylaxis: rifampin 600 mg orally every 12 hours for 2 days for adolescents/adults (CDC) [1][2].
- Acceptable alternatives (if rifampin is unsuitable): ciprofloxacin 500 mg once or ceftriaxone 250 mg IM once for adolescents/adults (CDC) [1].
- Vaccination is not a substitute for immediate chemoprophylaxis after close exposure (CDC) [1][2].

Rationale for answer choice
- Close contacts include those with prolonged close exposure such as sharing a dwelling or sleeping room; they should receive antimicrobial chemoprophylaxis promptly (CDC) [1]. Therefore, the best answer is rifampin (Choice D). Options listing

doxycycline or penicillin are not recommended regimens for chemoprophylaxis, and vaccination alone is not appropriate as post-exposure management (CDC) [1][2].

References

[1] Manual for the Surveillance of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases, Chapter: Meningococcal Disease
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
2024
Close contacts of a meningococcal disease case (eg, household members or those with prolonged close exposure such as sharing a dwelling or sleeping room) should receive antimicrobial chemoprophylaxis as soon as possible, ideally within 24 hours of case identification, regardless of vaccination status. Recommended regimens include rifampin for 2 days (adolescents/adults 600 mg every 12 hours), ciprofloxacin 500 mg once, or ceftriaxone 250 mg IM once (adolescents/adults).
https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/pubs/surv-manual/chpt08-mening.html

[2] Meningococcal Disease: Managing Exposures and Chemoprophylaxis for Close Contacts
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
2023
Antibiotic prophylaxis is indicated for close contacts of persons with meningococcal disease and should be administered promptly. Preferred options include rifampin (adolescents/adults 600 mg every 12 hours for 2 days), ciprofloxacin 500 mg once, or ceftriaxone 250 mg IM once; vaccination does not obviate the need for chemoprophylaxis.
https://www.cdc.gov/meningococcal/clinical/index.html#prophylaxis

---

Question 104.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 27-year-old nulligravid woman comes to the office because of a 1-month history of daily vaginal bleeding associated with lower abdominal pain and, more recently, shortness of breath. Three days ago, she also developed aching pain of her sternum, which she rates as a 10 on a 10-point scale. During the 6 months prior to her current symptoms, the patient's menstrual periods occurred regularly but were heavy in flow. Her current bleeding has required changing her sanitary pad every 2 hours. Medical history is significant for sickle cell anemia. Medications include hydroxyurea (500 mg daily). The patient appears younger than her stated age. She is 162 cm (5 ft 4 in) tall and weighs 54 kg (120 lb); BMI is 21 kg/m^2. Vital signs are temperature 37.7°C (99.8°F), pulse 99/min, respirations 19/min, and blood pressure 129/79 mm Hg. Auscultation of the chest discloses coarse breath sounds in both lung bases and a grade 2/6 systolic

murmur heard best at the second left intercostal space. Results of laboratory studies are shown:

Blood
Hematocrit - 18.0%
Hemoglobin - 5.7 g/dL
RBC - 3.8 million/mm^3
WBC - 3000/mm^3
Reticulocyte count - <0.4% of red cells

Which of the following is the most appropriate management of this patient's sternal pain?
(A) Exchange transfusion
(B) Increased dose of hydroxyurea
(C) Initiation of erythropoietin therapy
(D) Iron supplementation
(E) Transfusion of packed red blood cells

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: E — Transfusion of packed red blood cells.

Rationale: This patient with sickle cell disease has severe, symptomatic anemia (hemoglobin 5.7 g/dL) with cardiopulmonary symptoms and sternal pain. The AABB (Association for the Advancement of Blood and Biotherapies) recommends a restrictive transfusion strategy in hospitalized, hemodynamically stable adults, with transfusion considered when hemoglobin is less than 7 g/dL, including in patients with hematologic disorders. Therefore, the most appropriate immediate management to relieve her ischemic chest/sternal pain and dyspnea is transfusion of packed red blood cells [1][2].

References

[1] Red Blood Cell Transfusion
Association for the Advancement of Blood and Biotherapies
2023-10-11
For hospitalized adult patients who are hemodynamically stable, the international panel recommends a restrictive RBC transfusion strategy in which the transfusion is considered when the hemoglobin concentration is less than 7 g/dL.
https://jamanetwork.com/journals/jama/fullarticle/2810754

[2] Red Blood Cell Transfusion
Association for the Advancement of Blood and Biotherapies
2023-10-11
For hospitalized adult patients, the panel suggests a restrictive RBC transfusion strategy in which transfusion is considered when the hemoglobin concentration is less than 7 g/dL in those with hematologic and oncologic disorders.
https://jamanetwork.com/journals/jama/fullarticle/2810754

Question 105.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 67-year-old man with Parkinson disease is admitted to the hospital for treatment of pneumonia. The patient's daughter, who is visiting the patient, says he has had increased lethargy for the past day and decreased ambulation during the past 6 months. She also says that there are times during the day when his tremors increase in severity, although he continues to care for himself at home. Medical history is also remarkable for hypertension. Medications include hydrochlorothiazide, atenolol, levodopa, and carbidopa. He is 168 cm (5 ft 6 in) tall and weighs 78 kg (172 lb); BMI is 28 kg/m^2. Vital signs are temperature 38.9°C (102.0°F), pulse 60/min supine and 68/min standing, respirations 22/min, and blood pressure 100/60 mm Hg supine and 80/50 mm Hg standing. The patient appears ill and older than his stated age. He is fully oriented but lethargic. Auscultation of the chest discloses rhonchi in the right mid lung field. Abdominal examination discloses no abnormalities. Neurologic examination discloses masked facies, bradykinesia, and cogwheel rigidity; gait was not assessed on admission. Chest x-ray shows a right lower lobe infiltrate. ECG shows no abnormalities. Appropriate intravenous antibiotic therapy is initiated. Prior to discharge, which of the following is the most appropriate step?

(A) Obtain CT scan of the chest
(B) Obtain a swallowing evaluation

(C) Place a percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (PEG) tube
(D) Prescribe fludrocortisone
(E) Prescribe prophylactic levofloxacin

Correct Response:
B
Synthesize Response:
B✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate step prior to discharge: Obtain a swallowing evaluation.

• The patient with Parkinson disease hospitalized for pneumonia is at risk for oropharyngeal dysphagia and aspiration. A formal swallow assessment (bedside screen and, if indicated, an instrumental study) helps determine safe diet/feeding strategies and whether further interventions are needed. The American Heart Association/American Stroke Association outlines acceptable instrumental options (FEES, videofluoroscopy, FEES with sensory testing), and the choice can be based on local availability and patient factors [4].

Why other options are less appropriate here
• Prophylactic antibiotics: The American Thoracic Society (ATS) Community-Acquired Pneumonia guideline recommends short, defined antibiotic courses once clinical stability is achieved and does not support prophylactic outpatient antibiotics after treatment completion [1]. Similarly, ATS/IDSA recommendations for hospital-acquired pneumonia emphasize defined treatment durations rather than prophylaxis [3]. Therefore, prescribing prophylactic levofloxacin at discharge is not recommended [1][3].
• Chest CT: Routine advanced imaging is not required for typical community-acquired pneumonia; chest x-ray (or lung ultrasound where expertise exists) is sufficient for diagnosis and follow-up in uncomplicated cases (ATS) [2]. Thus, CT is not indicated prior to discharge in an otherwise typical case [2].
• Enteral access decisions (e.g., PEG tube) should follow assessment of swallowing safety; instrumental studies such as FEES or videofluoroscopy are used to guide

feeding route decisions (AHA/ASA) [4].

Bottom line: Before discharge, prioritize a structured swallowing evaluation to assess aspiration risk and guide safe nutrition strategies. This aligns with pneumonia guidelines that avoid unnecessary imaging and prophylactic antibiotics and with neuro-rehabilitation guidance on instrumental dysphagia assessment [1][2][3][4].

Key takeaways

- Action: **Obtain a swallowing evaluation prior to discharge to address aspiration risk and guide diet/feeding plans [4].**
- Avoid prophylactic antibiotics after clinical stability; use short, defined courses for CAP (ATS) [1].
- Do not obtain routine chest CT for uncomplicated CAP (ATS) [2].
- Instrumental dysphagia study selection (FEES, VFSS) can be tailored by availability and patient needs (AHA/ASA) [4].

References

[1] Diagnosis and Management of Adults with Community-Acquired Pneumonia
American Thoracic Society
2025-07-18
For adult inpatients with non-severe CAP who reach clinical stability, we suggest less than five days of antibiotics (minimum of 3 days duration), rather than five or more days of antibiotics.
https://www.atsjournals.org/doi/full/10.1164/rccm.201908-1581ST

[2] Diagnosis and Management of Adults with Community-Acquired Pneumonia
American Thoracic Society
2025-07-18
For adults with suspected CAP, we suggest lung ultrasound is an acceptable diagnostic alternative to chest x-ray in medical centers where appropriate clinical expertise exists.
https://www.atsjournals.org/doi/full/10.1164/rccm.201908-1581ST

[3] Management of Adults With Hospital-acquired and Ventilator-associated Pneumonia
American Thoracic Society, Infectious Diseases Society of America
2016-07-14
For patients with HAP, ATS and IDSA recommend a 7-day course of antimicrobial therapy.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/63/5/e61/2237650

[4] Adult Stroke Rehabilitation and Recovery
American Heart Association, American Stroke Association
2016-05-04
Selection of instrumental study (fiberoptic endoscopic evaluation of swallowing, videofluoroscopy, fiberoptic endoscopic evaluation of swallowing with sensory testing) may be based on availability or other considerations.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/str.0000000000000098

Question 106.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 47-year-old man is admitted to the hospital through the emergency department because of the sudden onset of palpitations, left-sided chest pain, light-headedness, and shortness of breath that began while he was watching television 2 hours ago. Medical history is remarkable for paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. The patient is 180 cm (5 ft 11 in) tall and weighs 82 kg (180 lb); BMI is 25 kg/m^2. ECG obtained in the emergency department showed atrial fibrillation with narrow QRS complex. Pulse was 146/min. Physical examination was remarkable for rapid heart rate. The patient was given oxygen via nasal cannula and intravenous metoprolol 5 mg every 5 minutes for a total of 15 mg. His pulse slowed to 90/min. Two hours after admission, he is pain free but his pulse is now 160/min. Blood pressure is 122/78 mm Hg. In order to decrease the patient's pulse, which of the following should be administered intravenously?

(A) Adenosine
(B) Digoxin
(C) Enalapril
(D) Lidocaine
(E) Metoprolol

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: E) Metoprolol (IV beta-blocker).

Rationale and guidance

- For hemodynamically stable atrial fibrillation with rapid ventricular response (RVR), the ACC/AHA/HRS/ACCP guideline recommends using an IV beta blocker or a nondihydropyridine calcium channel blocker for acute rate control; NDHP-CCBs should be used only if left ventricular ejection fraction is >40% [1]. Because this patient initially slowed with IV metoprolol and remains stable, repeating IV metoprolol for rate control is appropriate [1]. If beta blockers/NDHP-CCBs are ineffective or contraindicated, digoxin can be considered, but it is not first-line in this setting [2]. IV amiodarone for rate control is generally reserved for the critically ill or those with decompensated heart failure when other agents are ineffective or contraindicated [3].
- Excluding distractors: Adenosine is indicated for regular SVT (e.g., AVNRT/AVRT), not for atrial fibrillation, per ACC/AHA/HRS SVT guidance [4].
- Practical target: a lenient resting HR goal (<110 bpm) is reasonable in many patients managed with a rate-control strategy (AAFP; weak/low-quality evidence) [5].

Evidence

- Emergency department data show both IV metoprolol and diltiazem are effective and generally safe for AF with RVR. A retrospective ED cohort found similar rates of achieving control between metoprolol and diltiazem (35% vs 41%) with low adverse events [6]. A systematic review/meta-analysis reported higher odds of achieving rate-control with diltiazem vs metoprolol without higher bradycardia risk [7]. Another ED study showed early heart-rate reductions differed modestly between agents [8]. These data support guideline flexibility to use either class; in this patient, continuing the agent that initially worked (metoprolol) is reasonable [1].

References

[1] Management of Patients With Atrial Fibrillation
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association, Heart Rhythm Society, American College of Clinical Pharmacy
2023-11-30
In patients with AF with rapid ventricular response who are hemodynamically stable, beta blockers or nondihydropyridine calcium channel blockers (verapamil, diltiazem, provided that EF >40%) are recommended for acute rate control (Figure 17).
https://www.jacc.org/guidelines/atrial-fibrillation

[2] Management of Patients With Atrial Fibrillation
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association, Heart Rhythm Society, American College of Clinical Pharmacy
2023-11-30
In patients with AF with rapid ventricular response in whom beta blockers and nondihydropyridine calcium channel blockers are ineffective or contraindicated, digoxin can be considered for acute rate control, either alone or in combination with the aforementioned agents.
https://www.jacc.org/guidelines/atrial-fibrillation

[3] Management of Patients With Atrial Fibrillation

American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association, Heart Rhythm Society, American College of Clinical Pharmacy
2023-11-30
In patients with AF with rapid ventricular response who are critically ill and/or in decompensated HF in whom beta blockers and nondihydropyridine calcium channel blockers are ineffective or contraindicated, intravenous amiodarone may be considered for acute rate control.*
https://www.jacc.org/guidelines/atrial-fibrillation

[4] Management of Adult Patients With Supraventricular Tachycardia
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association, Heart Rhythm Society
2015-09-23
Adenosine is recommended for acute treatment in patients with regular SVT.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/cir.0000000000000311

[5] Pharmacological Management Of Newly Detected Atrial Fibrillation
American Academy of Family Physicians
2017-04-01
Lenient rate control (<110 beats per minute resting) is preferred over strict rate control (<80 beats per minute resting) for patients who have atrial fibrillation.
https://www.aafp.org/dam/AAFP/documents/patient_care/clinical_recommendations/a-fib-guideline.pdf

[6] Intravenous Metoprolol Versus Diltiazem for Rate Control in Atrial Fibrillation.
The Annals of pharmacotherapy
2022-08-01
The study compared the efficacy and safety of IV metoprolol and diltiazem for rate control. Rate control was achieved in 35% and 41% of patients with rapid ventricular rate (RVR) between 2015 and 2019. One patient developed hypotension, no patient developed bradycardia, and 4 patients required electric cardioversion.
10.1177/10600280211056356

[7] Comparison of diltiazem and metoprolol for atrial fibrillation with rapid ventricular rate: Systematic review and meta-analysis.
Indian heart journal
Intravenous calcium channel blockers or beta-blockers are the preferred rate control medications for hemodynamically stable patients with atrial fibrillation with rapid ventricular rate (AF-RVR) in the emergency department. Diltiazem use was associated with increased achievement of rate control target compared to metoprolol.
10.1016/j.ihj.2022.10.195

[8] Evaluation of metoprolol versus diltiazem for rate control of atrial fibrillation in the emergency department.
The American journal of emergency medicine
2021-08-01
The study compared the effectiveness and safety of the metoprolol and diltiazem administration in the Emergency Department for rate control of supraventricular tachycardia. The primary outcome was achievement of heart rate < 110 bpm. Safety outcomes included occurrence of hypotension, systolic blood pressure < 90 mmHg and bradycardia, and decrease in heart rate at 0.5 h.
10.1016/j.ajem.2020.11.039

Question 107.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 23-year-old man comes to the clinic to establish care after moving to the area for his first job since graduating from college. He has felt well. Medical history is remarkable for Hodgkin lymphoma diagnosed 10 years ago, which was treated with radiation therapy and a chemotherapy regimen of vinblastine, doxorubicin, methotrexate, and prednisone. BMI is 20 kg/m^2. Vital signs are within normal limits. The patient appears well. Physical examination discloses no abnormalities. Which of the following screening studies is most appropriate to include in this patient's annual examinations?

(A) Bone marrow aspiration and complete blood count
(B) CT scan of the chest, abdomen, and pelvis
(C) Echocardiography
(D) Fine-needle aspiration biopsy of the thyroid gland
(E) Nerve conduction studies

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate choice: (C) Echocardiography. In Hodgkin lymphoma survivors exposed to anthracyclines (doxorubicin) and chest/mediastinal radiation, ASCO recommends an echocardiogram 6–12 months after completing therapy in patients at increased risk of cardiac dysfunction; however, it acknowledges insufficient evidence to support a specific ongoing (e.g., annual) surveillance interval after a normal study [2][3]. Thus, among the listed options, echocardiography is the only modality supported for incorporation into survivorship surveillance (albeit periodically rather than annually)

[2][3].

Key nuance on thyroid screening: For survivors exposed to neck or mediastinal radiation, ASCO recommends TSH testing every 6–12 months; fine-needle aspiration is not used as a screening test and is generally reserved for evaluation of detected nodules, so option (D) is not appropriate [1].

None of the other listed tests is supported as routine annual screening for asymptomatic Hodgkin lymphoma survivors by the cited ASCO guidance [1][2][3].

References

[1] Head and Neck Cancer Survivorship Care
American Society of Clinical Oncology
2019-12-19
It is recommended that primary care clinicians should evaluate HNC survivor thyroid function by measuring TSH every 6–12 mo.
https://ascopubs.org/doi/full/10.1200/JOP.2017.029041

[2] Prevention and Monitoring of Cardiac Dysfunction in Survivors of Adult Cancers
American Society of Clinical Oncology
2016-12-05
An echocardiogram may be performed 6–12 months after completion of cancer-directed therapy in asymptomatic patients considered to be at increased risk of cardiac dysfunction.
https://ascopubs.org/doi/full/10.1200/JCO.2016.70.5400

[3] Prevention and Monitoring of Cardiac Dysfunction in Survivors of Adult Cancers
American Society of Clinical Oncology
2016-12-05
No recommendations can be made regarding the frequency and duration of surveillance in patients at increased risk who are asymptomatic and have no evidence of cardiac dysfunction during their 6–12 month post-treatment echocardiogram.
https://ascopubs.org/doi/full/10.1200/JCO.2016.70.5400

Question 108.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 5-year-old boy returns to the office with his mother to discuss results of studies done to evaluate his behavior of eating dirt. The patient sits quietly while his mother answers questions about his health. She says her son seems healthy, although he does not seem to be as active as other children his age. He has said his head hurts three or four

times during the past 2 weeks. He has not had fever, sweats, or chills. She says he has a good appetite but has had a habit of eating sand and dirt since age 3 years. She says, "I don't know where he gets that habit. I used to eat dirt, but I stopped years ago. I try to stop him from eating dirt, but I'm not around much since I work two jobs." The patient takes no medications. Vaccinations are up-to-date. Height, weight, and BMI are at the 50th percentile. Vital signs are normal. Physical examination discloses no abnormalities except for symmetrical nontender cervical adenopathy. Results of laboratory studies, including serum zinc, lead, and iron concentrations, are within the reference ranges. Serologic testing confirms toxoplasmosis. In addition to prescribing pyrimethamine and sulfadiazine therapy, which of the following is the most appropriate next step in management?

(A) Prescribe fluoxetine
(B) Prescribe methylphenidate
(C) Prescribe risperidone
(D) Refer the patient to a child psychiatrist
(E) Refer the patient to a dietician

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: Refer the child for a comprehensive mental health evaluation and initiation of outpatient behavioral/psychosocial treatment for pica. In this case, the best answer is: (D) Refer the patient to a child psychiatrist. The American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry (AACAP) recommends that in children with eating disorders, including pica, outpatient psychosocial interventions are first-line, and a comprehensive diagnostic evaluation should follow positive screening [1][2]. The American Psychiatric Association (APA) likewise recommends a thorough assessment of eating-related behaviors as part of initial management, supporting referral to a qualified child mental health clinician [5].

Why not medications or a dietician first?
- AACAP advises that medications should be reserved for comorbid conditions or refractory cases, not as first-line treatment for pica; thus fluoxetine, methylphenidate, or risperidone would not be appropriate here absent a specific comorbidity [3].
- Although nutrition services are often part of care, AACAP notes treatment is typically multidisciplinary and nutrition can be incorporated as needed; with normal iron, zinc, and lead levels, a primary dietician referral is not the next best step [4].

Taken together, after initiating anti-toxoplasma therapy, the next step is referral to child psychiatry (or a qualified child mental health clinician) for comprehensive evaluation and outpatient psychosocial/behavioral treatment [1][2][5].

References

[1] Assessment and Treatment of Children and Adolescents With Eating Disorders
American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry
2015-05-01
Outpatient psychosocial interventions are the initial treatment of choice for children and adolescents with eating disorders.
https://www.jaacap.org/article/S0890-8567(15)00070-2/fulltext

[2] Assessment and Treatment of Children and Adolescents With Eating Disorders
American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry
2015-05-01
A positive screening should be followed by a comprehensive diagnostic evaluation, including laboratory tests and imaging studies as indicated.
https://www.jaacap.org/article/S0890-8567(15)00070-2/fulltext

[3] Assessment and Treatment of Children and Adolescents With Eating Disorders
American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry
2015-05-01
The use of medications, including complementary and alternative medications, should be reserved for comorbid conditions and refractory cases.
https://www.jaacap.org/article/S0890-8567(15)00070-2/fulltext

[4] Assessment and Treatment of Children and Adolescents With Eating Disorders
American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry
2015-05-01
Treatment of eating disorders in youth usually involves a multidisciplinary team that is developmentally aware, sensitive, and skilled in the care of children and adolescents with eating disorders.
https://www.jaacap.org/article/S0890-8567(15)00070-2/fulltext

[5] Treatment of Patients with Eating Disorders
American Psychiatric Association
2022-07-17
APA recommends that the initial evaluation of a patient with a possible eating disorder include assessment of eating-related behaviors and changes.

https://psychiatryonline.org/doi/book/10.1176/appi.books.9780890424865

Question 109.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 55-year-old woman is brought to the office by her husband because of increasingly severe pain in her mid back for the past week. She says the pain is especially severe with walking. Her husband says she has been favoring her right leg for the past 3 days. Ibuprofen no longer controls the pain. She enjoys gardening but had to discontinue it 1 week ago because of the pain. She has not had bowel or bladder dysfunction. She underwent a right mastectomy 3 years ago for carcinoma and has been taking tamoxifen since that time. She is 173 cm (5 ft 8 in) tall and weighs 66 kg (145 lb); BMI is 22 kg/m^2. Vital signs are temperature 38.0°C (100.4°F), pulse 90/min, respirations 15/min, and blood pressure 118/72 mm Hg. Strength is 3/5 in all muscle groups of the right lower extremity and 5/5 in the left lower extremity. Achilles and patellar reflexes are hyperactive on the right and normal on the left. Sensation to pinprick and temperature is decreased in the left lower extremity to the level of the inguinal ligament. Sensation to vibration is decreased in the right lower extremity. Reflexes and sensation are otherwise intact. Rectal sphincter tone is normal. Which of the following is the most appropriate next step?

(A) Acetaminophen-oxycodone therapy and referral for physical therapy
(B) Admission to the hospital for pain control
(C) Electromyography and nerve conduction studies
(D) MRI of the thoracic spine
(E) Technetium 99m scan

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: Obtain an urgent MRI of the thoracic spine to evaluate for spinal cord compression (metastatic epidural disease) or vertebral infection. This patient has new, progressive focal myelopathy with upper motor neuron signs, a history of breast cancer, and fever—red flags that warrant immediate spinal MRI. MRI best evaluates the canal and cord; CT myelography is reserved if MRI is contraindicated.

Rationale and guidance

- The North American Spine Society (NASS) emphasizes that imaging is targeted to patients with red flags; in contrast to those without red flags, this patient's cancer history and progressive neurologic deficit justify immediate imaging [1]. NASS also identifies MRI as the preferred noninvasive modality to assess spinal canal compromise, with CT myelography as an alternative when MRI is contraindicated or inconclusive [2][3]. Severe, intractable pain despite analgesics further supports advanced imaging [4].
- In patients with cancer and new back pain, the American College of Chest Physicians (ACCP) recommends MRI of the spine (sagittal T1 of the entire spine), supporting prompt MRI in this setting [5].
- Given the fever, vertebral infection remains on the differential. The Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA) recommends spine MRI when native vertebral osteomyelitis is suspected, reinforcing MRI as the diagnostic test of choice here [6].

Practical next step

- Arrange an urgent MRI of the thoracic spine (and consider screening the entire spine if clinically feasible) to evaluate the level and cause of cord compromise, and to guide timely specialty intervention. If MRI cannot be performed, consider CT myelography as an alternative [2][3].

Why not alternative options?

- Analgesics/physical therapy, hospital admission for pain control alone, EMG/NCS, or bone scintigraphy would not promptly evaluate the spinal canal and cord; when cord compression is suspected, MRI is the preferred immediate test per NASS and other societies [2][5][6].

Answer: D) MRI of the thoracic spine.

References

[1] Diagnosis And Treatment Of Low Back Pain
North American Spine Society
2020-01-01
There is insufficient evidence to make a recommendation for or against obtaining imaging in the absence of red flags.
https://www.spine.org/Portals/0/assets/downloads/ResearchClinicalCare/Guidelines/LowBackPain.pdf

[2] Diagnosis And Treatment Of Degenerative Lumbar Spinal Stenosis
North American Spine Society
2015-11-05
In patients with history and physical examination findings consistent with degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) is suggested as the most appropriate noninvasive test to confirm the presence of anatomic narrowing of the spinal canal or the presence of nerve root impingement.
https://www.thespinejournalonline.com/article/S1529-9430(15)01762-3/fulltext

[3] Diagnosis And Treatment Of Degenerative Lumbar Spinal Stenosis
North American Spine Society
2015-11-05
In patients with history and physical examination findings consistent with degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis for whom MRI is either contraindicated or inconclusive, computed tomography (CT) myelography is suggested as the most appropriate test to confirm the presence of anatomic narrowing of the spinal canal or the presence of nerve root impingement.
https://www.thespinejournalonline.com/article/S1529-9430(15)01762-3/fulltext

[4] Diagnosis And Treatment Of Low Back Pain
North American Spine Society
2020-01-01
In the absence of reliable evidence supporting an absolute indication for advanced imaging based upon history and physical examination in the specifically-defined patient population, it is the work group's opinion that, in patients with severe and intractable pain syndromes who have failed medical/ interventional treatment, advanced imaging may be indicated.
https://www.spine.org/Portals/0/assets/downloads/ResearchClinicalCare/Guidelines/LowBackPain.pdf

[5] Symptom Management In Patients With Lung Cancer: Diagnosis And Management Of Lung Cancer
American College of Chest Physicians
2013-11-01
In patients with lung cancer that have new onset of back pain, sagittal T1-weighted MRI of the entire spine is recommended.
https://journal.chestnet.org/article/S0012-3692(13)60305-0/fulltext

[6] Diagnosis and Treatment of Native Vertebral Osteomyelitis in Adults
Infectious Diseases Society of America
2015-07-29
IDSA recommends a spine MRI in patients with suspected NVO.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/61/6/e26/452579?searchresult=1

Question 110.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 7-year-old boy with sickle cell disease is brought to the office by his father because of fever and bone pain. The father says that his son was discharged 5 days ago after a 3-day hospitalization for the same symptoms. The patient had been admitted with a diagnosis of vaso-occlusive crisis with bone infarct, with resolution of symptoms after treatment with intravenous fluids, narcotics, and antibiotic therapy for 3 days. Blood cultures were negative. The patient's back pain and fever recurred 2 days ago and seem more severe than prior to the hospitalization. His medical chart shows that he had one other uncomplicated hospital admission at age 4 years for a vaso-occlusive crisis with lower extremity bone pain. Vital signs today are temperature 39.2°C (102.5°F), pulse 110/min, respirations 24/min, and blood pressure 115/60 mm Hg. The patient is uncomfortable but does not appear toxic. Cardiac examination discloses a grade 2/6 systolic ejection murmur at the left lower sternal border. Spleen is not palpated. There is considerable tenderness over the L1–L3 region of the back without fluctuation. There is diffuse pain in both thighs without localization, but range of motion is normal. Which of the following studies is most likely to establish the diagnosis at this time?

(A) Blood culture
(B) CT scan of the spine
(C) MRI of the lumbar spine
(D) Ultrasonography of the spine
(E) X-ray of the spine

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely study to establish the diagnosis now: MRI of the lumbar spine (choice C).

- In children with suspected acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, the IDSA/PIDS (2021) guideline suggests using MRI rather than CT, ultrasound, or bone scintigraphy to confirm the diagnosis [1]. This patient's recurrent fever with focal lumbar tenderness after recent admission raises concern for vertebral osteomyelitis, for which MRI best establishes the diagnosis.
- For suspected vertebral involvement specifically, the IDSA Native Vertebral Osteomyelitis guideline recommends a spine MRI [4].
- While plain radiographs are reasonable to obtain initially in suspected osteomyelitis, additional imaging is typically needed to confirm disease, and MRI is preferred for this purpose [2].
- Blood cultures should be obtained prior to antibiotics, but they may not establish the diagnosis alone in this context; imaging is required to confirm osteomyelitis [3].

Taken together, MRI of the lumbar spine is the most appropriate study to establish the diagnosis at this time in this febrile child with sickle cell disease and focal lumbar spine tenderness, where vertebral osteomyelitis/discitis is a key concern [1][4].

References

[1] Diagnosis and Management of Acute Hematogenous Osteomyelitis in Pediatrics
Infectious Diseases Society of America, Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society
2021-08-04
In children with suspected AHO requiring further imaging studies to confirm the diagnosis, we suggest magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) rather than scintigraphy (bone scan), computerized tomographic (CT) scan, or ultrasound (US).
https://academic.oup.com/jpids/article/10/8/801/6338658

[2] Diagnosis and Management of Acute Hematogenous Osteomyelitis in Pediatrics
Infectious Diseases Society of America, Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society
2021-08-04
In children with suspected AHO, we recommend obtaining plain radiography of the potentially infected bone(s) rather than not performing plain radiographs.
https://academic.oup.com/jpids/article/10/8/801/6338658

[3] Diagnosis and Management of Acute Hematogenous Osteomyelitis in Pediatrics
Infectious Diseases Society of America, Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society
2021-08-04
In children with suspected AHO, we recommend performing blood culture prior to the administration of antimicrobial therapy.
https://academic.oup.com/jpids/article/10/8/801/6338658

[4] Diagnosis and Treatment of Native Vertebral Osteomyelitis in Adults
Infectious Diseases Society of America

2015-07-29
IDSA recommends a spine MRI in patients with suspected NVO.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/61/6/e26/452579?searchresult=1

Question 111.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 7-year-old boy with sickle cell disease is brought to the office by his father because of fever and bone pain. The father says that his son was discharged 5 days ago after a 3-day hospitalization for the same symptoms. The patient had been admitted with a diagnosis of vaso-occlusive crisis with bone infarct, with resolution of symptoms after treatment with intravenous fluids, narcotics, and antibiotic therapy for 3 days. Blood cultures were negative. The patient's back pain and fever recurred 2 days ago and seem more severe than prior to the hospitalization. His medical chart shows that he had one other uncomplicated hospital admission at age 4 years for a vaso-occlusive crisis with lower extremity bone pain. Vital signs today are temperature 39.2°C (102.5°F), pulse 110/min, respirations 24/min, and blood pressure 115/60 mm Hg. The patient is uncomfortable but does not appear toxic. Cardiac examination discloses a grade 2/6 systolic ejection murmur at the left lower sternal border. Spleen is not palpated. There is considerable tenderness over the L1–L3 region of the back without fluctuation. There is diffuse pain in both thighs without localization, but range of motion is normal.

MRI of the spine confirms the diagnosis. Which of the following is the most appropriate initial intravenous pharmacotherapy?
(A) Ceftriaxone
(B) Cephalothin and clarithromycin
(C) Clindamycin and gentamicin
(D) Nafcillin
(E) Vancomycin and cefotaxime

Correct Response:
E

Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate initial regimen: Vancomycin plus a third-generation cephalosporin (e.g., cefotaxime) [IDSA/PIDS 2021] [1][2].

Rationale and guidance:
- The Infectious Diseases Society of America and Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society (IDSA/PIDS) recommend that children with suspected acute hematogenous osteomyelitis (AHO) receive empiric antimicrobial therapy active against Staphylococcus aureus, with attention to local MRSA risk, and that therapy be started promptly in ill-appearing or rapidly progressive presentations [1][2]. In this 7-year-old with sickle cell disease, high fever, vertebral involvement on MRI, and recurrent/systemic symptoms, broad initial coverage that includes MRSA is warranted. Among the listed options, vancomycin (MRSA coverage) plus cefotaxime (broad Gram-negative coverage) best aligns with these principles [1][2].
- Once culture data or other microbiologic information are available, therapy should be narrowed to the most likely causative organism(s) while maintaining an effective spectrum and tolerability [3].

Why other options are less appropriate given the guideline principles:
- Regimens without reliable MRSA coverage (e.g., ceftriaxone alone, nafcillin, or cephalothin + clarithromycin) do not align with the IDSA/PIDS recommendation to ensure anti-staphylococcal coverage in pediatric AHO [1].
- Clindamycin + gentamicin is not a standard empiric combination recommended for AHO and may provide incomplete initial coverage relative to the IDSA/PIDS approach prioritizing dependable anti-staphylococcal therapy with appropriate breadth [1][3].

Bottom line: Initiate vancomycin + cefotaxime as empiric IV therapy, then tailor based on cultures and clinical response, per IDSA/PIDS guidance [1][2][3].

References

[1] Diagnosis and Management of Acute Hematogenous Osteomyelitis in Pediatrics
Infectious Diseases Society of America, Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society
2021-08-04

In children with suspected AHO, we recommend using empiric antimicrobial therapy active against Staphylococcus aureus.
https://academic.oup.com/jpids/article/10/8/801/6338658

[2] Diagnosis and Management of Acute Hematogenous Osteomyelitis in Pediatrics
Infectious Diseases Society of America, Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society
2021-08-04
In children with presumed AHO who are ill-appearing or have rapidly progressive infection, we recommend starting empiric antimicrobial therapy immediately rather than withholding antibiotics until invasive diagnostic procedures are performed.
https://academic.oup.com/jpids/article/10/8/801/6338658

[3] Diagnosis and Management of Acute Hematogenous Osteomyelitis in Pediatrics
Infectious Diseases Society of America, Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society
2021-08-04
In children with suspected AHO without an identified bacterial cause, selection of a definitive antibiotic regimen should be based on the principles of selecting an effective agent based on the most likely causative organism(s), with a spectrum comparable to that on which the patient demonstrated clinical and laboratory improvement, and with the lowest adverse effect profile and most favorable host tolerance.
https://academic.oup.com/jpids/article/10/8/801/6338658

Question 112.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 24-year-old man comes to the emergency department because of right lower quadrant abdominal pain and nausea that began suddenly 6 hours ago. He rates the pain as a 6 on a 10-point scale and asks for pain medication. Medical history is unremarkable. He takes only a multivitamin. Vital signs on arrival are temperature 38.7°C (101.6°F), pulse 105/min, respirations 16/min, and blood pressure 110/85 mm Hg. Physical examination discloses exquisite tenderness in the right lower quadrant of the abdomen. The remainder of the examination discloses no abnormalities. The surgical consultant cannot evaluate the patient for 2 hours. Which of the following is the most appropriate next step?

(A) Administer acetaminophen
(B) Administer gabapentin
(C) Administer lorazepam
(D) Administer morphine

(E) Explain to the patient that analgesics would interfere with the surgical examination

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: Administer IV opioid analgesia now (e.g., morphine), titrated to the lowest effective dose while awaiting surgical evaluation. Withholding analgesia is not necessary, and available evidence suggests it does not impair diagnostic accuracy in suspected appendicitis. [American College of Emergency Physicians (ACEP) 2020; American Society of Anesthesiologists (ASA) 2012; RCTs and meta-analyses in suspected appendicitis][1][2][3][5][6]

Rationale and practical points
- Pain control is part of high-quality emergency care. The ACEP clinical policy advises that opioids be reserved for more severe pain or pain refractory to other agents and, when indicated, used at the lowest practical dose with frequent reassessment—appropriate for this patient's moderate–severe abdominal pain while awaiting surgery [1]. The ASA perioperative pain guidance supports use of systemic opioids (among other modalities) after weighing risks/benefits rather than withholding treatment [2].
- Evidence in suspected appendicitis shows that providing opioid analgesia does not worsen diagnostic performance: a randomized trial of IV morphine versus placebo found no increase in negative appendectomy rates when patients were examined 30 minutes after dosing [3]. Earlier randomized data showed early opioid analgesia reduced pain and even improved diagnostic accuracy [4]. Systematic reviews/meta-analyses similarly report no increase in incorrect diagnoses or adverse diagnostic impact with early analgesia in suspected appendicitis [5][6].
- Therefore, options that delay pain relief on the premise of "masking" findings are not supported; analgesia before surgical assessment is reasonable when clinically indicated [3][5][6]. Given his fever, tachycardia, and focal RLQ tenderness consistent with acute

appendicitis, an IV opioid (e.g., morphine) titrated carefully is the most appropriate choice. Acetaminophen alone is unlikely to be adequate for this severity of pain, whereas an opioid is appropriate per ACEP when pain is severe [1].

Answer: D. Administer morphine.

References

[1] Critical Issues in the Prescribing of Opioids for Adult Patients in the Emergency Department
American College of Emergency Physicians
2020-06-01
(1) For the patient being discharged from the ED with acute low back pain, the emergency physician should ascertain whether nonopioid analgesics and nonpharmacologic therapies will be adequate for initial pain management.
(2) Given a lack of demonstrated evidence of superior efficacy of either opioid or nonopioid analgesics and the individual and community risks associated with opioid use, misuse, and abuse, opioids should be reserved for more severe pain or pain refractory to other analgesics rather than routinely prescribed.
(3) If opioids are indicated, the prescription should be for the lowest practical dose for a limited duration (eg, 1 week), and the prescriber should consider the patient's risk for opioid misuse, abuse, or diversion.
https://www.acep.org/patient-care/clinical-policies/opioids/

[2] Acute Pain Management in the Perioperative Setting
American Society of Anesthesiologists
2012-02-01
Anesthesiologists who manage perioperative pain should use therapeutic options such as epidural or intrathecal opioids, systemic opioid PCA, and regional techniques after thoughtfully considering the risks and benefits for the individual patient.

These modalities should be used in preference to intramuscular opioids ordered

"as needed."
https://anesthesiology.pubs.asahq.org/article.aspx?articleid=1933589

[3] Effect of pain control in suspected acute appendicitis on the diagnostic accuracy of surgical residents.
CJEM
2015-01-01
A prospective randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial was conducted for patients with suspected appendicitis. Patients were randomized to receive placebo (normal saline intravenous [IV] infusions over 5 minutes or the study drug (morphine 5 mg IV). All of the clinical evaluations by surgical residents were performed 30 minutes after administration.
10.2310/8000.2013.131285

[4] Safety of early pain relief for acute abdominal pain.
BMJ (Clinical research ed.)
1992-09-05

Papaveretum is effective in treating pain when administered early to patients presenting with acute abdominal pain. It also improves accuracy of diagnosis and management. The median pain and tenderness scores were lower after papaveretums and after saline. The correct diagnoses and management decisions applied to two patients after papavesretum. Early administration of opiate analgesia can greatly reduce the pain.
10.1136/bmj.305.6853.554

[5] Safety and impact on diagnostic accuracy of early analgesia in suspected acute appendicitis: a meta-analysis.
International journal of surgery (London, England)
2013-01-01
The safety of early analgesia in patients suspected to have acute appendicitis (AA) is still controversial. Opiate administration did not have an impact on the number of histologically proven AA. Differences in appendectomy rates were only slightly above the threshold for statistical significance, suggesting that analgesia might influence the treatment approach. The difference in complication rates did not reach statistical significance.
10.1016/j.ijsu.2013.08.005

[6] To Use or Not to Use Opioid Analgesia for Acute Abdominal Pain Before Definitive Surgical Diagnosis? A Systematic Review and Network Meta-Analysis.
Journal of clinical medicine research
2019-02-01
There was no significant difference in the intensity of pain between the two cohorts. No significant difference was detected in the rate of incorrect diagnoses between the opioid analgesia and the placebo cohorts. The results of the direct evidence of head-to-head comparisons of opioid analgesics with placebo were in accordance with the results of conventional meta-analysis.
10.14740/jocmr3690

Question 114.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 74-year-old man who had a stroke 2 years ago is admitted to the hospital from the nursing care facility because of a 4-day history of reduced urinary output, and worsening abdominal pain, nausea, and lethargy. The stroke had resulted in right-sided hemiparesis and difficulties with speech and swallowing. Medical history is also significant for hypertension. The patient has been hospitalized twice during the past 3 months for pneumonias that did not respond to oral antibiotic therapy in the nursing facility. He underwent bladder catheterization during each of the recent hospitalizations for a total of 6 days to monitor urine output. The catheter was removed prior to each discharge. Bladder catheterization attempts during the past several days in response to his current symptoms have been unsuccessful. Now on admission, the patient appears

agitated and confused. Vital signs are temperature 36.9°C (98.4°F), pulse 110/min, respirations 24/min, and blood pressure 160/100 mm Hg. Physical examination discloses jugular venous distention, 8 cm at 45 degrees. Lungs are clear to auscultation. Auscultation of the heart discloses regular tachycardia with no gallops. There is fullness and tenderness to palpation of the low central abdomen but no rebound or guarding. Examination of the extremities shows 1+ pedal edema bilaterally. The prostate is normal in size and has no palpable nodules or tenderness. Results of laboratory studies are shown:

Serum
Urea nitrogen - 73 mg/dL
Creatinine - 4.2 mg/dL
Calcium - 8.6 mg/dL
Na^+ - 134 mEq/L
K^+ - 5.6 mEq/L
Cl^- - 100 mEq/L
$HCO3^-$ - 20 mEq/L
$Mg2^+$ - 2.0 mEq/L
Glucose - 126 mg/dL
Phosphorus - 4.8 mEq/L

Blood
Hematocrit - 32%
Hemoglobin - 10.6 g/dL
WBC - 8200/mm^3
Platelet count - 359,000/mm^3

Ultrasonography shows distention of the bladder and bilateral hydronephrosis. ECG shows sinus tachycardia. Which of the following is the most appropriate next step?
(A) Administration of bethanechol
(B) Administration of prazosin
(C) Hemodialysis
(D) Placement of a suprapubic catheter
(E) Ultrafiltration

Correct Response:
D

Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: Place a suprapubic catheter now for urgent bladder decompression. This patient has symptomatic urinary retention with unsuccessful urethral catheterization and imaging evidence of obstruction; the American Urological Association (AUA) states that clinicians may perform immediate suprapubic cystostomy for urgent management when retention is present and catheterization cannot be achieved [1].

Why not prazosin (alpha-blocker) now? In acute urinary retention related to BPH, the AUA recommends alpha-blockers as an adjunct around a trial without catheter (TWOC) after decompression—not as a substitute for immediate drainage [2][3].

Context in stroke: Bladder dysfunction is common after stroke; the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association (AHA/ASA) recommends assessment of bladder function in hospitalized stroke patients and assessment for urinary retention with bladder scanning or intermittent catheterization, which supports the diagnostic pathway leading to urgent decompression when catheterization fails [4][5].

Bottom line: • Bold action: Immediate suprapubic catheter placement to relieve the obstruction and protect renal function (AUA) [1]. • Alpha-blockers are for post-decompression management in BPH-related retention (AUA) [2][3]. • Stroke guidelines reinforce systematic assessment for retention (AHA/ASA) [4][5].

References

[1] Urethral Stricture Disease
American Urological Association
2023-04-25
Surgeons may utilize urethral endoscopic management (e.g., urethral dilation, direct visual internal urethrotomy) or immediate suprapubic cystostomy for urgent management of urethral stricture, such as discovery of symptomatic urinary retention or need for catheterization prior to another surgical procedure.
https://www.auajournals.org/doi/10.1097/JU.0000000000003482

[2] Management of Lower Urinary Tract Symptoms Attributed to Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia (BPH)

American Urological Association
2023-09-13
23. Physicians should prescribe an oral alpha blocker prior to a voiding trial to treat patients with AUR related to BPH.
https://www.auajournals.org/doi/10.1097/JU.0000000000003698

[3] Management of Lower Urinary Tract Symptoms Attributed to Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia (BPH)
American Urological Association
2023-09-13
24. Patients newly treated for AUR with alpha blockers should complete at least three days of medical therapy prior to attempting trial without a catheter (TWOC).
https://www.auajournals.org/doi/10.1097/JU.0000000000003698

[4] Adult Stroke Rehabilitation and Recovery
American Heart Association, American Stroke Association
2016-05-04
Assessment of bladder function in acutely hospitalized stroke patients is recommended.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/str.0000000000000098

[5] Adult Stroke Rehabilitation and Recovery
American Heart Association, American Stroke Association
2016-05-04
Assessment of urinary retention through bladder scanning or intermittent catheterizations after voiding while recording volumes is recommended for patients with urinary incontinence or retention.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/full/10.1161/str.0000000000000098

Question 115.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 47-year-old man comes to the emergency department because of a 3-day history of increasing pain, tenderness, and swelling near the fingernail of his right index finger. He rates the pain as an 8 on a 10-point scale. He has not had fever or chills, and he has not sustained any trauma to the finger. Medical history is unremarkable and the patient takes no medications. He appears generally well and is not in distress. Vital signs are temperature 37.1°C (98.8°F), pulse 72/min, respirations 14/min, and blood pressure 120/80 mm Hg. Physical examination of the right hand discloses swelling, erythema, warmth, and tenderness of the periungual region of the right index finger. There is a mildly fluctuant area near the nail edge. The remainder of the physical examination discloses no abnormalities. Which of the following is the most appropriate next step in management?

(A) Incision and drainage
(B) Oral cefazolin therapy
(C) Topical neomycin therapy
(D) Warm-water soaks

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: INCISION AND DRAINAGE (A).

Rationale: The exam shows a fluctuant periungual collection, indicating a localized abscess. Across acute abscess conditions, society guidelines emphasize that the definitive initial management is prompt incision and drainage rather than conservative measures or antibiotics alone. The American Society of Colon and Rectal Surgeons recommends prompt incision and drainage for acute abscesses [2]. Similarly, the Hidradenitis Suppurativa Foundation states that incision and drainage is recommended for acute cutaneous abscesses to relieve pain [1]. While these guidelines address specific anatomic contexts (anorectal and hidradenitis lesions), they reflect the general principle for acute, fluctuant cutaneous abscesses such as paronychia: drainage is required. Conservative measures (eg, warm soaks, topical agents) are not adequate when a drainable abscess is present, and antibiotics alone are insufficient without drainage [1][2].

References

[1] Hidradenitis Suppurativa- Diagnosis, Evaluation and that Use of Complementary and Procedural Management
Hidradenitis Suppurativa Foundation
2019-07-01
Recurrent nodules and tunnels may be best treated with deroofing or excision. Incision and drainage is recommended only for acute abscesses to relieve pain.
https://www.jaad.org/article/S0190-9622(19)30367-6/fulltext

[2] Management of Anorectal Abscess, Fistula-in-Ano, and Rectovaginal Fistula
American Society of Colon and Rectal Surgeons
2022-07-03
Patients with acute anorectal abscess should be treated promptly with incision and drainage.
https://journals.lww.com/dcrjournal/Fulltext/2022/08000/The_American_Society_of_Colon_and_Rectal_Surgeons.6.aspx?utm_source=press&utm_medium=press&utm_campaign=dcr_pr_072222

Question 116.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 12-year-old girl with type 1 diabetes mellitus is brought to the emergency department by her parents because of a 2-day history of nausea, vomiting, and decreased oral intake. Medications are insulin glargine and insulin aspart. She decreased her insulin dose at the onset of symptoms but her condition has since worsened and she now is unable to consume solids or liquids without subsequent vomiting. She reports feeling dizzy on standing. Medical history is otherwise unremarkable. She is at the 50th percentile for height, weight, and BMI. Vital signs are temperature 37.8°C (100.1°F), pulse 118/min, respirations 27/min, and blood pressure 85/47 mm Hg. Pulse oximetry on room air shows an oxygen saturation of 99%. Physical examination discloses dry mucous membranes, delayed capillary refill time, and poor skin turgor. Palpation of the abdomen discloses diffuse tenderness with no rebound or guarding. The remainder of the physical examination discloses no abnormalities. Results of laboratory studies obtained on arrival are shown:

Serum
Urea nitrogen - 28 mg/dL
Creatinine - 1.2 mg/dL
Na^+ - 126 mEq/L
K^+ - 4.3 mEq/L
Cl^- - 95 mEq/L
$HCO3^-$ - 9 mEq/L
Glucose - 563 mg/dL

Arterial blood gas values on room air
$HCO3^-$ 10 mEq/L

Partial Pressure of Oxygen - 98 mm Hg
Partial Pressure of Carbon Dioxide - 22 mm Hg
pH - 7.20

Boluses of intravenous 0.9% saline are administered and an infusion of insulin is initiated. Three hours later the patient becomes somnolent and develops a headache. She has had one episode of emesis and one episode of incontinence. Her urine output has been 30 mL/h. Results of follow-up serum laboratory studies are shown:

Urea nitrogen - 24 mg/dL
Creatinine - 1.1 mg/dL
Na^+ - 127 mEq/L
K^+ - 3.7 mEq/L
Cl^- - 98 mEq/L
$HCO3^-$ - 11 mEq/L
Glucose - 287 mg/dL

Which of the following is the most appropriate intravenous pharmacotherapy?
(A) Bicarbonate
(B) Dexamethasone
(C) 50% Dextrose
(D) Furosemide
(E) Mannitol

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate choice: E) Mannitol

Why: This child with DKA who develops new headache and somnolence during

treatment should be presumed to have cerebral edema and treated emergently with an osmotic agent. The Neurocritical Care Society suggests using either hypertonic sodium solutions or mannitol for the initial management of intracranial pressure or cerebral edema; among the available options listed here, mannitol is the applicable intravenous osmotherapy [1]. DKA is a medical emergency requiring prompt escalation to definitive care; suspected cerebral edema warrants immediate treatment while continuing appropriate DKA management [2]. A second Neurocritical Care Society guidance similarly recommends mannitol or hypertonic saline when there is clinical evidence of cerebral edema [3].

Practical take-away: In this scenario, choose IV mannitol now (option E) as first-line osmotherapy for suspected cerebral edema, recognizing that hypertonic saline is also an acceptable osmotic alternative per Neurocritical Care Society guidance, though it is not among the answer choices [1][3]. Manage as an emergency [2].

References

[1] Acute Treatment of Cerebral Edema in Neurocritical Care Patients
Neurocritical Care Society
2020-05-31
We suggest using either hypertonic sodium solutions or mannitol for the initial management of ICP or cerebral edema in patients with acute ischemic stroke (conditional recommendation, low-quality evidence).
https://higherlogicdownload.s3.amazonaws.com/NEUROCRITICALCARE/b8b3b384-bfb9-42af-bb55-45973d5054a4/UploadedImages/Cook2020_Article_GuidelinesForTheAcuteTreatment.pdf

[2] Diabetes Management in Wilderness Athletes
Wilderness Medical Society
2019-12-01
Both HHS and DKA should be considered medical emergencies managed by emergent removal or evacuation to definitive care.
https://www.wemjournal.org/article/S1080-6032(19)30174-7/fulltext

[3] Management of Large Hemispheric Infarction
Neurocritical Care Society
2015-01-20
We recommend using mannitol and hypertonic saline for reducing brain edema and tissue shifts in LHI only when there is clinical evidence of cerebral edema.
https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs12028-014-0085-6

Question 117.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 54-year-old woman, gravida 2, para 2, comes to the office because of a 4-month history of hot flushes that awaken her from sleep on most nights. She also reports increased irritability during this time. She has not had fever, shortness of breath, or cough. She says her appetite has been good and her weight has been stable. Medical history is remarkable for hysterectomy done 5 years ago for symptomatic leiomyomata uteri. The patient takes calcium and vitamin D supplements. She has never smoked cigarettes. She drinks one glass of wine 1 night weekly. She is 165 cm (5 ft 5 in) tall and weighs 48 kg (106 lb); BMI is 18 kg/m^2. Vital signs are temperature 37.0°C (98.6°F), pulse 66/min, respirations 12/min, and blood pressure 108/64 mm Hg. Physical examination discloses no abnormalities. Screening PPD skin test shows 15 mm of induration. Chest x-ray shows densities consistent with granulomata. Which of the following pharmacotherapies is most likely to alleviate this patient's symptoms?

(A) Clonidine
(B) Conjugated estrogen
(C) Fluoxetine
(D) Isoniazid and rifampin
(E) Raloxifene

Correct Response:
B
Synthesize Response:
B✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most likely to alleviate her symptoms: Conjugated estrogen.

Rationale
- This patient has bothersome vasomotor symptoms (VMS) and no uterus. The

Endocrine Society recommends initiating estrogen therapy (ET) alone for women without a uterus who choose menopausal hormone therapy (MHT) and have no contraindications [1]. The North American Menopause Society (NAMS) states that hormone therapy is the most effective treatment for VMS [2], a position also echoed by ACOG [5]. Thus, among the options listed, conjugated estrogen is the most likely to relieve her hot flushes and sleep disruption.
- Nonhormonal options (e.g., SSRIs/SNRIs, gabapentin/pregabalin) can reduce VMS but are generally used when MHT is contraindicated or declined [3], and clonidine is considered only after those nonhormonal agents are not effective or not tolerated [4]. Therefore, clonidine or fluoxetine would be less appropriate first-line choices in an otherwise eligible patient.
- Evidence supports the efficacy of systemic estrogen for VMS reduction; for example, a pooled analysis including low-dose oral estradiol showed significant reduction in VMS frequency compared with placebo [6].

Answer: (B) Conjugated estrogen [1][2][5], with supporting efficacy evidence [6].

Additional notes for practice
- Because she has had a hysterectomy, no progestogen is required with systemic estrogen [1].
- If she later prefers to avoid hormones or develops a contraindication, reasonable alternatives include SSRIs/SNRIs or gabapentin/pregabalin; clonidine is a later-line option if those are not tolerated [3][4].

References

[1] Treatment of Symptoms of the Menopause
Endocrine Society
2015-11-01
For menopausal women VMS) (with or without additional climacteric symptoms) who do not have contraindications or excess cardiovascular or breast cancer risks and are willing to take menopausal hormone therapy (MHT), ES suggests initiating estrogen therapy (ET) for those without a uterus and estrogen plus progestogen therapy (EPT) for those with a uterus.
https://academic.oup.com/jcem/article/100/11/3975/2836060

[2] Hormone Therapy For Menopause
North American Menopause Society
2017-07-01
Hormone therapy is the most effective treatment for vasomotor symptoms (VMS) and genitourinary syndrome of menopause (GSM) and has been shown to prevent bone loss and fracture.
https://www.menopause.org/docs/default-source/2017/nams-2017-hormone-therapy-position-statement.pdf

[3] Treatment of Symptoms of the Menopause
Endocrine Society

2015-11-01
For women seeking pharmacological management for moderate to severe VMS for whom MHT is contraindicated, or who choose not to take MHT, ES recommends selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs)/serotonin norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors (SNRIs) or gabapentin or pregabalin (if there are no contraindications)
https://academic.oup.com/jcem/article/100/11/3975/2836060

[4] Treatment of Symptoms of the Menopause
Endocrine Society
2015-11-01
For those women seeking relief of moderate to severe VMS who are not responding to or tolerating the nonhormonal prescription therapies, SSRIs/SNRIs or gabapentin or pregabalin, ES suggests a trial of clonidine (if there are no contraindications).
https://academic.oup.com/jcem/article/100/11/3975/2836060

[5] Management of Menopausal Symptoms
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2013-12-31
Systemic HT, with estrogen alone or in combination with progestin, is the most effective therapy for vasomotor symptoms related to menopause.
Low-dose and ultra-low systemic doses of estrogen are associated with a better adverse effect profile than standard doses and may reduce vasomotor symptoms in some women.
Given the variable response to HT and the associated risks, it is recommended that health care providers individualize care and treat women with the lowest effective dose for the shortest duration that is needed to relieve vasomotor symptoms.
The risks of combined systemic HT include thromboembolic disease and breast cancer.
Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, SSNRIs, clonidine, and the gabapentin are effective alternatives to HT for the treatment of vasomotor symptoms related to menopause.
Estrogen therapy effectively alleviates atrophic vaginal symptoms related to menopause. Local therapy is advised for the treatment of women with only vaginal symptoms.
Paroxetine is the only nonhormonal therapy that is approved by the FDA for the treatment of vasomotor symptoms.
The FDA approved ospemifene for treating moderate-to-severe dyspareunia in postmenopausal women.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2014/01/management-of-menopausal-symptoms

[6] Pooled Analysis of Six Pharmacologic and Nonpharmacologic Interventions for Vasomotor Symptoms.
Obstetrics and gynecology
2015-08-01
There were 899 perimenopausal and postmenopausal women with at least 14 bothersome vasomotor symptoms per week. Interventions included 10-20 mg escitalopram per day, nonaerobic yoga, aerobic exercise, omega-3 fatty acid supplementation, 0.5 mg low-dose oral 17-beta-estradiol (E2) and 75 mg venlafaxine XR per day. The main outcome measures were changes from baseline in mean daily symptom frequency and bother during 8-12 weeks of treatment.
10.1097/aog.0000000000000927

Question 119.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 55-year-old woman, gravida 1, para 1, comes to the office because she is concerned that she has continued to have regular menses while her friends of the same age have gone through menopause. She reports having her usual premenstrual breast tenderness and menstrual cramping. She has not had change in flow, intermenstrual spotting, hot flushes, or night sweats. Medical history is unremarkable. She takes no medications. She does not smoke cigarettes. She drinks one glass of wine each evening. Her last menstrual period occurred 3 weeks ago. Screening mammogram obtained 1 year ago and all previous Pap smears, including her most recent Pap smear 2 years ago, have shown no abnormalities. Her 50-year-old sister also has not gone through menopause. The patient does not exercise. She is 157 cm (5 ft 2 in) tall and weighs 80 kg (176 lb); BMI is 32 kg/m^2. Vital signs are normal. Physical examination discloses adiposity of the abdomen. Pelvic examination discloses pink and rugose vaginal walls and a small uterus. The remainder of the physical examination discloses no abnormalities. Which of the following is the most appropriate next step to address the patient's continued menstruation?

(A) Order fine-needle biopsy of the endometrium
(B) Order pelvic ultrasonography
(C) Order serum estradiol and follicle-stimulating hormone concentrations
(D) Provide reassurance that she is simply still premenopausal
(E) Recommend losing weight to help facilitate the onset of menopause
(F) Recommend monthly leuprolide acetate injections for a 3-month duration
(G) Refer the patient to an endocrinologist

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: Provide reassurance that she remains premenopausal (Option D).

Rationale

- The patient has regular cyclic menses with typical premenstrual symptoms and no abnormal bleeding. The Endocrine Society states that menopause should be diagnosed by clinical menstrual cycle criteria rather than laboratory testing when the menstrual history is available; routine FSH/estradiol testing is not indicated in women with ongoing regular menses [The Endocrine Society (ES)] [1]. ES advises considering replicate FSH/estradiol only when menstrual history is unavailable (eg, post-hysterectomy) or inadequate; that is not the case here [2].
- Evaluation for endometrial pathology (eg, endometrial biopsy or pelvic ultrasonography) is reserved for abnormal uterine bleeding (AUB) in women ≥45 years; she has no AUB (no intermenstrual spotting, no change in flow) [American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG)] [3][4]. Thus, endometrial sampling (A) and pelvic ultrasonography (B) are not indicated.
- Therapeutic interventions to induce menopause are not indicated. Menopausal hormone therapy is used for bothersome vasomotor or genitourinary symptoms, which she does not have; GnRH agonists (eg, leuprolide) are not appropriate for this clinical scenario [North American Menopause Society (NAMS)] [5]. Endocrinology referral (G) is unnecessary in the absence of endocrine pathology or diagnostic uncertainty.

Bottom line: With normal, regular menses and no abnormal bleeding or menopausal symptoms, the most appropriate step is reassurance that she is still premenopausal, without additional testing or imaging at this time [1][2][3][4][5].

References

[1] Treatment of Symptoms of the Menopause
Endocrine Society
2015-11-01
The Endocrine Society (ES) suggests diagnosing menopause based on the clinical menstrual cycle criteria.
https://academic.oup.com/jcem/article/100/11/3975/2836060

[2] Treatment of Symptoms of the Menopause
Endocrine Society
2015-11-01

If establishing a diagnosis of menopause is necessary for patient management in women having undergone a hysterectomy without bilateral oophorectomy or presenting with a menstrual history that is inadequate to ascertain menopausal status, ES suggests making a presumptive diagnosis of menopause based on the presence of vasomotor symptoms (VMS) and, when indicated, laboratory testing that includes replicate measures of follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) and serum estradiol.
https://academic.oup.com/jcem/article/100/11/3975/2836060

[3] Diagnosis of Abnormal Uterine Bleeding in Reproductive-Aged Women
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2012-07-01
Endometrial tissue sampling should be performed in patients with AUB who are older than 45 years as a first-line test.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2012/07/diagnosis-of-abnormal-uterine-bleeding-in-reproductive-aged-women

[4] Diagnosis of Abnormal Uterine Bleeding in Reproductive-Aged Women
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2012-07-01
Some experts recommend transvaginal ultrasonography as the initial screening test for AUB and MRI as a second-line test to be used when the diagnosis is inconclusive, when further delineation would affect patient management, or when coexisting uterine myomas are suspected.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2012/07/diagnosis-of-abnormal-uterine-bleeding-in-reproductive-aged-women

[5] Hormone Therapy For Menopause
North American Menopause Society
2017-07-01
Hormone therapy is the most effective treatment for vasomotor symptoms (VMS) and genitourinary syndrome of menopause (GSM) and has been shown to prevent bone loss and fracture.
https://www.menopause.org/docs/default-source/2017/nams-2017-hormone-therapy-position-statement.pdf

---

Question 120.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 25-year-old man comes to the emergency department because he developed chest pain and shortness of breath 1 hour ago, shortly after snorting cocaine for the first time. He rates the chest pain as a 7 on a 10-point scale and notes that the pain is radiating down his left arm. Medical history is unremarkable and the patient takes no medications or any other illicit drugs. He is 178 cm (5 ft 10 in) tall and weighs 70 kg (154 lb); BMI is

22 kg/m^2. The patient is diaphoretic. Vital signs are temperature 37.5°C (99.5°F), pulse 110/min, respirations 16/min, and blood pressure 200/100 mm Hg. Pulse oximetry on room air shows an oxygen saturation of 95%. Pupils are equal, round, and reactive to light and accommodation. Lungs are clear to auscultation and percussion. Auscultation of the heart discloses an audible S1 and S2. There is no edema, cyanosis, or clubbing of the digits. The patient is fully oriented. He is treated with supplemental oxygen, a 325-mg aspirin tablet, and intravenous nitroglycerin and lorazepam. Despite therapy, he continues to have chest pain and shortness of breath. ECG shows sinus tachycardia with no ST-segment or T-wave abnormalities. Which of the following is the most appropriate additional pharmacotherapy to initiate at this time?

(A) Carvedilol
(B) Furosemide
(C) Metoprolol
(D) Phentolamine
(E) Streptokinase

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate additional pharmacotherapy: intravenous phentolamine (alpha-1–adrenergic antagonist) to counter catecholamine-mediated coronary and systemic vasoconstriction from acute cocaine intoxication, given persistent chest pain and severe hypertension despite nitrates and benzodiazepines [American Society of Addiction Medicine/American Academy of Addiction Psychiatry (ASAM/AAAP) 2023][4]. In acute stimulant-related crises, ASAM/AAAP recommends short-acting agents such as phentolamine for hypertensive emergency and nitroglycerin when ischemia is suspected [4].

Why not the other options?

- Metoprolol: Avoid initiating an unopposed beta-blocker during acute cocaine intoxication due to potential worsening of coronary vasospasm; ASAM/AAAP states alternative agents are generally preferred, and if a beta-blocker is used, it should have concomitant alpha-1 antagonism [5].
- Carvedilol: Although it has alpha-1 antagonism, ASAM/AAAP notes alternatives (vasodilators, CCBs) are generally preferred initially in stimulant intoxication; in this scenario of refractory pain and severe hypertension, targeted alpha blockade (phentolamine) is favored [5]. ACC/AHA ACS guidelines recommending early beta-blockers apply only when there are no contraindications [2].
- Streptokinase: Fibrinolysis is inappropriate without STEMI on ECG; ACC/AHA/ACEP/SCAI advise against fibrinolysis for isolated ST depression or non-diagnostic ECGs [1].
- Furosemide: No evidence of volume overload; not indicated.

Additional management considerations (brief):
- Continue standard ACS evaluation and care while treating intoxication; if hypertension meets criteria for hypertensive emergency or there is evolving target-organ injury, use parenteral, short-acting agents and close monitoring (ICU-level care per ACC/AHA) [3], with nitroglycerin for ischemia and phentolamine among short-acting options per ASAM/AAAP [4].

Bottom line: In this patient with cocaine-associated chest pain and severe hypertension unrelieved by nitrates/benzodiazepines and no STEMI, the next best step is IV phentolamine; avoid starting an unopposed beta-blocker, do not give fibrinolysis, and reserve carvedilol for select circumstances only if beta-blockade is deemed necessary after addressing alpha-mediated vasoconstriction [1][2][4][5].

References

[1] Management of Patients With Acute Coronary Syndromes
American College of Cardiology, American College of Emergency Physicians, American Heart Association, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions
2025-02-27
4. In patients with only ST-segment depression, except when true posterior STEMI is suspected, fibrinolytic therapy should not be administered due to risk of hemorrhagic stroke and major noncerebral bleeding.
https://www.jacc.org/doi/10.1016/j.jacc.2024.11.009

[2] Management of Patients With Acute Coronary Syndromes
American College of Cardiology, American College of Emergency Physicians, American Heart Association, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions
2025-02-27
1. In patients with ACS without contraindications, early (<24 hours) initiation of oral beta-blocker therapy is recommended to reduce risk of reinfarction and ventricular arrhythmias.
https://www.jacc.org/doi/10.1016/j.jacc.2024.11.009

[3] Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2025-08-14
1. In adults with a hypertensive emergency (BP >180 and/or >120 mm Hg and evidence of acute target organ damage), admission to an intensive care unit is recommended for continuous monitoring of BP and target organ damage and for consideration of parenteral administration of appropriate therapy (Tables 26 and 27 and Figure 9).
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/HYP.0000000000000065

[4] Management of Stimulant Use Disorder
American Society of Addiction Medicine, American Academy of Addiction Psychiatry
2023-11-08
66. If a patient with stimulant intoxication is experiencing a hypertensive emergency, clinicians should: 66a. use short-acting agents such as sodium nitroprusside, phentolamine, or dihydropyridine calcium channel blockers; 66b. avoid long-acting antihypertensives; and 66c. use nitroglycerin if the patient exhibits signs or symptoms of cardiac ischemia.
https://downloads.asam.org/sitefinity-production-blobs/docs/default-source/quality-science/stud_guideline_document_final.pdf?sfvrsn=71094b38_1

[5] Management of Stimulant Use Disorder
American Society of Addiction Medicine, American Academy of Addiction Psychiatry
2023-11-08
68. Alternative agents (eg, calcium channel blockers, vasodilators) are generally preferred for management of cardiac ischemia in patients experiencing stimulant intoxication. However, if beta blockers are used in patients with stimulant intoxication, clinicians should consider using a medication with concomitant alpha-1 antagonism (eg, carvedilol, labetalol). If an unopposed beta blocker was used in a patient who is or was recently stimulant intoxicated, clinicians should also consider providing a coronary vasodilator (eg, nitroglycerin, calcium channel blocker).
https://downloads.asam.org/sitefinity-production-blobs/docs/default-source/quality-science/stud_guideline_document_final.pdf?sfvrsn=71094b38_1

Question 121.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 70-year-old man, who was admitted to the hospital 3 days ago for treatment of pneumonia, has now developed diarrhea and severe lower abdominal cramping. The patient has passed watery and yellow stools every 2 hours for the past 12 hours. Since admission, the patient has been treated with intravenous levofloxacin therapy and albuterol/ipratropium nebulizers every 4 hours, with only mild improvement of his respiratory symptoms. Medical history is also significant for hypertension, type 2 diabetes mellitus, and hyperlipidemia. Routine medications include rosiglitazone,

amlodipine, and atorvastatin. He has smoked one pack of cigarettes daily for the past 50 years. BMI is 20 kg/m2. Vital signs are temperature 36.7°C (98.0°F), pulse 102/min, respirations 16/min, and blood pressure 100/50 mm Hg. Pulse oximetry on room air shows an oxygen saturation of 93%. Physical examination discloses dry mucous membranes and cracked lips. Lungs are clear to auscultation bilaterally. Cardiac examination discloses a tachycardic but regular rhythm. Abdomen is diffusely tender to palpation with no distention, rebound, or guarding. Test of the stool for occult blood is negative. Results of serum laboratory studies are shown:

Urea nitrogen - 30 mg/dL
Creatinine - 1.5 mg/dL
Calcium - 8.2 mg/dL
Na^+ - 150 mEq/L
K^+ - 3.7 mEq/L
Cl^- - 115 mEq/L
$HCO3^-$ - 22 mEq/L
Glucose - 120 mg/dL

Stool culture is obtained. Intravenous infusion of which of the following substances is the most appropriate next step?
(A) Bicarbonate
(B) Calcium gluconate
(C) 5% Dextrose in water
(D) 0.9% Saline

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: Give intravenous isotonic crystalloid — specifically, 0.9% saline — to restore intravascular volume and correct hypovolemia from acute,

antibiotic-associated diarrhea [1][2][3].

Rationale
- This patient has clinical and laboratory evidence of hypovolemic dehydration with prerenal azotemia and hypernatremia (tachycardia, low BP, dry mucosa, BUN/Cr elevation, Na+ 150), most consistent with antibiotic-associated diarrhea (possible C. difficile). The Surviving Sepsis Campaign (SCCM) recommends crystalloids as first-line fluid for resuscitation; among the options provided, 0.9% saline is appropriate [1]. Gastroenterology (ACG) and CDI guidelines likewise emphasize prompt volume rehydration in severe diarrheal illness and in fulminant CDI [2][3].
- Not appropriate options: Sodium bicarbonate is not indicated in the absence of severe acidemia and is not recommended to improve hemodynamics in septic shock [4]. 5% dextrose in water (D5W) is hypotonic and not suitable for initial intravascular resuscitation. Calcium gluconate does not address hypovolemia.

Brief next steps (after initial resuscitation)
- Given ≥3 new unformed stools in 24 h, test for C. difficile if not already done [6].
- If clinically feasible, discontinue the contributing antibiotic (e.g., levofloxacin) to reduce CDI risk and improve outcomes [5]. If CDI is confirmed and severe/fulminant, initiate guideline-directed therapy, with continued attention to adequate volume resuscitation [3].

References

[1] Surviving Sepsis Campaign: Management of Sepsis and Septic Shock 2021
Society of Critical Care Medicine
2021-10-01
For adults with sepsis or septic shock, we recommend using crystalloids as first-line fluid for resuscitation
https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs00134-021-06506-y

[2] Diagnosis, Treatment, and Prevention of Acute Diarrheal Infections in Adults
American College of Gastroenterology
2016-05-01
The usage of balanced electrolyte rehydration over other oral rehydration options in the elderly with severe diarrhea or any traveler with cholera-like watery diarrhea is recommended.
https://journals.lww.com/ajg/Fulltext/2016/05000/ACG_Clinical_Guideline__Diagnosis,_Treatment,_and.14.aspx

[3] Prevention, Diagnosis, and Treatment of Clostridioides difficile Infections
American College of Gastroenterology
2021-05-31
Patients with fulminant CDI should receive medical therapy that includes adequate volume resuscitation and treatment with 500 mg of oral vancomycin every 6 hours daily for the first 48–72 hours.

https://journals.lww.com/ajg/Fulltext/2021/06000/ACG_Clinical_Guidelines__Prevention,_Diagnosis,.12.aspx

[4] Surviving Sepsis Campaign: Management of Sepsis and Septic Shock 2021
Society of Critical Care Medicine
2021-10-01
For adults with septic shock and hypoperfusion-induced lactic acidemia, we suggest against using sodium bicarbonate therapy to improve haemodynamics or to reduce vasopressor requirements
https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs00134-021-06506-y

[5] Clostridium difficile Infection in Adults and Children
Infectious Diseases Society of America, Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America
2021-06-14
Any antibiotic(s) that contributed to the C. diff infection should be discontinued as soon as possible.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/73/5/e1029/6298219

[6] Clostridium difficile Infection in Adults and Children
Infectious Diseases Society of America, Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America
2021-06-14
Individuals with 3 or more unexplained and new onset unformed stools (diarrhea) in a 24 hours period may be tested for C. diff.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/73/5/e1029/6298219

Question 122.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 3-week-old male infant is brought to the office by his mother because of a 2-day history of white lesions in the mouth. The infant was born at term via uncomplicated spontaneous vaginal delivery; he has been breast-feeding well and is urinating and having bowel movements normally. At birth, he weighed 3289 g (7 lb 4 oz; 30th percentile). Today, he weighs 3629 kg (8 lb; 25th percentile). He appears adequately hydrated. Vital signs are normal. Physical examination discloses white patches on the tongue and buccal mucosa that do not come off when gently scraped with a tongue blade. Which of the following is the most appropriate pharmacotherapy?

(A) Acyclovir
(B) Fluconazole
(C) Nystatin
(D) Valacyclovir

(E) No pharmacotherapy is necessary

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Correct answer: (C) Nystatin.

This well-appearing term infant has classic oropharyngeal candidiasis (thrush). For mild disease in otherwise healthy patients, the Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA) supports topical therapy; nystatin oral suspension is an accepted option for mild oropharyngeal candidiasis [1]. Systemic therapy (e.g., fluconazole) is generally reserved for moderate to severe disease or refractory cases, not first-line in a stable infant with limited oral plaques [2]. Although IDSA also lists clotrimazole troches and miconazole mucoadhesive tablets for mild disease, these formulations are not practical for a 3-week-old infant, making nystatin the most appropriate choice here [3].

Practical takeaway: Use topical nystatin oral suspension for infant thrush; avoid antivirals (acyclovir/valacyclovir), and reserve fluconazole for more severe disease per IDSA guidance [1][2][3].

References

[1] Management of Candidiasis
Infectious Diseases Society of America
2015-12-16
Alternatives for mild disease include nystatin suspension, (100,000 U/mL) 4-6 mL 4 times daily, OR 1-2 nystatin pastilles, (200,000 U each) 4 times daily, for 7-14 days.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/62/4/e1/2462830?searchresult=1

[2] Management of Candidiasis
Infectious Diseases Society of America
2015-12-16
For moderate to severe disease, oral fluconazole, 100-200 mg daily, for 7-14 days is recommended.

https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/62/4/e1/2462830?searchresult=1

[3] Management of Candidiasis
Infectious Diseases Society of America
2015-12-16
For mild disease, clotrimazole troches, 10 mg 5 times daily, OR miconazole mucoadhesive buccal 50 mg tablet applied to the mucosal surface over the canine fossa once daily for 7-14 days are recommended.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/62/4/e1/2462830?searchresult=1

Question 123.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 55-year-old man is brought to the emergency department by his wife because he told her he did not want to live anymore. During the past 6 weeks, he has experienced fatigue, loss of interest in usual activities, a 7-kg (15-lb) weight loss, and insomnia. He has no history of serious medical or psychiatric illness. Vital signs are temperature 37.0°C (98.6°F), pulse 80/min, respirations 16/min, and blood pressure 140/82 mm Hg. Physical examination discloses no abnormalities. Beck Depression Inventory score is 35 (severely depressed). He says he feels guilty that his investments have not done well and that he has ruined his family finances. He reports he hears voices at night telling him he has sinned. In addition to olanzapine, which of the following is the best treatment option for this patient?

(A) Divalproex
(B) Fluoxetine
(C) Lamotrigine
(D) Lithium carbonate
(E) No other therapy is necessary

Correct Response:
B
Synthesize Response:
B✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Best answer: B) Fluoxetine.

Rationale and guidance

- This presentation is consistent with severe major depressive disorder with psychotic features and suicidality. The VA/DoD guideline recommends considering electroconvulsive therapy (ECT) for psychotic depression and/or severe suicidality when a rapid, definitive response is needed [Veterans Health Administration/Department of Defense, 2022; strong recommendation] [1]. Although ECT is not among the choices here, it should be considered urgently given the risk profile.
- When using pharmacotherapy, the VA/DoD recommends SSRIs as first-line antidepressants for MDD [2]. Given that an antipsychotic (olanzapine) is already initiated for the psychotic features, the best addition from the options provided is an SSRI such as fluoxetine [2]. This aligns with common practice of combining an antidepressant with a second-generation antipsychotic in psychotic depression when ECT is not used.

Why the other options are less appropriate

- Divalproex, lamotrigine, lithium carbonate: These mood stabilizers are not guideline-recommended as initial pharmacotherapy for unipolar MDD; VA/DoD lists SSRIs (and several other antidepressant classes) as first-line options for MDD pharmacotherapy [2].
- No other therapy is necessary: This conflicts with VA/DoD guidance that severe MDD with psychotic features or severe suicidality warrants active treatment, with ECT recommended as a rapid option [1] and antidepressant pharmacotherapy recommended when using medications [2].

Additional evidence context

- In a large Swedish registry of inpatients with moderate to severe MDD (including those with psychosis), receipt of ECT was associated with a substantially lower 12-month suicide risk in adults ≥65 years (about 70% reduction; observational data) [3]. While observational and age-stratified, these data support the seriousness of considering ECT promptly in high-risk cases.

Bottom line: In addition to olanzapine, add an SSRI (fluoxetine). Consider urgent ECT given psychosis and suicidality, per VA/DoD guidance [1][2], and supportive observational data regarding suicide risk reduction in older adults [3].

References

[1] Management of Major Depressive Disorder (MDD)
Veterans Health Administration / Department of Defense
2022-04-26
We recommend offering electroconvulsive therapy (ECT) with or without psychotherapy in patients with severe MDD and any of the following conditions: Catatonia Psychotic depression Severe suicidality A history of a good response to ECT Need for rapid, definitive treatment response on either medical or psychiatric grounds The risks associated with other treatments are greater than the risks of ECT for this specific patient (i.e., co-occurring medical conditions make ECT the safest MDD treatment alternative) A history of a poor response or intolerable side effects to multiple antidepressants
https://www.healthquality.va.gov/guidelines/MH/mdd/VADoDMDDCPGFinal508.pdf

[2] Management of Major Depressive Disorder (MDD)
Veterans Health Administration / Department of Defense
2022-04-26
When choosing an initial pharmacotherapy, or for patients who have previously responded well to pharmacotherapy, we suggest offering one of the following (not rank ordered): Bupropion Mirtazapine A serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor Trazodone, vilazodone, or vortioxetine A selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor
https://www.healthquality.va.gov/guidelines/MH/mdd/VADoDMDDCPGFinal508.pdf

[3] Electroconvulsive Therapy and the Risk of Suicide in Hospitalized Patients With Major Depressive Disorder.
JAMA network open
2021-07-01
Electroconvulsive therapy is associated with a 70.0% decrease in the likelihood of reaching suicide in patients aged 65 years or older.
10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2021.16589

Question 124.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 78-year-old man, who underwent coronary angiography with stent placement 8 years ago, comes to the office for a routine health maintenance examination. The patient reports no new symptoms except for shortness of breath and fatigue during exercise that began 3 months ago when he tried to increase the distance of his daily walk from 1 mile to 3 miles. He has not had orthopnea, paroxysmal nocturnal dyspnea, or chest pain. Additional medical history is significant for hypertension, coronary artery disease, dyslipidemia, and polymyalgia rheumatica. The patient also has a heart murmur that was discovered at an armed forces screening physical examination at age 18 years, but

it did not prevent him from serving in the military. Medications are metoprolol, atorvastatin, lisinopril, omeprazole, and a low dose of prednisone every other day. The patient is active and manages a small farm. BMI is 26 kg/m^2. Vital signs are temperature 37.0°C (98.6°F), pulse 60/min, respirations 18/min, and blood pressure 124/61 mm Hg. Cardiac examination discloses a normal S1, pronounced S2, and a grade 2/6 late systolic murmur heard at the right upper parasternal border. Pulses are normal in contour. Results of laboratory studies are within the reference ranges. ECG shows no abnormalities. Which of the following is the most appropriate next step in management?

(A) Decrease the dose of metoprolol
(B) Increase the dose of prednisone
(C) Obtain serum vitamin D concentration
(D) Order a transthoracic echocardiography

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: Order a transthoracic echocardiogram (TTE) now. New exertional dyspnea together with a systolic murmur at the right upper sternal border raises concern for clinically important aortic valve disease and/or ventricular dysfunction; TTE best characterizes valve anatomy/severity and left ventricular (LV) function. The Society of Thoracic Surgeons (STS) recommends echocardiography in patients with suspected aortic stenosis (AS) or aortic regurgitation (AR) to assess LV size and function [1]. Although written for the perioperative setting, the ACC/AHA guideline also advises echocardiography when there is new dyspnea or suspected significant valvular disease to guide management, which supports obtaining TTE in this presentation [2].

How the TTE guides next steps
- If TTE confirms significant AS/AR or LV dysfunction, manage accordingly (e.g.,

quantify severity, evaluate gradients, LV function, and aortic valve morphology).
- If TTE does not reveal a structural/valvular explanation and symptoms persist despite guideline-directed medical therapy, the ACC/AHA Chronic Coronary Disease guideline recommends ischemia evaluation with stress imaging (PET/SPECT MPI, CMR, or stress echocardiography) to detect ischemia and guide risk stratification and treatment [3]. In patients with prior stenting, it is also reasonable to use coronary CT angiography to evaluate stent patency when stent diameter is ≥3 mm [4].

Why not other options now
- The presentation does not point to adrenal or metabolic causes to justify vitamin D testing, and there is no indication to change beta-blocker or glucocorticoid dosing based on current data; the key immediate question is whether valve disease or LV dysfunction explains the new exertional symptoms, for which TTE is the appropriate first test [1][2].

References

[1] Aortic Valve and Ascending Aorta
Society of Thoracic Surgeons
2013-06-01
Echocardiography is recommended in patients with AS or AR for the assessment of LV wall thickness, size, and function.
https://www.annalsthoracicsurgery.org/article/S0003-4975(13)00407-4/fulltext

[2] Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation and Management of Patients Undergoing Noncardiac Surgery
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2024-09-24
In patients undergoing NCS with new dyspnea, physical examination findings of HF, or suspected new/worsening ventricular dysfunction, it is recommended to perform preoperative evaluation of LV function to help guide perioperative management.
https://www.jacc.org/doi/10.1016/j.jacc.2024.06.013?_ga=2.152819771.341639874.1727120477-931626681.1724093222

[3] Management of Patients with Chronic Coronary Disease
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2023-07-18
In patients with CCD and a change in symptoms or functional capacity that persists despite GDMT, stress PET/SPECT MPI, CMR, or stress echocardiography is recommended to detect the presence and extent of myocardial ischemia, estimate risk of MACE, and guide therapeutic decision-making.
https://www.jacc.org/doi/10.1016/j.jacc.2023.04.003

[4] Management of Patients with Chronic Coronary Disease
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2023-07-18

In patients with CCD and a change in symptoms or functional capacity that persists despite GDMT, and who have had previous coronary revascularization, coronary CT angiography (CCTA) is reasonable to evaluate bypass graft or stent patency (for stents ≥3 mm).
https://www.jacc.org/doi/10.1016/j.jacc.2023.04.003

Question 125.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 28-year-old man comes to the office because he would like to quit smoking cigarettes. He says, "I cannot go more than a day without cigarettes because I get so anxious and irritable. I even wake up at night to smoke." The patient began smoking cigarettes at age 12 years; he was smoking two packs of cigarettes daily by age 17 years, and he has not curtailed his use since that time. He does not drink alcoholic beverages or use illicit drugs. Medical history is remarkable for childhood febrile seizures. He takes no medications. Vital signs are normal. The patient is interested in using a nicotine patch and bupropion therapy because he says his friend found the treatments to be helpful. In combining these two therapies, this patient is at greatest risk for which of the following?

(A) Cold intolerance
(B) Hypertension
(C) Polyuria
(D) Renal insufficiency
(E) The patient is at no increased risk

Correct Response:
E / B

In alignment with OpenEvidence's review, we adopt their correction for Question 125 – Step 3, where the official answer key appears to be incorrect. Their conclusion, validated by seven independent psychiatrists, is treated as the gold-standard answer for this question.

Synthesize Response:
B✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: Hypertension.

Rationale and guidance for this patient: Combining a nicotine patch with bupropion SR can increase sympathetic tone and is most commonly associated with elevations in blood pressure; clinicians typically monitor BP when these are used together. Although effective cessation pharmacotherapy is encouraged, current society guidance favors other first-line options. The American Thoracic Society (ATS) recommends initiating therapy with varenicline over bupropion or a nicotine patch, and even suggests varenicline plus a nicotine patch over varenicline alone in some cases [1][2][3]. Other societies (AHA/ASA; ACC/AHA) support pharmacotherapy options (including bupropion, varenicline, and nicotine replacement therapy) alongside behavioral interventions to maximize quit rates [4][5]. If bupropion is chosen, remember it lowers the seizure threshold; avoid in patients with seizure disorders and use with caution in anyone with a seizure history [8].

Evidence

- Extended-duration controller therapy with varenicline, bupropion, or nicotine replacement (beyond 12 weeks) is associated with higher 1-year abstinence and reduced relapse without an increase in serious adverse events, supporting persistent pharmacotherapy in highly dependent smokers like this patient [6].
- Combination regimens that include bupropion plus nicotine replacement have been studied; in medically ill adults, a triple regimen (nicotine patch + nicotine inhaler + bupropion) improved biochemically confirmed abstinence at 26 weeks versus patch alone, suggesting that combination pharmacotherapy can enhance cessation in heavily dependent patients, with appropriate safety monitoring [7].

Practical considerations

- Given the patient's heavy, long-standing nicotine dependence and nocturnal use, combination therapy can be effective, but if proceeding with a nicotine patch + bupropion SR, monitor blood pressure and screen for seizure risk factors. Per ATS,

varenicline-based regimens are preferred first-line, with the option to add a nicotine patch if needed [1][2][3].

References

[1] Initiating Pharmacologic Treatment in Tobacco-Dependent Adults
American Thoracic Society
2020-07-15
For tobacco-dependent adults in whom treatment is being initiated, we recommend varenicline over bupropion.
https://www.atsjournals.org/doi/full/10.1164/rccm.202005-1982ST

[2] Initiating Pharmacologic Treatment in Tobacco-Dependent Adults
American Thoracic Society
2020-07-15
For tobacco-dependent adults in whom treatment is being initiated, we recommend varenicline over a nicotine patch.
https://www.atsjournals.org/doi/full/10.1164/rccm.202005-1982ST

[3] Initiating Pharmacologic Treatment in Tobacco-Dependent Adults
American Thoracic Society
2020-07-15
For tobacco-dependent adults in whom treatment is being initiated, we suggest varenicline plus a nicotine patch over varenicline alone.
https://www.atsjournals.org/doi/full/10.1164/rccm.202005-1982ST

[4] Prevention of Stroke in Patients With Stroke and Transient Ischemic Attack
American Heart Association, American Stroke Association
2021-05-24
1. In patients with stroke or TIA who smoke tobacco, counseling with or without drug therapy (nicotine replacement, bupropion, or varenicline) is recommended to assist in quitting smoking.
https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/STR.0000000000000375

[5] Management of Patients with Chronic Coronary Disease
American College of Cardiology, American Heart Association
2023-07-18
3. In patients with CCD who regularly smoke tobacco, behavioral interventions are recommended to maximize cessation rates in combination with pharmacotherapy, including bupropion, varenicline, or combination long- and short-acting nicotine replacement therapy (NRT).
https://www.jacc.org/doi/10.1016/j.jacc.2023.04.003

[6] Extended Duration Treatment of Tobacco Dependence: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis.
2022-08-01
The American Thoracic Society developed a clinical practice guideline on initiating pharmacologic treatment in tobacco-dependent adults. The study included 13 randomized controlled trials with 8,695 participants that directly compared extended- (>12 wk) versus standard-duration controller therapy with varenicline, bupropion, or nicotine replacement therapy.
10.1513/annalsats.202110-1140oc

[7] Triple-combination pharmacotherapy for medically ill smokers: a randomized trial.
2009-04-07
There was a clinical trial from 2005 to 2007 involving 127 smokers 18 years or older with medical illnesses. Participants were allocated by blocked randomization to receive the nicotine patch alone for a standard 10-week tapering course or the combination of nicotine patch, nicotine oral inhaler, and bupropion ad libitum. Abstinence rates at 26 weeks were 35% (22 of 63 patients) for the combination group versus 19% for the patch-alone group. The median time to relapse was significantly longer (65 days vs. 23 days).
10.7326/0003-4819-150-7-200904070-00004

[8] Review of bupropion for smoking cessation.
2003-06-01
Bupropion hydrochloride sustained release (Zyban) is a useful oral and non-nicotine form of pharmacotherapy for smoking cessation. The major safety issue with bupropion is risk of seizures (estimated at approximately 0.1%) and should not be prescribed to patients with a current seizure disorder or any history of seizures.
10.1080/09595230100100642

Question 126.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 25-year-old woman comes to the office because of a 24-hour history of right-sided facial weakness. Two days ago she developed mild aching behind the right ear, which resolved spontaneously. This morning, however, the entire right side of her face was drooping and she was unable to close her right eye. When she tried to drink coffee this morning, the liquid ran out the right side of her mouth. She has been otherwise healthy and she takes no medications. Vital signs are normal. Examination of the ears and oral mucosa shows no abnormalities. Cranial nerve examination shows moderate weakness of the right orbicularis oculi and oris, frontalis, buccinator, and platysma muscles. Sound is perceived as louder in the right ear. The remainder of the neurologic examination shows no abnormalities. Which of the following is the most accurate statement regarding this patient's prognosis for neurologic recovery?

(A) Prognosis cannot be determined without results of cerebral angiography
(B) Prognosis cannot be determined without results of MRI of the brain and cerebrospinal fluid analysis
(C) She has an 80% chance of complete recovery within the next 12 months without treatment
(D) With oral corticosteroid therapy she has a 20% chance of complete recovery within

the next 12 months
(E) It is unlikely that the patient will achieve functional recovery from this condition regardless of therapy

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: C

Rationale: This presentation is most consistent with acute idiopathic peripheral facial palsy (Bell's palsy). The American Academy of Otolaryngology–Head and Neck Surgery Foundation (AAO-HNSF) emphasizes a generally favorable natural history in typical new-onset Bell's palsy. While the exact percentage is not specified in the guideline excerpts provided, the option that best aligns with a high likelihood of spontaneous recovery is C. In contrast, routine cerebral angiography, MRI, or CSF analysis are not recommended in typical cases, making options A and B inaccurate [1][2]. Early oral corticosteroids within 72 hours are recommended to improve the probability of complete recovery, which is inconsistent with option D's low expected recovery rate with treatment [3]. Option E is overly pessimistic given the usual course and the guideline-directed follow-up strategy to identify atypical recoveries [4].

Key points for prognosis and management (AAO-HNSF):
- Imaging/labs: Do not obtain routine imaging or laboratory tests for typical new-onset Bell's palsy; this supports that angiography/MRI/CSF testing are not required for prognostication in a standard presentation [1][2].
- Treatment effect: Start oral corticosteroids within 72 hours (age ≥16) to improve the chance of complete recovery, contradicting a low (e.g., 20%) recovery expectation with therapy [3].
- Follow-up/prognosis: Reassess or refer if incomplete recovery at 3 months, which underscores that many patients recover within this timeframe; persistent deficits

warrant further evaluation [4].
- Prognostic testing nuance: For patients with complete facial paralysis (not this case), electrodiagnostic testing may be offered to help with prognostication [5].

Taken together, the AAO-HNSF guidance most closely supports the statement that a typical Bell's palsy case has a high likelihood of complete recovery without mandatory imaging or CSF evaluation, and that early corticosteroids improve outcomes—making option C the most accurate among the choices [1][2][3][4].

References

[1] Bell's Palsy
American Academy of Otolaryngology - Head and Neck Surgery Foundation
2013-11-03
Clinicians should NOT routinely perform diagnostic imaging for patients with new-onset Bell's palsy.
https://aao-hnsfjournals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1177/0194599813505967

[2] Bell's Palsy
American Academy of Otolaryngology - Head and Neck Surgery Foundation
2013-11-03
Clinicians should NOT obtain routine laboratory testing in patients with new-onset Bell's palsy.
https://aao-hnsfjournals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1177/0194599813505967

[3] Bell's Palsy
American Academy of Otolaryngology - Head and Neck Surgery Foundation
2013-11-03
Clinicians should prescribe oral steroids within 72 h of symptom onset for Bell's palsy patients 16 y and older.
https://aao-hnsfjournals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1177/0194599813505967

[4] Bell's Palsy
American Academy of Otolaryngology - Head and Neck Surgery Foundation
2013-11-03
Clinicians should reassess or refer to a facial nerve specialist those Bell's palsy patients with (1) new or worsening neurologic findings at any point, (2) ocular symptoms developing at any point, or (3) incomplete facial recovery 3 mo after initial symptom onset.
https://aao-hnsfjournals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1177/0194599813505967

[5] Bell's Palsy
American Academy of Otolaryngology - Head and Neck Surgery Foundation
2013-11-03
Clinicians may offer electrodiagnostic testing to Bell's palsy patients with complete facial paresis/paralysis.
https://aao-hnsfjournals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1177/0194599813505967

Question 127.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 20-year-old woman comes to the office because of a 2-day history of nasal congestion, runny nose, and nonproductive cough that has made it difficult for her to sleep. She has not had fever. Her brother with whom she resides also has similar symptoms. The patient's medical history is significant for mild persistent asthma for which she takes inhaled fluticasone- salmeterol twice daily and albuterol as needed. She has been using her albuterol more frequently during the past 2 days without much effect. During this time, her peak expiratory flow rates have been 70% to 80% of her baseline. Vital signs today are temperature 37.2°C (99.0°F), pulse 70/min, respirations 20/min, and blood pressure 110/70 mm Hg. Physical examination discloses inflamed nasal mucosa with clear discharge. The posterior oral pharynx is erythematous. Auscultation of the lungs discloses rare expiratory wheezes. Which of the following is the most appropriate pharmacotherapy for this patient's cough?

(A) Codeine
(B) Diphenhydramine
(C) Guaifenesin
(D) Ipratropium bromide
(E) Prednisone

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate choice: Prednisone (a short course of an oral corticosteroid) to treat airway inflammation from a viral-triggered asthma flare that is presenting primarily as cough, rather than using cough suppressants or expectorants. This patient has increased reliever use, reduced PEF to 70%–80% of baseline, and expiratory

wheeze—features consistent with an asthma exacerbation rather than an isolated common-cold cough.

Rationale and guideline support
- Symptomatic cough remedies are not recommended for common-cold–related cough. The CHEST/ACCP guideline suggests against over-the-counter cough and cold medicines such as diphenhydramine and guaifenesin for cough due to the common cold [1].
- Antitussives such as codeine are not advised for acute infectious cough syndromes. CHEST/ACCP suggests no routine prescription of antitussives for acute bronchitis, a prototypical infectious cough syndrome [2].
- Inhaled anticholinergics (eg, ipratropium) are also not recommended for acute infectious cough syndromes in outpatients [2].
- When cough is due to asthma, CHEST/ACCP emphasizes treating underlying airway inflammation with controller therapy rather than cough suppression; inhaled corticosteroids are first-line and dose may need to be stepped up if cough persists [3].
Given the options provided here, the only therapy that directly addresses airway inflammation is an oral corticosteroid. Thus, a short course of prednisone is the most appropriate among the listed choices, whereas codeine, diphenhydramine, guaifenesin, and ipratropium bromide are not recommended for common-cold/infectious cough and do not treat the asthma component [1][2][3].

Answer: E) Prednisone

References

[1] Pharmacologic and Nonpharmacologic Treatment for Acute Cough Associated With the Common Cold
American College of Chest Physicians
2017-11-01
1. For adult and pediatric patients with cough due to the common cold, we suggest against the use of over the counter cough and cold medicines until they have been shown to make cough less severe or resolve sooner.
https://journal.chestnet.org/article/S0012-3692(17)31408-3/fulltext

[2] Acute Cough Due To Acute Bronchitis In Immunocompetent Adult Outpatients
American College of Chest Physicians
2020-02-01
3. For immunocompetent adult outpatients with cough due to acute bronchitis, we suggest no routine prescription of antibiotic therapy, antiviral therapy, antitussives, inhaled beta agonists, inhaled anticholinergics, inhaled corticosteroids, oral corticosteroids, oral NSAIDs or other therapies until such treatments have been shown to be safe and effective at making cough less severe or resolve sooner.
https://journal.chestnet.org/article/S0012-3692(20)30329-9/fulltext

[3] Managing Chronic Cough Due To Asthma And NAEB In Adults And Adolescents
American College of Chest Physicians
2020-01-01
2. In adult and adolescent patients with chronic cough due to asthma as a unique symptom (cough variant asthma [CVA]) we suggest that inhaled corticosteroids should be considered as first line treatment. If response is incomplete in those with CVA or if cough is the remaining isolated symptom following treatment with inhaled corticosteroids in patients with asthma in whom cough was one of their symptoms we suggest stepping-up the inhaled corticosteroid dose and considering a therapeutic trial of a leukotriene inhibitor after reconsideration of alternative causes of cough. Beta-agonists could also be considered in combination with ICS
https://journal.chestnet.org/article/S0012-3692(20)30045-3/fulltext

---

Question 128.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 34-year-old woman, gravida 2, para 1, comes to the office at 26 weeks' gestation to establish prenatal care after obtaining health insurance coverage. She has gained 14 kg (31 lb) during this pregnancy. Her last pregnancy 4 years ago resulted in delivery of a 4564-g (10-lb 1-oz) male newborn. Today, the patient is 162 cm (5 ft 4 in) tall and weighs 99 kg (218 lb). Vital signs are normal. Physical examination discloses a fundal height of 30 cm. Fetal heart rate is 146/min. Prenatal laboratory studies and ultrasonography are ordered. This patient is most at risk for which of the following?

(A) Gestational diabetes
(B) Multiple gestation
(C) Placenta previa
(D) Polyhydramnios
(E) Preeclampsia

Correct Response:
A
Synthesize Response:
A✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: Gestational diabetes (A) is the most likely risk in this patient. Her obesity (BMI ≈38), excessive gestational weight gain by 26 weeks, prior delivery of a 4564-g infant, and current fundal height greater than dates together raise concern for maternal hyperglycemia and fetal overgrowth. ACOG notes that maternal hyperglycemia/diabetes drives fetal macrosomia, and improving glycemic control reduces macrosomia risk [2]. In keeping with this, both ACOG and the Association for Diagnostics & Laboratory Medicine recommend universal screening for GDM at 24–28 weeks—which is due now for this patient [1,4].

Nuances versus other options:
- Preeclampsia (E): Obesity is a moderate risk factor for preeclampsia. ACOG advises low-dose aspirin (81 mg/day) for patients with any high-risk factor or with more than one moderate risk factor (e.g., obesity plus another moderate factor), started between 12–28 weeks and continued until delivery [3]. While her obesity raises risk, the constellation of prior macrosomia and current size > dates more strongly points to GDM as the most likely risk in this scenario [1,2].
- Polyhydramnios (D): Can occur secondary to maternal diabetes; however, it is typically a consequence of hyperglycemia rather than the primary risk. The immediate priority is evaluation for GDM given her history and exam [1,2,4].
- Multiple gestation (B) and Placenta previa (C): There are no specific historical or exam features here that point to these diagnoses as the most likely risk.

Clinical implication: Proceed with GDM screening now (24–28 weeks) per ACOG and ADLM. If GDM is diagnosed, tight glycemic management is recommended to reduce fetal macrosomia and related complications [1,2,4].

References

[1] Gestational Diabetes Mellitus
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2018-01-31
All pregnant women should be screened for GDM with a laboratory-based screening test(s) using blood glucose levels.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2018/02/gestational-diabetes-mellitus

[2] Macrosomia
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2019-12-31

Control of maternal hyperglycemia reduces the risk of macrosomia. Therefore, maternal glucose management is recommended for pregnancies complicated by diabetes.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2020/01/macrosomia

[3] Gestational Hypertension and Preeclampsia
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2019-01-01
Women with any of the high-risk factors for preeclampsia (previous pregnancy with preeclampsia, multifetal gestation, renal disease, autoimmune disease, type 1 or type 2 diabetes mellitus, and chronic hypertension) and those with more than one of the moderate-risk factors (first pregnancy, maternal age of 35 years or older, a body mass index of more than 30, family history of preeclampsia, sociodemographic characteristics, and personal history factors) should receive low-dose (81 mg/day) aspirin for preeclampsia prophylaxis, initiated between 12 weeks and 28 weeks of gestation (optimally before 16 weeks of gestation) and continuing until delivery.
https://journals.lww.com/greenjournal/Fulltext/2019/01000/ACOG_Practice_Bulletin_No__202__Gestational.49.aspx

[4] Laboratory Analysis in the Diagnosis and Management of Diabetes Mellitus
Association for Diagnostics & Laboratory Medicine
2011-01-01
ALL PREGNANT WOMEN NOT PREVIOUSLY KNOWN TO HAVE DIABETES SHOULD UNDERGO TESTING FOR GDM AT 24–28 WEEKS OF GESTATION.
https://www.aacc.org/science-and-practice/practice-guidelines/diabetes-mellitus

---

Question 129.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 39-year-old woman, gravida 6, para 5, is admitted to the hospital at 39 weeks' gestation for a scheduled induction of labor for delivery of twins. Her prior pregnancies were uncomplicated. Her current pregnancy has been complicated by well- controlled gestational diabetes. Vital signs are temperature 36.7°C (98.1°F), pulse 80/min, respirations 16/min, and blood pressure 134/84 mm Hg. Uterine size is consistent with a 36-week gestation. The fetuses are estimated to weigh 1814 g (4 lb) each. The patient delivers healthy twins. After the delivery of the placenta, examination discloses decreased uterine tone, increased bleeding, and increased hypotension. Which of the following is the most appropriate initial pharmacotherapy?

(A) Ergonovine
(B) Intramuscular vitamin K
(C) 15-Methylprostaglandin F2α

(D) Misoprostol
(E) Oxytocin

Correct Response:
E
Synthesize Response:
E✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate initial pharmacotherapy: In postpartum hemorrhage due to uterine atony, initiate a uterotonic—oxytocin is an appropriate first choice [ACOG; WHO][1][2].

Practical approach
- Begin first-line PPH measures immediately: uterine massage plus an oxytocic agent (e.g., oxytocin); assess bleeding objectively, start IV fluids, examine the genital tract, and escalate care as needed [WHO 2023][2].
- Consider early tranexamic acid (TXA) as part of the first-line PPH bundle per WHO, particularly with significant bleeding [2]. ACOG advises TXA when initial medical therapy fails and to escalate to other interventions if uterotonics are insufficient [3].
- If bleeding persists despite oxytocin, use additional uterotonics and nonpharmacologic measures per institutional PPH protocol and escalate intensity of care [3].
- Where oxytocin is unavailable or ineffective, misoprostol is an option; however, randomized data in women with PPH show higher rates of shivering and fever with misoprostol compared with oxytocin, which may influence choice when oxytocin is available [4].

Rationale for choosing oxytocin first: ACOG recommends uterotonics as first-line therapy for PPH caused by uterine atony with agent selection at clinician discretion, and WHO's first-line PPH bundle includes administration of an oxytocic agent—together supporting oxytocin as the initial pharmacotherapy in this scenario [1][2].

References

[1] Postpartum Hemorrhage
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2017-09-30
All obstetric care facilities should have guidelines for the routine administration of uterotonics in the immediate postpartum period.
Uterotonic agents should be the first-line treatment for postpartum hemorrhage caused by uterine atony. The specific agent selected, outside of recognized contraindications, is at the health care provider's discretion because none has been shown to have greater efficacy than others for the treatment of uterine atony.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2017/10/postpartum-hemorrhage

[2] Assessment of Postpartum Blood Loss and Use of a Treatment Bundle for Postpartum Haemorrhage
World Health Organization
2023-12-20
A standardized and timely approach to the management of postpartum haemorrhage (PPH), comprising an objective assessment of blood loss and use of a treatment bundle supported by an implementation strategy, is recommended for all women having a vaginal birth. The care bundle for the first-line treatment of PPH should include rapid institution of uterine massage, administration of an oxytocic agent and tranexamic acid, intravenous fluids, examination of the genital tract and escalation of care.
https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240085398

[3] Postpartum Hemorrhage
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2017-09-30
When uterotonics fail to adequately control postpartum hemorrhage, prompt escalation to other interventions (such as tamponade or surgical tech- niques) and escalation of intensity of care and support personnel are indicated. Given the mortality reduction findings, tranexamic acid should be considered in the setting of obstetric hemorrhage when initial medical therapy fails. Obstetrician–gynecologists and other obstetric care providers should work with their institutions to ensure the existence of a designated multidisciplinary response team, a staged postpartum hemorrhage protocol that includes guidelines for escalation of care, and a functioning massive transfusion protocol.
https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/practice-bulletin/articles/2017/10/postpartum-hemorrhage

[4] Treatment of post-partum haemorrhage with sublingual misoprostol versus oxytocin in women receiving prophylactic oxytocin: a double-blind, randomised, non-inferiority trial.
Lancet (London, England)
2010-01-16
Otocin is the gold-standard treatment for post-partum haemorrhage. Misoprostol is an alternative to oxytocin. The study is registered with ClinicalTrials.gov.gov, number NCT00116350. It is a double-blind, non-inferiority trial.
10.1016/s0140-6736(09)61923-1

Question 131.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 32-year-old woman comes to the emergency department because of a 3-day history of worsening fever, dry cough, and shortness of breath. She also has had abdominal discomfort, diarrhea, and nausea, but she has not vomited. She returned home from a business trip to a midwestern city 2 days ago. She has had no known contact with any ill individuals. She had been generally healthy and medical history is unremarkable. She takes no medications. Her last menstrual period was 6 weeks ago and she thinks she might be pregnant. She does not smoke cigarettes, drink alcoholic beverages, or use illicit drugs. She is married and uses no contraception. She appears well developed and well nourished but is short of breath and lethargic. Vital signs are temperature 38.3°C (101.0°F), pulse 104/min, respirations 28/min, and blood pressure 100/60 mm Hg. Pulse oximetry on room air shows an oxygen saturation of 92%. Auscultation of the chest discloses crackles at the right lung base, tachycardia, a normal S1 and S2, and no other abnormalities. Abdominal examination discloses no abnormalities. Petechiae are present over both lower extremities. Results of laboratory studies are shown:

Serum
ALT - 80 U/L
AST - 63 U/L
Urea nitrogen - 14 mg/dL
Creatinine - 1.7 mg/dL
Na^+ - 130 mEq/L
K^+ - 3.9 mEq/L
Cl^- - 104 mEq/L
$HCO3^-$ - 16 mEq/L
Iron, total - 18 µg/dL
Iron binding capacity, total - 428 µg/dL (N=250–350)
Iron saturation - 5% (N=20–50)
β-hCG - Positive

Blood
Hematocrit - 30.3%
Hemoglobin - 10.2 g/dL
WBC - 11,300/mm^3
MCV - 76 μm^3
Platelet count - 104,000/mm^3
Red cell distribution width - 16% (N=11.5–14.5)

Which of the following is the most appropriate intravenous pharmacotherapy at this time?
(A) Cefuroxime alone
(B) Cefuroxime and azithromycin
(C) Levofloxacin alone
(D) Levofloxacin and ticarcillin
(E) Piperacillin-tazobactam

Correct Response:
B
Synthesize Response:
B✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate intravenous therapy now: B) cefuroxime plus azithromycin. This provides a beta-lactam plus macrolide regimen to cover typical and atypical CAP pathogens for a hospitalized, nonsevere patient without MRSA/Pseudomonas risk factors, aligning with ATS/IDSA guidance [1]. In early pregnancy, when effective alternatives exist, it is reasonable to avoid fluoroquinolones; ACOG emphasizes administering necessary treatment while limiting fetal exposure to potentially teratogenic medications when feasible, which supports choosing a beta-lactam–macrolide over a fluoroquinolone regimen [3].

Rationale and guideline alignment:
- ATS/IDSA recommend a beta-lactam plus a macrolide (or a respiratory fluoroquinolone as an alternative) for hospitalized adults with nonsevere CAP and no MRSA/Pseudomonas risk factors [1]. Thus, cefuroxime alone (A) or piperacillin–tazobactam alone (E) would not meet the recommendation for atypical coverage; levofloxacin-containing options (C, D) would expose a pregnant patient to a fluoroquinolone despite an effective, guideline-concordant alternative [1,3].
- ACOG advises that necessary medications should not be withheld in pregnancy, but fetal exposure to potentially teratogenic agents should be limited when

feasible—favoring a beta-lactam–macrolide combination over a fluoroquinolone in this scenario [3].

- After clinical improvement, follow standard ATS/IDSA recommendations for total antibiotic duration and de-escalation based on cultures and stability [2].

References

[1] Diagnosis and Management of Adults with Community-Acquired Pneumonia
American Thoracic Society
2025-07-18
For hospitalized adults with nonsevere community-acquired pneumonia without risk factors for MRSA or Pseudomonas aeruginosa, we recommend therapy with a beta-lactam plus a macrolide or a respiratory fluoroquinolone as an alternative.
https://www.atsjournals.org/doi/full/10.1164/rccm.201908-1581ST

[2] Diagnosis and Management of Adults with Community-Acquired Pneumonia
American Thoracic Society
2025-07-18
For adult inpatients with non-severe CAP who reach clinical stability, we suggest less than five days of antibiotics (minimum of 3 days duration), rather than five or more days of antibiotics.
https://www.atsjournals.org/doi/full/10.1164/rccm.201908-1581ST

[3] Critical Care in Pregnancy
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
2019-04-01
Neither necessary medications nor diagnostic imaging should be withheld from a pregnant woman because of fetal concerns, although attempts should be made to limit fetal exposure to ionizing radiation and teratogenic medications when feasible.
https://journals.lww.com/greenjournal/Fulltext/2019/05000/ACOG_Practice_Bulletin_No_211__Critical_Care_in.39.aspx

---

Question 132.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 72-year-old man is admitted to the intensive care unit for pain management and observation of ventricular ectopy 4 hours after undergoing uncomplicated left total knee replacement. He is receiving fentanyl via systemic patient-controlled analgesic pump for pain management. Medical history is remarkable for coronary artery disease, for which he takes atorvastatin, furosemide, carvedilol, lisinopril, and 81-mg aspirin. Baseline echocardiogram showed an ejection fraction of 0.20. Vital signs now are temperature 38.0°C (100.4°F), pulse 90/min, respirations 16/min, and blood pressure 130/90 mm Hg. Pulse oximetry on room air shows an oxygen saturation of 96%. Physical examination

discloses no unexpected abnormalities. Which of the following regimens for prophylaxis of deep venous thrombosis will likely be most beneficial in this patient?

(A) Continuous application of bilateral lower extremity pneumatic compression devices
(B) Continuous intravenous infusion of heparin titrated to a PTT of 1.5 to 2.0 times the control value
(C) Oral warfarin
(D) Subcutaneous enoxaparin
(E) Subcutaneous heparin

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: Subcutaneous enoxaparin (LMWH), initiated ≥12 hours after surgery and continued for at least 10–14 days. Use an intermittent pneumatic compression device (IPCD) immediately postoperatively until pharmacologic prophylaxis is started, provided hemostasis is secure.

- The American College of Chest Physicians (ACCP/CHEST) guideline for THA/TKA recommends pharmacologic VTE prophylaxis for a minimum of 10–14 days and lists several acceptable agents; however, it suggests LMWH in preference to alternatives including low-dose unfractionated heparin (LDUH), adjusted-dose warfarin, aspirin, DOACs, and fondaparinux [American College of Chest Physicians (CHEST) 2012][1][2].
- When LMWH is chosen, initiation ≥12 hours postoperatively (rather than within 4 hours) is recommended; in the interim, mechanical prophylaxis with an IPCD can be used until anticoagulation is started [CHEST 2012][3][2].
- This patient's severe LV systolic dysfunction (EF 0.20) confers higher VTE risk, favoring a potent pharmacologic strategy over mechanical prophylaxis alone [BMC Geriatrics cohort of older adults undergoing THR/TKR][4]. The need for extended prophylaxis is further supported by observational data showing that a substantial proportion of

thromboembolic events occur after discharge, underscoring the importance of at least 10–14 days of prophylaxis [Arch Intern Med 1998][5].

Practical regimen in this case: Given he is 4 hours post-TKA, apply IPCDs now and begin enoxaparin at or after the 12-hour mark if hemostasis is adequate; continue for ≥10–14 days. This approach aligns with CHEST guidance and his elevated VTE risk profile [1][2][3][4].

References

[1] Prevention Of VTE In Orthopedic Surgery Patients
American College of Chest Physicians
2012-02-01
In patients undergoing THA or TKA, irrespective of the concomitant use of an IPCD or length of treatment, we suggest the use of LMWH in preference to the other agents we have recommended as alternatives: fondaparinux, apixaban, dabigatran, rivaroxaban, LDUH, and adjusted-dose VKA, or aspirin.
https://journal.chestnet.org/article/S0012-3692(12)60126-3/fulltext

[2] Prevention Of VTE In Orthopedic Surgery Patients
American College of Chest Physicians
2012-02-01
In patients undergoing total hip arthroplasty (THA) or total knee arthroplasty (TKA), we recommend use of one of the following for a minimum of 10 to 14 days rather than no antithrombotic prophylaxis: LMWH, fondaparinux, apixaban, dabigatran, rivaroxaban, LDUH, adjusted-dose VKA, aspirin, and or an intermittent pneumatic compression device (IPCD).
https://journal.chestnet.org/article/S0012-3692(12)60126-3/fulltext

[3] Prevention Of VTE In Orthopedic Surgery Patients
American College of Chest Physicians
2012-02-01
For patients undergoing major orthopedic surgery (THA, TKA, HFS) and receiving LMWH as thromboprophylaxis, we recommend starting either 12 h or more preoperatively or 12 h or more postoperatively rather than within 4 h or less preoperatively or 4 h or less postoperatively.
https://journal.chestnet.org/article/S0012-3692(12)60126-3/fulltext

[4] Risk of venous thromboembolism after total hip and knee replacement in older adults with comorbidity and co-occurring comorbidities in the Nationwide Inpatient Sample (2003-2006).
2010-09-17
The American College of Chest Physicians recommends high potency prophylaxis regimens for individuals undergoing total hip or knee replacement (THR or TKR) but surgeons are reluctant to prescribe them due to fear of excess bleeding. Comorbidities included coronary artery disease, congestive heart failure (CHF), chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), diabetes, and cerebrovascular disease.
10.1186/1471-2318-10-63

[5] Incidence and time course of thromboembolic outcomes following total hip or knee arthroplasty.
1998-07-27

Little is known about the incidence and time course of clinical thromboembolic events after total hip or knee arthroplasty, particularly after hospital discharge. The cumulative incidence of deep vein thrombosis or pulmonary embolism within 3 months of surgery was 556 (2.8%) after hip and 2.1% after knee arthurplasty. The diagnosis of thromobembolism was made after discharge in 76% and 47% of the cases, with a median time of diagnosis of 17 days and 7 days after surgery. 95% of all cases received thromoprophylaxis.
10.1001/archinte.158.14.1525

Question 133.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 45-year-old man comes to the emergency department because of a 1-month history of fatigue, generalized muscle weakness, and a 4-kg (8-lb) weight loss. He also reports a loss of appetite and nausea without vomiting during the past 2 weeks. Medical history is unremarkable and he takes no medications. He does not smoke cigarettes or drink alcoholic beverages. He is 180 cm (5 ft 11 in) tall and weighs 70 kg (155 lb); BMI is 22 kg/m^2. Vital signs are temperature 36.4°C (97.5°F), pulse 100/min, respirations 20/min, and blood pressure 88/50 mm Hg. Physical examination shows bronze darkening of the elbows, on the creases of his hands, and around the areolae of his nipples. Muscle strength is 4.5/5 in all extremities. The remainder of the physical examination shows no abnormalities. Results of laboratory studies are shown:

Serum
Na^+ 128 mEq/L
K^+ 5.2 mEq/L
Cl^- 95 mEq/L
$HCO3^-$ 20 mEq/L

Blood
Hemoglobin 12 g/dL
WBC 3500/mm^3

In addition to administering intravenous fluids, which of the following is the most appropriate pharmacotherapy?
(A) Calcitonin
(B) Dehydroepiandrosterone
(C) Hydrocortisone

(D) Levothyroxine
(E) Mitotane

Correct Response:
C
Synthesize Response:
C✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate pharmacotherapy: Hydrocortisone (C). The presentation strongly suggests primary adrenal insufficiency with adrenal crisis (hypotension, hyperpigmentation, hyponatremia, hyperkalemia). In addition to IV fluids, initiate immediate parenteral hydrocortisone: 100 mg IV bolus, then 200 mg over 24 hours (continuous infusion or q6h), and do not delay treatment for diagnostic testing [Endocrine Society][1][2]. In any suspected adrenal crisis, including secondary adrenal insufficiency, prompt parenteral hydrocortisone is also recommended (50–100 mg initial dose) [Endocrine Society][4].

Nuances for next steps after stabilization and confirmation:
- For confirmed aldosterone deficiency (primary AI), add fludrocortisone 50–100 µg/day and avoid salt restriction to replace mineralocorticoid deficiency; this is typically addressed after the acute phase when on maintenance glucocorticoid dosing [Endocrine Society][3].
- Provide education on stress-dose glucocorticoids and emergency glucocorticoid administration to prevent future crises [Endocrine Society][5].

References

[1] Diagnosis and Treatment of Primary Adrenal Insufficiency
Endocrine Society
2016-02-01
ES recommends that patients with suspected adrenal crisis should be treated with an immediate parenteral injection of 100 mg (50 mg/m2 for children) hydrocortisone, followed by appropriate fluid resuscitation and 200 mg (50–100 mg/m2 for children) of hydrocortisone/24 hours (via continuous IV therapy or 6 hourly injection); age- and body surface-appropriate dosing is required in children (see Table 3).

https://academic.oup.com/jcem/article/101/2/364/2810222

[2] Diagnosis and Treatment of Primary Adrenal Insufficiency
Endocrine Society
2016-02-01
In patients with severe adrenal insufficiency symptoms or adrenal crisis, ES recommends IMMEDIATE therapy with IV hydrocortisone at an appropriate stress dose prior to the availability of the results of diagnostic tests
https://academic.oup.com/jcem/article/101/2/364/2810222

[3] Diagnosis and Treatment of Primary Adrenal Insufficiency
Endocrine Society
2016-02-01
ES recommends that all patients with confirmed aldosterone deficiency receive mineralocorticoid replacement with fludrocortisone (starting dose, 50–100 μg in adults) and not restrict their salt intake.
https://academic.oup.com/jcem/article/101/2/364/2810222

[4] Hormonal Replacement in Hypopituitarism in Adults
Endocrine Society
2016-10-13
We recommend that clinicians treat patients with suspected adrenal crisis (AC) due to secondary AI with an immediate parenteral injection of 50–100 mg HC.
https://academic.oup.com/jcem/article/101/11/3888/2764912?searchresult=1

[5] Diagnosis and Treatment of Primary Adrenal Insufficiency
Endocrine Society
2016-02-01
ES suggests patient education about increasing the dosage of glucocorticoids during intercurrent illness, fever, and stress. This education includes identification of precipitating symptoms and signs and how to act in impending adrenal crisis.
https://academic.oup.com/jcem/article/101/2/364/2810222

Question 134.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 45-year-old man comes to the office because of severe pain of the right foot that awoke him from sleep last night. He says the pain kept him awake for the rest of the night. Walking has been difficult due to the pain, which he rates as a 9 on a 10- point scale. He reports no recent trauma. Medical history is remarkable for hypertension, type 2 diabetes mellitus, and asthma. Medications include hydrochlorothiazide, metformin, atorvastatin, and an albuterol inhaler. He is allergic to penicillin. He does not smoke cigarettes, but he has drunk three to four glasses of red wine daily for the past 5 years.

Family history is significant for arthritis in his father. He is 168 cm (5 ft 6 in) tall and weighs 111 kg (245 lb); BMI is 40 kg/m^2. Vital signs are temperature 37.9°C (100.2°F), pulse 100/min, respirations 16/min, and blood pressure 160/100 mm Hg. Examination of the right foot discloses erythema and increased warmth over the first toe extending over the dorsum of the foot. The involved area is very tender and the patient resists movement of his toes. There is moderate swelling of the first metatarsophalangeal joint. The remainder of the physical examination discloses no abnormalities. Results of laboratory studies are shown:

Serum
Urea nitrogen - 15 mg/dL
Creatinine - 1.0 mg/dL

Blood
Hemoglobin - 16 mg/dL
WBC - 12,500/mm^3

Examination of joint aspirate shows a leukocyte count of 50,000/mm^3; no organisms are seen on Gram stain. Which of the following is the most appropriate pharmacotherapy to treat this patient's acute condition?
(A) Acetaminophen
(B) Allopurinol
(C) Ceftriaxone
(D) Indomethacin
(E) Vancomycin

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Answer: Indomethacin (NSAID) is the most appropriate pharmacotherapy for this patient's acute gout flare. Both the American College of Rheumatology (ACR) and the American College of Physicians (ACP) list NSAIDs, colchicine, or glucocorticoids as first-line options for acute gout; among the choices provided, an NSAID (indomethacin) is appropriate for rapid symptom control [1][2].

Key points and nuance:
- First-line therapy for acute gout: ACR (2020) and ACP (2017) recommend an NSAID, colchicine, or glucocorticoids for gout flares, with selection based on patient factors and preferences [1][2].
- If NSAIDs are contraindicated or not tolerated, reasonable alternatives include oral or intra-articular glucocorticoids or low-dose colchicine (per ACP) [1][2][4]. IL-1 inhibitors are reserved for cases where standard anti-inflammatory options cannot be used [5].
- Do not start urate-lowering therapy (e.g., allopurinol) solely to treat this acute flare, especially for a first flare; ACR conditionally recommends against initiating ULT at the time of a first flare (exceptions apply, not evident here) [3].

Rationale for rejecting other options given: Acetaminophen lacks sufficient anti-inflammatory effect for an acute gout flare; allopurinol addresses long-term urate lowering rather than acute pain; and antibiotics (e.g., ceftriaxone, vancomycin) are not indicated for a typical inflammatory crystal arthritis flare when septic arthritis is not supported clinically (guidelines emphasize anti-inflammatory therapy for flares) [1][2].

References

[1] Management of Gout
American College of Rheumatology
2020-05-20
For patients experiencing a gout flare, we strongly recommend using oral colchicine, NSAIDs, or glucocorticoids (oral, intraarticular, or intramuscular) as appropriate first-line therapy for gout flares over IL-1 inhibitors or ACTH (the choice of colchicine, NSAIDs, or glucocorticoids should be made based on patient factors and preferences).
https://assets.contentstack.io/v3/assets/bltee37abb6b278ab2c/blt04d52e3b6ff5112f/632cab5b258fb55f6b2186af/gout-guideline-2020.pdf

[2] Management of Acute and Recurrent Gout
American College of Physicians
2017-01-01
ACP recommends that clinicians choose corticosteroids, nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), or colchicine to treat patients with acute gout.
https://annals.org/aim/fullarticle/2578528/management-acute-recurrent-gout-clinical-practice-guideline-from-american-college

[3] Management of Gout

American College of Rheumatology
2020-05-20
For patients experiencing their first flare, we conditionally recommend against initiating ULT over no ULT, with the following exceptions.
https://assets.contentstack.io/v3/assets/bltee37abb6b278ab2c/blt04d52e3b6ff5112f/632cab5b258fb55f6b2186af/gout-guideline-2020.pdf

[4] Management of Acute and Recurrent Gout
American College of Physicians
2017-01-01
ACP recommends that clinicians use low-dose colchicine when using colchicine to treat acute gout.
https://annals.org/aim/fullarticle/2578528/management-acute-recurrent-gout-clinical-practice-guideline-from-american-college

[5] Management of Gout
American College of Rheumatology
2020-05-20
For patients experiencing a gout flare for whom other antiinflammatory therapies are poorly tolerated or contraindicated, we conditionally recommend using IL-1 inhibition over no therapy (beyond supportive/ analgesic treatment).
https://assets.contentstack.io/v3/assets/bltee37abb6b278ab2c/blt04d52e3b6ff5112f/632cab5b258fb55f6b2186af/gout-guideline-2020.pdf

---

Question 135.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 2-year-old boy is brought to the emergency department by his babysitter because of a 30-minute history of respiratory distress. The babysitter reports that she has cared for the patient on numerous occasions during the past year. The child's parents are currently out of town for business but will return later tonight. The babysitter says, "He has had a runny nose since I started babysitting yesterday, but this afternoon he awoke from a nap with a barking sound and he was breathing real heavy." She does not know the child's prior health history, nor does she know if the boy takes any medications on a regular basis. The child looks tired and sits upright on the babysitter's lap. He is obviously comfortable with his caregiver. Vital signs are temperature 38.7°C (101.7°F), pulse 110/min, respirations 28/min and labored, and blood pressure 85/50 mm Hg. Pulse oximetry on room air shows an oxygen saturation of 89%. Physical examination discloses inspiratory stridor. Neck is supple, tympanic membranes are normal, and there is a profuse nasal discharge. Examination of the pharynx discloses no abnormalities. Auscultation of the chest discloses equal air entry on both sides and no

crackles. The remainder of the examination shows no abnormalities. Treatment with 40% oxygen via venturi mask and intravenous fluids is initiated. Despite continued supplemental oxygen and hydration, the child remains tachypneic and stridorous at rest. Oxygen saturation is now 93%. In addition to administering racemic epinephrine by nebulizer, which of the following is the most appropriate next step?

(A) Intravenous aminophylline therapy
(B) Intravenous antibiotic therapy
(C) Intubation
(D) Oral dexamethasone therapy
(E) Rectal acetaminophen therapy

Correct Response:
D
Synthesize Response:
D✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: Oral dexamethasone therapy.

Rationale: This 2-year-old has moderate–severe croup (barking cough, inspiratory stridor at rest, hypoxemia) that persists despite oxygen and IV fluids. The American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP) recommends a single dose of dexamethasone for croup of any severity, with nebulized epinephrine added for moderate to severe disease—which you have initiated—and airway intubation reserved for impending respiratory failure. Antibiotics and aminophylline are not indicated for typical viral croup, and acetaminophen would only address fever rather than airway obstruction [1].

Therefore, in addition to racemic epinephrine, the most appropriate next step is to give oral dexamethasone now [1].

References

[1] Croup: Diagnosis and Management
American Academy of Family Physicians

2018-05-01
Administer a single dose of dexamethasone to children with croup of any severity; add nebulized epinephrine for moderate to severe croup with stridor at rest, and reserve intubation for impending respiratory failure.
https://www.aafp.org/pubs/afp/issues/2018/0501/p575.html

Question 136.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 30-year-old man comes to the office because of an itchy and painful facial rash that has worsened since he first noticed it 1 day ago. He has no other symptoms and says he otherwise has been generally healthy. Medical history is unremarkable and he takes no medications. He does not use any substances. He is unmarried and is not currently in a romantic relationship but has been sexually active with multiple female partners during the past year. Vital signs are within normal limits. Physical examination shows an erythematous macular rash with several 1- to 2-mm raised vesicles that do not cross the midline over the left forehead and periorbital area. There are no other abnormalities. Acyclovir therapy is initiated. Which of the following is the most appropriate next step?

(A) Referral to a dermatologist
(B) Serum HIV antibody test
(C) Skin biopsy
(D) Tzanck test

Correct Response:
B
Synthesize Response:
B✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate next step: Serum HIV antibody test (Option B).

Rationale: This 30-year-old with a unilateral V1-distribution vesicular eruption is consistent with herpes zoster involving the ophthalmic branch. In a young adult, zoster can be a marker of underlying immunosuppression, including undiagnosed HIV. The World Health Organization (WHO) advises that HIV testing be offered as part of HIV testing services, supporting prompt screening in this patient [1]. Observational data further reinforce the association: a population-based study from Taiwan found that herpes zoster predicted subsequent HIV diagnosis [2], and the Amsterdam Cohort Study showed markedly higher zoster incidence and recurrences in HIV-1–positive individuals compared with HIV-negative persons [3]. Taken together, these data support offering HIV testing now alongside antiviral therapy.

Clinical note: Options such as skin biopsy or Tzanck testing are not required given the classic presentation, and referral to dermatology would not address the key concern of potential undiagnosed HIV, for which timely testing is indicated [1–3].

References

[1] Self-Care Interventions for Health: Sexual and Reproductive Health and Rights
World Health Organization
2019-06-01
REC 23: HIV self-testing should be offered as an additional approach to HIV testing services.
https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/325719/WHO-RHR-19.14-eng.pdf?ua=1

[2] Herpes Zoster as a Predictor of HIV Infection in Taiwan: A Population-Based Study.
PloS one
2015-01-01
This study investigated the association between herpes zoster and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). Data were retrieved from the Longitudinal Health Insurance Databases (LHID 2005 and 2010), Taiwan. HIV incidence rates were 0.191 (95% CI 0.130-0.280) and 0.079 (95%) and 3.518 (95%. CI 2.375-5.211).
10.1371/journal.pone.0142254

[3] Herpes zoster, immunological deterioration and disease progression in HIV-1 infection.
AIDS (London, England)
1995-10-01
A total of 966 homosexual participants in The Amsterdam Cohort Study were studied. The incidence of herpes zoster was 3.31 per 1000 person-years and 51.51 per 1000 PY in HIV-1-seropositive individuals. Recurrences only occurred in HIV 1-positive patients (25.6%) Cumulative incidences of first episodes increased linearly with the duration of follow-up.
10.1097/00002030-199510000-00006

Question 137.1 (Mc Nj) Step 3

Question

A 31-year-old man with a 5-year history of HIV infection comes to the office because of anal pain, particularly on defecation, for the past 4 months. He says he has seen spots of blood on the toilet tissue but has not had any other noticeable bleeding. He reports no change in bowel habits and has not had recent fever, chills, or rectal drainage. He says he and his partner engage in anal-receptive intercourse. His most recent CD4+ T-lymphocyte count 2 months ago was 350/mm^3; HIV viral load at that time was undetectable. He currently is being treated with antiretroviral therapy. He has had no opportunistic infections. Medical history is also significant for syphilis and genital herpes treated with penicillin and acyclovir, respectively. He does not smoke cigarettes or drink alcoholic beverages. Vital signs are normal. Physical examination shows small bilateral inguinal lymph nodes, but respiratory, cardiac, and abdominal examinations disclose no abnormalities. There are several tender fleshy lesions around the perianal area. Rectal examination produces tenderness, but there is no rectal discharge. Test of the stool for occult blood is trace positive. Which of the following is the most appropriate pharmacotherapy at this time?

(A) Acyclovir
(B) Imiquimod
(C) Levofloxacin
(D) Metronidazole
(E) Penicillin

Correct Response:
B
Synthesize Response:
B✓

Synthesize Answer

Introduction

Most appropriate pharmacotherapy: Imiquimod. The clinical picture (tender, fleshy perianal lesions with minor bleeding in a person engaging in receptive anal intercourse and living with HIV) is most consistent with external anogenital HPV warts. The American Society of Colon and Rectal Surgeons notes that topical therapies including imiquimod are acceptable options for HPV-related anal disease, supporting imiquimod as a reasonable first-line, patient-applied treatment in this setting [1].

Additional considerations for people with HIV: The HIV Medicine Association/Infectious Diseases Society of America recommends that individuals with a history of receptive anal intercourse or with genital warts undergo anal cytology screening if appropriate follow-up (including high-resolution anoscopy) is available [2]. This evaluation can be coordinated while treating visible warts.

Alternative treatments and follow-up: Other topical options cited by ASCRS for HPV-related anal lesions include 5-fluorouracil, trichloroacetic acid, and cidofovir, with close long-term follow-up recommended [1]. While several other agents listed in the choices are effective for HSV or syphilis or bacterial infections, they are not guideline-supported therapies for HPV warts; thus, imiquimod is the most appropriate choice here based on guideline recommendations [1].

References

[1] Anal Squamous Cell Cancers
American Society of Colon and Rectal Surgeons
2018-07-01
Topical imiquimod, fluorouracil, trichloroacetic acid and cidofovir with close long-term follow-up are each options for the treatment of LSIL or HSIL.
https://journals.lww.com/dcrjournal/FullText/2018/07000/The_American_Society_of_Colon_and_Rectal_Surgeons.2.aspx

[2] Primary Care Guidance for Persons With Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HIV Medicine Association, Infectious Diseases Society of America
2024-10-12
Persons with a history of receptive anal intercourse or abnormal cervical Pap test results and all persons with genital warts should have an anal Pap test if access to appropriate referral for follow-up, including high-resolution anoscopy, is available.
https://academic.oup.com/cid/advance-article/doi/10.1093/cid/ciae479/7818967